

SERVICE MANUAL

FIELD SERVICE

bizhub C10

FIELD SERVICE TOTAL CONTENTS

SAFETY AND IMPORTANT WARNING ITEMS	S-1
IMPORTANT NOTICE	S-1
DESCRIPTION ITEMS FOR DANGER, WARNING AND CAUTION	S-1
SAFETY WARNINGS	
WARNING INDICATIONS ON THE MACHINE	S-18
MEASURES TO TAKE IN CASE OF AN ACCIDENT	
Composition of the service manual	
Notation of the service manual	C-2
bizhub C10 Main body	
General	1
Maintenance	7
Adjustment/Setting	107
Troubleshooting	259
Appendix	313
Auto Document Feeder Unit	
General	1
Maintenance	3
Adjustment/Setting	
Troubleshooting	
Lower Feeder Unit	
General	1
Maintenance	
Troubleshooting	11
Duplex Option	
General	1
Maintenance	3

Blank Page

SAFETY AND IMPORTANT WARNING ITEMS

Read carefully the Safety and Important Warning Items described below to understand them before doing service work.

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Because of possible hazards to an inexperienced person servicing this product as well as the risk of damage to the product, KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. (hereafter called the KMBT) strongly recommends that all servicing be performed only by KMBT-trained service technicians.

Changes may have been made to this product to improve its performance after this Service Manual was printed. Accordingly, KMBT does not warrant, either explicitly or implicitly, that the information contained in this Service Manual is complete and accurate.

The user of this Service Manual must assume all risks of personal injury and/or damage to the product while servicing the product for which this Service Manual is intended.

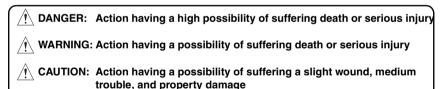
Therefore, this Service Manual must be carefully read before doing service work both in the course of technical training and even after that, for performing maintenance and control of the product properly.

Keep this Service Manual also for future service.

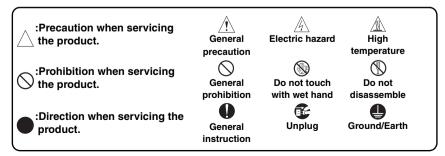
DESCRIPTION ITEMS FOR DANGER, WARNING AND CAUTION

In this Service Manual, each of three expressions " \(\underset \) DANGER", " \(\underset \) WARNING", and " \(\underset \) CAUTION" is defined as follows together with a symbol mark to be used in a limited meaning.

When servicing the product, the relevant works (disassembling, reassembling, adjustment, repair, maintenance, etc.) need to be conducted with utmost care.



Symbols used for safety and important warning items are defined as follows:



SAFETY WARNINGS

[1] MODIFICATIONS NOT AUTHORIZED BY KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

KONICA MINOLTA brand products are renowned for their high reliability. This reliability is achieved through high-quality design and a solid service network.

Product design is a highly complicated and delicate process where numerous mechanical, physical, and electrical aspects have to be taken into consideration, with the aim of arriving at proper tolerances and safety factors. For this reason, unauthorized modifications involve a high risk of degradation in performance and safety. Such modifications are therefore strictly prohibited, the points listed below are not exhaustive, but they illustrate the reasoning behind this policy.

Prohibited Actions ⚠ DANGER Using any cables or power cord not specified by KMBT. Using any fuse or thermostat not specified by KMBT. Safety will not be assured, leading to a risk of fire and injury. Disabling fuse functions or bridging fuse terminals with wire, metal clips, solder or similar object. Disabling relay functions (such as wedging media between relay contacts) Disabling safety functions (interlocks, safety circuits, etc.) Safety will not be assured, leading to a risk of fire and injury. Making any modification to the product unless instructed by KMBT Using parts not specified by KMBT

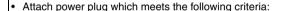
[2] POWER PLUG SELECTION

In some countries or areas, the power plug provided with the product may not fit wall outlet used in the area. In that case, it is obligation of customer engineer (hereafter called the CE) to attach appropriate power plug or power cord set in order to connect the product to the supply.

Power Cord Set or Power Plug

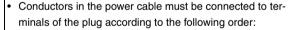
⚠ WARNING

- Use power supply cord set which meets the following criteria:
 - provided with a plug having configuration intended for the connection to wall outlet appropriate for the product's rated voltage and current, and
 - the plug has pin/terminal(s) for grounding, and
 - provided with three-conductor cable having enough current capacity, and
 - the cord set meets regulatory requirements for the area. Use of inadequate cord set leads to fire or electric shock.



- having configuration intended for the connection to wall outlet appropriate for the product's rated voltage and current, and
- the plug has pin/terminal(s) for grounding, and
- meets regulatory requirements for the area.

Use of inadequate cord set leads to the product connecting to inadequate power supply (voltage, current capacity, grounding), and may result in fire or electric shock.



• Black or Brown: L (line)

• White or Light Blue: N (neutral)

Green/Yellow: PE (earth)

Wrong connection may cancel safeguards within the product, and results in fire or electric shock.







[3] CHECKPOINTS WHEN PERFORMING ON-SITE SERVICE

KONICA MINOLTA brand products are extensively tested before shipping, to ensure that all applicable safety standards are met, in order to protect the customer and customer engineer (hereafter called the CE) from the risk of injury. However, in daily use, any electrical equipment may be subject to parts wear and eventual failure. In order to maintain safety and reliability, the CE must perform regular safety checks.

1. Power Supply

Connection to Power Supply

⚠ WARNING

 Check that mains voltage is as specified.
 Connection to wrong voltage supply may result in fire or electric shock.



 Connect power plug directly into wall outlet having same configuration as the plug.

Use of an adapter leads to the product connecting to inadequate power supply (voltage, current capacity, grounding), and may result in fire or electric shock.

If proper wall outlet is not available, advice the customer to contact qualified electrician for the installation.



 Plug the power cord into the dedicated wall outlet with a capacity greater than the maximum power consumption.
 If excessive current flows in the wall outlet, fire may result.



 If two or more power cords can be plugged into the wall outlet, the total load must not exceed the rating of the wall outlet.



If excessive current flows in the wall outlet, fire may result.

 Make sure the power cord is plugged in the wall outlet securely.

Contact problems may lead to increased resistance, overheating, and the risk of fire.



Check whether the product is grounded properly.
 If current leakage occurs in an ungrounded product, you may suffer electric shock while operating the product.
 Connect power plug to grounded wall outlet.



Power Plug and Cord

WARNING

 When using the power cord set (inlet type) that came with this product, make sure the connector is securely inserted in the inlet of the product.

When securing measure is provided, secure the cord with the fixture properly.

If the power cord (inlet type) is not connected to the product securely, a contact problem may lead to increased resistance, overheating, and risk of fire.



 Check whether the power cord is not stepped on or pinched by a table and so on.

Overheating may occur there, leading to a risk of fire.



 Check whether the power cord is damaged. Check whether the sheath is damaged.

If the power plug, cord, or sheath is damaged, replace with a new power cord (with plug and connector on each end) specified by KMBT. Using the damaged power cord may result in fire or electric shock.



• Do not bundle or tie the power cord.

Overheating may occur there, leading to a risk of fire.



 Check whether dust is collected around the power plug and wall outlet.

Using the power plug and wall outlet without removing dust may result in fire.



 Do not insert the power plug into the wall outlet with a wet hand.

The risk of electric shock exists.



 When unplugging the power cord, grasp the plug, not the cable.

The cable may be broken, leading to a risk of fire and electric shock.

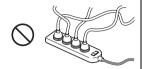


Wiring

⚠ WARNING

 Never use multi-plug adapters to plug multiple power cords in the same outlet.

If used, the risk of fire exists.



When an extension cord is required, use a specified one.
 Current that can flow in the extension cord is limited, so using a too long extension cord may result in fire.
 Do not use an extension cable reel with the cable taken





2. Installation Requirements

up. Fire may result.

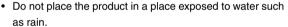
Prohibited Installation Places

! WARNING

 Do not place the product near flammable materials or volatile materials that may catch fire.

A risk of fire exists.





A risk of fire and electric shock exists.



When not Using the Product for a long time

! WARNING

 When the product is not used over an extended period of time (holidays, etc.), switch it off and unplug the power cord.

Dust collected around the power plug and outlet may cause fire.





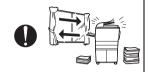
Ventilation

! CAUTION

 The product generates ozone gas during operation, but it will not be harmful to the human body.

If a bad smell of ozone is present in the following cases, ventilate the room.

- a. When the product is used in a poorly ventilated room
- b. When taking a lot of copies
- c. When using multiple products at the same time



Stability

! CAUTION

Be sure to lock the caster stoppers.

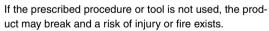
In the case of an earthquake and so on, the product may slide, leading to a injury.

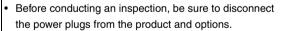


Inspection before Servicing

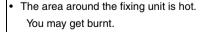
A CAUTION

Before conducting an inspection, read all relevant documentation (service manual, technical notices, etc.) and proceed with the inspection following the prescribed procedure, using only the prescribed tools. Do not make any adjustment not described in the documentation.

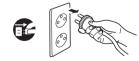


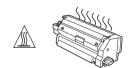


When the power plug is inserted in the wall outlet, some units are still powered even if the POWER switch is turned OFF. A risk of electric shock exists.









Work Performed with the Product Powered On

WARNING

 Take every care when making adjustments or performing an operation check with the product powered.

If you make adjustments or perform an operation check with the external cover detached, you may touch live or high-voltage parts or you may be caught in moving gears or the timing belt, leading to a risk of injury.



 Take every care when servicing with the external cover detached.

High-voltage exists around the drum unit. A risk of electric shock exists.



Safety Checkpoints

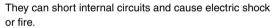
! WARNING

 Check the exterior and frame for edges, burrs, and other damage.



The user or CE may be injured.

 Do not allow any metal parts such as clips, staples, and screws to fall into the product.







Check wiring for squeezing and any other damage.
 Current can leak, leading to a risk of electric shock or fire.



 Carefully remove all toner remnants and dust from electrical parts and electrode units such as a charging corona unit.



Current can leak, leading to a risk of product trouble or fire.

Check high-voltage cables and sheaths for any damage.
 Current can leak, leading to a risk of electric shock or fire





Safety Checkpoints

⚠ WARNING

 Check electrode units such as a charging corona unit for deterioration and sign of leakage.

Current can leak, leading to a risk of trouble or fire.



 Before disassembling or adjusting the write unit (P/H unit) incorporating a laser, make sure that the power cord has been disconnected.

The laser light can enter your eye, leading to a risk of loss of eyesight.



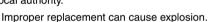


 Do not remove the cover of the write unit. Do not supply power with the write unit shifted from the specified mounting position.

The laser light can enter your eye, leading to a risk of loss of eyesight.



 When replacing a lithium battery, replace it with a new lithium battery specified in the Parts Guide Manual. Dispose of the used lithium battery using the method specified by local authority.





 After replacing a part to which AC voltage is applied (e.g., optical lamp and fixing lamp), be sure to check the installation state.

A risk of fire exists.



 Check the interlock switch and actuator for loosening and check whether the interlock functions properly.

If the interlock does not function, you may receive an electric shock or be injured when you insert your hand in the product (e.g., for clearing media jam).



 Make sure the wiring cannot come into contact with sharp edges, burrs, or other pointed parts.

Current can leak, leading to a risk of electric shock or fire.



Safety Checkpoints

! WARNING

Make sure that all screws, components, wiring, connectors, etc. that were removed for safety check and maintenance have been reinstalled in the original location. (Pay special attention to forgotten connectors, pinched cables, forgotten screws, etc.)



A risk of product trouble, electric shock, and fire exists.

Handling of Consumables

⚠ WARNING

 Toner and developer are not harmful substances, but care must be taken not to breathe excessive amounts or let the substances come into contact with eyes, etc. It may be stimulative.



If the substances get in the eye, rinse with plenty of water immediately. When symptoms are noticeable, consult a physician.





Handling of Service Materials

Never throw the used cartridge and toner into fire.
 You may be burned due to dust explosion.

! CAUTION

Unplug the power cord from the wall outlet.
 Drum cleaner (isopropyl alcohol) and roller cleaner (acetone-based) are highly flammable and must be handled with care. A risk of fire exists.



 Do not replace the cover or turn the product ON before any solvent remnants on the cleaned parts have fully evaporated.





A risk of fire exists.

Handling of Service Materials

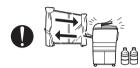
! CAUTION

 Use only a small amount of cleaner at a time and take care not to spill any liquid. If this happens, immediately wipe it off.



A risk of fire exists.

When using any solvent, ventilate the room well.
 Breathing large quantities of organic solvents can lead to discomfort.



[4] Laser Safety

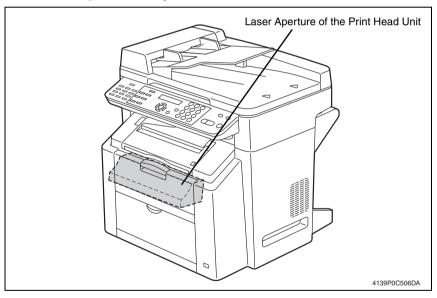
 This is a digital machine certified as a class 1 laser product. There is no possibility of danger from a laser, provided the machine is serviced according to the instruction in this manual.

4.1 Internal Laser Radiation

Semiconductor laser	
Maximum power of the laser diode	10 mW
Maximum average radiation power(*)	7.5 μW
Wavelength	775 - 800 nm

^{*:}Laser Aperture of the Print Head Unit

- This product employs a Class 3b laser diode that emits an invisible laser beam. The laser diode and the scanning polygon mirror are incorporated in the print head unit.
- The print head unit is NOT A FIELD SERVICE ITEM. Therefore, the print head unit should not be opened under any circumstances.



the U.S.A., Canada (CDRH Regulation)

- This machine is certified as a Class I Laser product under Radiation Performance Standard according to the Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act of 1990. Compliance is mandatory for Laser products marketed in the United States and is reported to the Center for Devices and Radiological Health (CDRH) of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS). This means that the device does not produce hazardous laser radiation.
- The label shown to page S-16 indicates compliance with the CDRH regulations and must be attached to laser products marketed in the United States.

⚠ CAUTION

Use of controls, adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified in this manual may result in hazardous radiation exposure.

Semiconductor laser	
Maximum power of the laser diode	10 mW
Wavelength	775 - 800 nm

All Areas

⚠ CAUTION

Use of controls, adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified in this manual may result in hazardous radiation exposure.

Semiconductor laser	
Maximum power of the laser diode	10 mW
Wavelength	775 - 800 nm

Denmark

⚠ ADVARSEL

Usynlig Laserstråling ved åbning, når sikkerhedsafbrydere er ude af funktion.
 Undgå udsættelse for stråling. Klasse 1 laser produkt der opfylder IEC60825 sikkerheds kravene.

Halvlederlaser	
Laserdiodens højeste styrke	10 mW
Bølgelængden	775 - 800 nm

Finland, Sweden

⚠ VARO!

Avattaessa ja suojalukitus ohitettaessa olet alttiina näkymättömälle lasersäteilylle.
 Älä katso säteeseen.

LOUKAN 1 LASERLAITE KLASS 1 LASER APPARAT

↑ VAROITUS!

 Laitteen Käyttäminen muulla kuin tässä käyttöohjeessa mainitulla tavalla saattaa altistaa käyttäjän turvallisuusluokan 1 ylittävälle näkymättömälle lasersäteilylle.

Puolijohdelaser	
Laserdiodin suurin teho	10 mW
Aallonpituus	775 - 800 nm

! VARNING!

 Om apparaten används på annat sätt än i denna bruksanvisning specificerats, kan användaren utsättas för osynlig laserstrålning, som överskrider gränsen för laserklass 1.

Halvledarlaser	
Den maximala effekten för laserdioden	10 mW
Våglängden	775 - 800 nm

↑ VARNING!

 Osynlig laserstrålning när denna del är öppnad och spärren är urkopplad. Betrakta ej strålen.

Norway

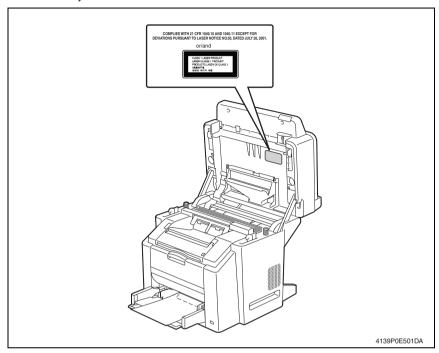
↑ ADVERSEL

 Dersom apparatet brukes på annen måte enn spesifisert i denne bruksanvisning, kan brukeren utsettes for unsynlig laserstråling som overskrider grensen for laser klass 1.

Halvleder laser	
Maksimal effekt till laserdiode	10 mW
Bølgelengde	775 - 800 nm

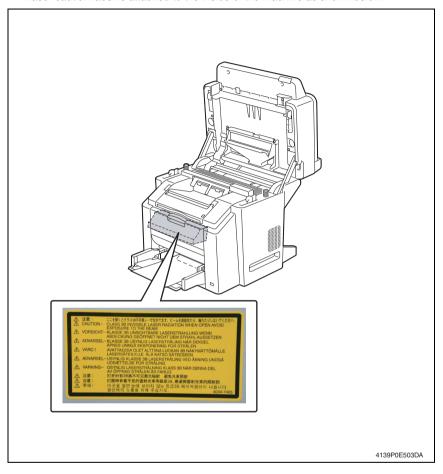
4.2 Laser Safety Label

• A laser safety labels is attached to the outside of the machine as shown below.



4.3 Laser Caution Label

• A laser caution label is attached to the inside of the machine as shown below.



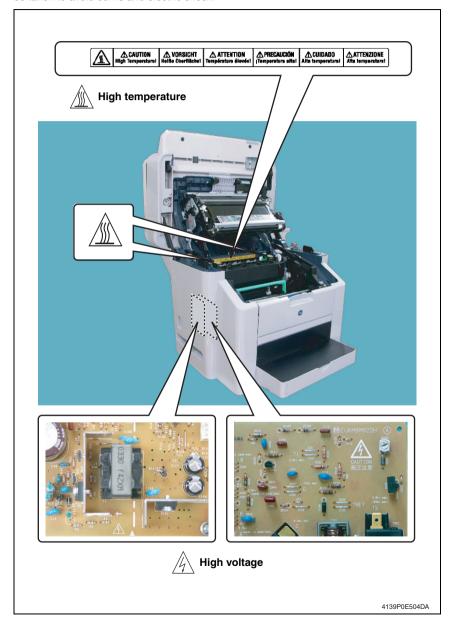
4.4 Precautions For Handling The Laser Equipment

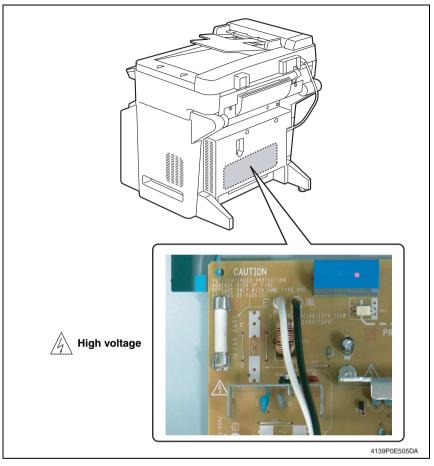
- When laser protective goggles are to be used, select ones with a lens conforming to the above specifications.
- When a disassembly job needs to be performed in the laser beam path, such as when working around the printerhead and PC Drum, be sure first to turn the copier OFF.
- If the job requires that the copier be left ON, take off your watch and ring and wear laser protective goggles.
- A highly reflective tool can be dangerous if it is brought into the laser beam path. Use
 utmost care when handling tools on the user's premises.

WARNING INDICATIONS ON THE MACHINE

Caution labels shown are attached in some areas on/in the machine.

When accessing these areas for maintenance, repair, or adjustment, special care should be taken to avoid burns and electric shock.





⚠ CAUTION:

 You may be burned or injured if you touch any area that you are advised not to touch by any caution label. Do not remove caution labels. If any caution label has come off or soiled and therefore the caution cannot be read, contact our Service Office.

MEASURES TO TAKE IN CASE OF AN ACCIDENT

- If an accident has occurred, the distributor who has been notified first must immediately take emergency measures to provide relief to affected persons and to prevent further damage.
- If a report of a serious accident has been received from a customer, an on-site evaluation must be carried out quickly and KMBT must be notified.
- To determine the cause of the accident, conditions and materials must be recorded through direct on-site checks, in accordance with instructions issued by KMBT.
- For reports and measures concerning serious accidents, follow the regulations specified by every distributor.

Composition of the service manual

This service manual consists of Theory of Operation section and Field Service section to explain the main machine and its corresponding options.

Theory of Operation section gives, as information for the CE to get a full understanding of the product, a rough outline of the object and role of each function, the relationship between the electrical system and the mechanical system, and the timing of operation of each part.

Field Service section gives, as information required by the CE at the site (or at the customer's premise), a rough outline of the service schedule and its details, maintenance steps, the object and role of each adjustment, error codes and supplementary information.

The basic configuration of each section is as follows. However some options may not be applied to the following configuration.

<Theory of Operation section>

OUTLINE: Explanation of system configuration,

product specifications, unit configuration, and paper path

COMPOSITION/OPERATION: Explanation of configuration of each unit,

operating system, and control system

<Field service section>

GENERAL: Explanation of system configuration, and product

specifications

MAINTENANCE: Explanation of service schedule, maintenance steps, ser-

vice tools, removal/reinstallation methods of major parts,

and firmware version up method etc.

ADJUSTMENT/SETTING: Explanation of utility mode, service mode, and mechanical

adjustment etc.

TROUBLESHOOTING: Explanation of lists of jam codes and error codes, and

their countermeasures etc.

APPENDIX: Parts layout drawings, connector layout drawings, timing

chart, overall layout drawing are attached.

Notation of the service manual

A. Product name

In this manual, each of the products is described as follows:

(1) IC board: Standard printer

(2) bizhub C10: Main body
(3) Microsoft Windows 98: Windows 98

Microsoft Windows Me: Windows Me

Microsoft Windows NT 4.0: Windows NT 4.0 or Windows NT

Microsoft Windows 2000: Windows 2000
Microsoft Windows XP: Windows XP
Microsoft Windows Vista: Windows Vista

When the description is made in combination of the OS's mentioned above:

Windows 98/Me

Windows NT 4.0/2000

Windows NT/2000/XP/Vista

Windows 98/Me/ NT/2000/XP/Vista

B. Brand name

The company names and product names mentioned in this manual are the brand name or the registered trademark of each company.

C. Feeding direction

- When the long side of the media is parallel with the feeding direction, it is called short edge feeding. The feeding direction which is perpendicular to the short edge feeding is called the long edge feeding.
- Short edge feeding will be identified with [S (abbreviation for Short edge feeding)] on the
 media size. No specific notation is added for the long edge feeding.
 When the size has only the short edge feeding with no long edge feeding, [S] will not be
 added to the media size.

<Sample notation>

Media size	Feeding direction	Notation
A4	Long edge feeding	A4
A4	Short edge feeding	A4S
A3	Short edge feeding	А3



SERVICE MANUAL

FIELD SERVICE

bizhub C10 Main body

Confidential – for internal use only, do not distribute

2007.11

KONI: Ver. 2.0

Revision history

After publication of this service manual, the parts and mechanism may be subject to change for improvement of their performance.

Therefore, the descriptions given in this service manual may not coincide with the actual machine.

When any change has been made to the descriptions in the service manual, a revised version will be issued with a revision mark added as required.

Revision mark:

- To indicate clearly a section revised, show to the left of the revised section.
 A number within represents the number of times the revision has been made.
- To indicate clearly a section revised, show in the lower outside section of the corresponding page.

A number within A represents the number of times the revision has been made.

NOTE

Revision marks shown in a page are restricted only to the latest ones with the old ones deleted.

- When a page revised in Ver. 2.0 has been changed in Ver. 3.0:
 The revision marks for Ver. 3.0 only are shown with those for Ver. 2.0 deleted.
- When a page revised in Ver. 2.0 has not been changed in Ver. 3.0:
 The revision marks for Ver. 2.0 are left as they are.

2007/11	2.0	A	Additional description
2007/08	1.0	_	Issue of the first edition
Date	Service manual Ver.	Revision mark	Descriptions of revision

CONTENTS

bizhub C10 Main body

General

1.		Syste	m configuration	1
2.		Produ	uct specifications	2
2	2.1	Fax	specifications	5
Ma	aint	ena	ince	
3.		Perio	dic check	7
3	3.1	Mai	ntenance parts	7
	3.1	.1	Replacement parts	7
	3.1	.2	Cleaning parts	8
3	3.2	Con	cept of parts life	9
3	3.3	Mai	ntenance procedure	10
	3.3	.1	Paper feed roller	10
	3.3	.2	PH window	12
	3.3	.3	Toner cartridge (C/M/Y/K)	13
	3.3	.4	Drum cartridge	16
	3.3	.5	Transfer belt unit	17
	3.3	.6	2nd transfer roller	18
	3.3	.7	Fusing unit	20
4.		Remo	ote Setup Utility	25
4	1.1	Abo	ut RSU	25
2	1.2	Out	line	25
	4.2	.1	Corresponding OS	25
	4.2	.2	PC environments	25
2	1.3	Con	nection methods	25
	4.3	.1	Remote connection (Phone line connection)	25
	4.3	.2	Local connection (USB connection)	26
2	1.4	Setu	лр	27
	4.4	.1	Setup of PC	27
	4.4	.2	Connection and access of user machine	27
2	1.5	Оре	eration	32
	4.5	.1	Menu bar	32
	4.5	.2	Functional icon	33
2	1.6	Des	criptions of each function	37

4.7	Key	Setting	37
4.7	7.1	One Touch Dial setting	37
4.7	7.2	Speed Dial Setting	39
4.7	7.3	Group Setting	41
4.8	Trou	bleshooting	43
4.8	8.1	Error message list	43
4.8	8.2	Trouble solving methods	45
5.	Firmv	vare upgrade	51
5.1	Con	troller firmware upgrading	51
5.1	1.1	Preparations for firmware upgrading	51
5.	1.2	Upgrading procedure	51
5.2	NIC	firmware upgrading	53
5.2	2.1	Preparations for firmware upgrading	53
5.2	2.2	Upgrading procedure	53
6.	Other		55
6.1	Disa	assembly/Adjustment prohibited items	55
6.2	Disa	assembly/assembly list (other parts)	56
6.3	Disa	assembly/Assembly procedure	57
6.3	3.1	Top cover	57
6.3	3.2	Rear cover	57
6.3	3.3	Left cover	58
6.3	3.4	Right cover	58
6.3	3.5	Paper feed cover	59
6.3	3.6	Front cover	59
6.3	3.7	Original glass unit	60
6.3	3.8	Operation board (OPB)	61
6.3	3.9	Operation key board (OKB)	63
6.3	3.10	USB board (USB)	64
6.3	3.11	Image processing board (IPB)	65
6.3	3.12	Printer control board (PRCB)	67
6.3	3.13	DC power supply 1 (DCPU1)	68
6.3	3.14	DC power supply 2 (DCPU2)	70
6.3	3.15	High voltage unit (HV)	70
6.3	3.16	Waste toner near full detect board/LED (WTDTB/LED)	72
6.3	3.17	NCU board	73
6.3	3.18	LAN board	74
6.3	3.19	Scanner unit	75
6.3	3.20	IR unit	

Troubleshooting

	5.3.21	PH unit	79
6	3.3.22	Paper feed unit	84
6	5.3.23	Main motor (M1)	85
6	3.24	Power supply cooling fan motor (FM1)	86
6	3.3.25	Ventilation fan motor (FM2)	89
6	3.3.26	Fusing motor (M4)	91
6	3.3.27	Developing motor (M3)	92
6	5.3.28	Rack motor (M2)	93
6	3.3.29	Scanner motor (M5)	94
6	3.3.30	IR cooling fan motor (FM3)	95
6	3.3.31	Tray1 paper pick-up solenoid (SD1)	96
6	3.3.32	Registration roller solenoid (SD2)	96
6	3.3.33	Pressure/retraction solenoid /cleaning blade (SD3)	97
6	3.3.34	Pressure/retraction solenoid /2nd image transfer (SD4)	99
6	3.3.35	Temperature/humidity sensor (TEM/HUMS)	100
6	3.3.36	IDC sensor (IDC)	101
6	3.3.37	Torque limiter	101
6	3.3.38	Inlet assy	103
6	3.3.39	Speaker (SP)	106
Αdjι	ustme	nt/Setting	
7.			
	How t	o use the adjustment section	107
8.		o use the adjustment sectioniption of the control panel	
8. 8.1	Descr		108
8.1	Descr	iption of the control paneltrol panel display	108 108
8.1 8	Descr I Con	iption of the control paneltrol panel display	108 108
8.1 8	Descr Con 3.1.1 3.1.2 Menu	iption of the control panel	108 108 108 109
8.1 8 8 9.	Descr Con 3.1.1 3.1.2 Menu Menu	iption of the control paneltrol panel display	
8.1 8 8 9. 9.1 9.2	Descri Con 3.1.1 3.1.2 Menu Menu Menu Menu	iption of the control panel	
8.1 8 8 9. 9.1 9.2	Describer Descri	iption of the control panel	
8.1 8 9. 9.1 9.2 9	Descri Con 3.1.1 3.1.2 Menu Menu Mer 2 MAC 0.2.1	iption of the control panel	
8.1 8 9. 9.1 9.2 9	Descri Con 3.1.1 3.1.2 Menu Menu Menu Menu 2 MAO 0.2.1	iption of the control panel	
8.1 8 9. 9.1 9.2 9	Descri 3.1.1 3.1.2 Menu 1 Menu 2 MAO 0.2.1 0.2.2 0.2.3	iption of the control panel	
8.1 8 9. 9.1 9.2 9	Descri 3.1.1 3.1.2 Menu Menu 2 MAC 0.2.1 0.2.2 0.2.3 0.2.4	iption of the control panel	
8.1 8 9. 9.1 9.2 9 9	Descri 3.1.1 3.1.2 Menu Menu Menu Menu 1. Menu 2. MAO 3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.2 3.2.4 3.2.4 3.2.5 3.2.6	iption of the control panel	
8.1 8 8 9. 9.1 9.2 9 9 9 9	Descri 3.1.1 3.1.2 Menu 1 Menu 2 MAC 0.2.1 0.2.2 0.2.3 0.2.4 0.2.5 0.2.6	iption of the control panel	
8.1 8 8 9. 9.1 9.2 9 9 9 9	Descri 3.1.1 3.1.2 Menu Menu Menu Menu 1. Menu 2. MAO 3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.2 3.2.4 3.2.4 3.2.5 3.2.6	iption of the control panel	

9.2.	10	AUTO CONTINUE	113
9.2.	11	CALIBRATION	114
9.2.	12	REMOTE MONITOR	114
9.3	PAP	ER SOURCE SETUP	115
9.3.	1	TRAY1 PAPER	115
9.3.	2	TRAY2 PAPER	115
9.4	COF	PY SETTING	116
9.4.	1	MODE	116
9.4.	2	DENSITY LEVEL (A)	116
9.4.	3	DENSITY LEVEL (M)	116
9.4.	4	COLLATE	116
9.4.	5	QUALITY	116
9.4.	6	PAPER PRIORITY	117
9.5	FAX	REGISTRATION	117
9.5.	1	ONE-TOUCH DIAL	117
9.5.	2	SPEED DIAL	117
9.5.	3	GROUP DIAL	117
9.6	TX S	SETTING	118
9.6.	1	SCAN DENSITY	118
9.6.	2	RESOLUTION	118
9.6.	3	HEADER	118
9.7	RX S	SETTING	119
9.7.	1	MEMORY RX MODE	119
9.7.	2	NO. of RINGS	119
9.7.	3	REDUCTION RX	119
9.7.	4	RX PRINT	123
9.7.	5	RX MODE	124
9.7.	6	FOOTER	124
9.7.	7	SELECT TRAY	124
9.8	CON	MM. SETTING	125
9.8.	1	TEL LINE TYPE	125
9.8.	2	LINE MONITOR	125
9.8.	3	PSTN/PBX	125
9.9	REP	PORTING	126
9.9.	1	ACTIVITY REPORT	126
9.9.	2	TX RESULT REPORT	126
9.9.	3	RX RESULT REPORT	126
9.10	USE	R SETTING	127

9.10.1	FAX PTT SETTING	127
9.10.2	DATE & TIME	127
9.10.3	DATE FORMAT	127
9.10.4	PRESET ZOOM	127
9.10.5	USER FAX NO.	128
9.10.6	USER NAME	128
9.11 DIF	RECT PRINT	128
9.11.1	IMAGE QUALITY	128
9.11.2	PAPER SIZE	128
9.11.3	N-UP LAYOUT	129
9.12 NE	TWORK SETTING	129
9.12.1	IP ADDRESS	129
9.12.2	SUBNET MASK	129
9.12.3	GATEWAY	130
9.12.4	DNS CONFIG.	130
9.12.5	DDNS CONFIG	130
9.13 E-N	MAIL SETTING	131
9.13.1	SENDER NAME	131
9.13.2	E-MAIL ADDRESS	131
9.13.3	SMTP SERVER	131
9.13.4	SMTP PORT NO.	131
9.13.5	SMTP TIMEOUT	131
9.13.6	TEXT INSERT	132
9.13.7	DEFAULT SUBJECT	132
9.14 SC	ANNER SETTING	132
9.14.1	RESOLUTION	132
9.14.2	IMAGE FORMAT	132
9.14.3	CODING METHOD	132
10. User	service mode	133
10.1 Use	er service mode function tree	133
10.2 FAX	(MAINTENANCE	134
10.2.1	TX SPEED	134
10.2.2	RX SPEED	134
10.2.3	TX LEVEL	134
10.2.4	RX LEVEL	134
10.2.5	DTMF LEVEL	134
10.2.6	CNG LEVEL	135
10.2.7	CED LEVEL	135

10.2.8	ECM MODE	135
10.2.9	CODING SCHEME	135
10.2.10	TONER EMPTY REPORT	136
10.2.11	PROTOCOL REPORT	136
10.3 SRI	J USAGE	137
10.3.1	TRANSFER BELT	137
10.3.2	FUSER UNIT	137
10.3.3	TRANSFER ROLLER	137
10.4 RES	SET COUNT	137
10.4.1	TRANSFER BELT	137
10.4.2	FUSER UNIT	137
10.4.3	TRANSFER ROLLER	138
10.5 CCI	D MOVE TO HOME	138
11. Displa	ay mode	139
	play function tree	
	NER REMAINING	
-	NT STATUS	
	FAL PAGE	
11.4.1	B/W COPY	
11.4.2	COLOR COPY	
11.4.3	B/W PRINT	
11.4.4	COLOR PRINT	
11.4.5	FAX PRINT	140
11.4.6	TOTAL SCAN	140
	RX RESULT	
	NT REPORT	
11.6.1	TX RESULT REPORT	
11.6.2	RX RESULT REPORT	
11.6.3	ACTIVITY REPORT	
11.6.4	MEMORY DATA LIST	141
11.6.5	MEMORY IMAGE PRINT	141
11.6.6	ONE-TOUCH LIST	142
11.6.7	SPEED DIAL LIST	142
11.6.8	GROUP DIALA LIST	142
11.6.9	MENU MAP	142
11.6.10	CONFIGURATION PAGE	142
11.6.11	DEMO PAGE	145
12. SER\	/ICE MODE	146

Troubleshooting

12.1	SEF	RVICE MODE entry procedure	. 146
12.2	SEF	RVICE MODE function tree	. 146
12.3	SEF	RVICE'S CHOICE	
12.3	3.1	TX SPEED	
12.3	3.2	RX SPEED	
12.3	3.3	TX LEVEL	. 149
12.3	3.4	RX LEVEL	. 149
12.3	3.5	DTMF LEVEL	. 149
12.3	3.6	CNG LEVEL	. 150
12.3	3.7	CED LEVEL	. 150
12.3	3.8	ECM MODE	. 150
12.3	3.9	CODING SCHEME	. 150
12.3	3.10	TONER EMPTY REPORT	. 151
12.3	3.11	PROTOCOL REPORT	. 151
12.3	3.12	GDI TIMEOUT	. 151
12.3	3.13	ENERGY SAVE MODE	. 151
12.4	ADJ	JUST	. 152
12.4	4.1	PRN MAIN REGIST	. 152
12.4	4.2	PRN SUB REGIST	. 153
12.4	4.3	CCD MAIN ZOOM	. 154
12.4	4.4	CCD SUB ZOOM	. 155
12.4	4.5	CCD MAIN REGIST	. 156
12.4	4.6	CCD SUB REGIST	. 157
12.4	4.7	ADF SUB ZOOM	. 158
12.4	4.8	ADF MAIN REGIST	. 158
12.4	4.9	ADF SUB REGIST	. 159
12.4	4.10	DMAX	. 159
12.4	4.11	1st TRANSFER VOLTAGE	. 159
12.4	4.12	2nd TRANSFER VOLTAGE	. 159
12.4	4.13	VPP OFFSET	. 160
12.4	4.14	ROHS	. 160
12.4	4.15	FLICKER SPECIAL	. 160
12.4	4.16	SERIAL NO.	. 160
12.5	COL	UNTER	. 161
12.5	5.1	TOTAL PRINT	. 161
12.5	5.2	TOTAL SCAN	. 161
12.5	5.3	PRINTER JAM	. 161
12.5	5.4	ADF JAM	. 161

12.5.5	TROUBLE	161
12.6 DIS	PLAY	162
12.6.1	MAIN F/W VER	162
12.6.2	ENGINE F/W VER	162
12.6.3	NIC F/W VER	162
12.6.4	MAIN RAM SIZE	162
12.6.5	SERIAL NO	162
12.6.6	BB CPLD VER.	162
12.6.7	NAND CODE VER	162
12.7 FUI	NCTION	163
12.7.1	PAPER FEED TEST	163
12.7.2	PRINT TEST PATTERN	163
12.7.3	ADF FEED TEST	164
12.7.4	COPY ADF GLASS AREA	164
12.7.5	CCD MOVE TO HOME	164
12.7.6	FAX RES. COPY TEST	165
12.7.7	SCAN TEST	165
12.8 SO	FT SWITCH	166
12.8.1	KEY DEFINITION FOR SOFT SWITCH	166
12.9 RE	PORT	166
12.9.1	SERVICE DATA LIST	166
12.9.2	ERROR CODE LIST	169
12.9.3	T.30 PROTOCOL LIST	170
12.10 FIX	ED ZOOM CHANGE	172
12.11 FAC	CTORY TEST	172
12.12 CLI	EAR DATA	173
12.12.1	SRAM CLEAR	173
12.12.2	MEMORY CLEAR	173
3. SOF	T SWITCH set	174
13.1 Des	scription	174
13.2 Def	ault setting	174
13.2.1	Country for each marketing area	174
13.2.2	Soft switch list	175
13.2.3	Default soft switch setting for each market area	179
13.3 Sof	t switch definition	201
13.3.1	SOFT SWITCH: #01	201
13.3.2	SOFT SWITCH: #02	202
13.3.3	SOFT SWITCH: #03	203

Troubleshooting

13.3.4	SOFT SWITCH: #04
13.3.5	SOFT SWITCH: #05
13.3.6	SOFT SWITCH: #06
13.3.7	SOFT SWITCH: #07
13.3.8	SOFT SWITCH: #08
13.3.9	SOFT SWITCH: #09
13.3.10	SOFT SWITCH: #10
13.3.11	SOFT SWITCH: #11
13.3.12	SOFT SWITCH: #12
13.3.13	SOFT SWITCH: #13212
13.3.14	SOFT SWITCH: #14
13.3.15	SOFT SWITCH: #15
13.3.16	SOFT SWITCH: #16
13.3.17	SOFT SWITCH: #17
13.3.18	SOFT SWITCH: #18
13.3.19	SOFT SWITCH: #19
13.3.20	SOFT SWITCH: #20217
13.3.21	SOFT SWITCH: #21
13.3.22	SOFT SWITCH: #22
13.3.23	SOFT SWITCH: #23
13.3.24	SOFT SWITCH: #24
13.3.25	SOFT SWITCH: #25
13.3.26	SOFT SWITCH: #26
13.3.27	SOFT SWITCH: #27
13.3.28	SOFT SWITCH: #28
13.3.29	SOFT SWITCH: #29
13.3.30	SOFT SWITCH: #30
13.3.31	SOFT SWITCH: #31
13.3.32	SOFT SWITCH: #32
13.3.33	SOFT SWITCH: #33
13.3.34	SOFT SWITCH: #34
13.3.35	SOFT SWITCH: #35
13.3.36	SOFT SWITCH: #36
13.3.37	SOFT SWITCH: #37
13.3.38	SOFT SWITCH: #38
13.3.39	SOFT SWITCH: #39
13.3.40	SOFT SWITCH: #40

13.3.41	SOFT SWITCH: #41	234
13.3.42	SOFT SWITCH: #42	235
13.3.43	SOFT SWITCH: #43	235
13.3.44	SOFT SWITCH: #44	235
13.3.45	SOFT SWITCH: #45	236
13.3.46	SOFT SWITCH: #46	236
13.3.47	SOFT SWITCH: #47	237
13.3.48	SOFT SWITCH: #48	237
13.3.49	SOFT SWITCH: #49	238
13.3.50	SOFT SWITCH: #50	238
13.3.51	SOFT SWITCH: #51	239
13.3.52	SOFT SWITCH: #52	239
13.3.53	SOFT SWITCH: #53	240
13.3.54	SOFT SWITCH: #54	240
13.3.55	SOFT SWITCH: #55	241
13.3.56	SOFT SWITCH: #56	241
13.3.57	SOFT SWITCH: #57	241
13.3.58	SOFT SWITCH: #58	242
13.3.59	SOFT SWITCH: #59 (Part 1)	243
13.3.60	SOFT SWITCH: #59 (Part 2)	244
13.3.61	SOFT SWITCH: #59 (Part 3)	245
13.3.62	SOFT SWITCH: #60	246
13.3.63	SOFT SWITCH: #61	246
13.3.64	SOFT SWITCH: #62	247
13.3.65	SOFT SWITCH: #63	247
13.3.66	SOFT SWITCH: #64	248
14. Fax Pr	otocols	249
	CM (G3 Error Correction Mode)	
	control	
	Procedure of G3 mode communication	
	of reference code	
14.4 How	to analyze the T30 protocol monitor	252
Troublook	ooting	
Troublesh	3	050
	splay	
	ed display Misfeed display resetting procedure	
	or layoutor	
15.2 Sens	U iay∪ut	200

15.3	Solu	ıtion	261
15.	.3.1	Initial check items	261
15.	.3.2	Misfeed at paper feed section	261
15.	.3.3	Misfeed at 2nd transfer section	262
15.	.3.4	Misfeed at fusing section	263
15.	.3.5	Misfeed at exit section	264
15.	.3.6	Undefined misfeed	265
16.	Error	codes	266
16.1	Trou	ble display	266
16.2	Trou	ble code list	266
16.3	How	to reset	268
16.4		tion	
16.	.4.1	04H: Printer control board malfunction	
16.	.4.2	05H: Flash ROM malfunction	
16.	.4.3	08H: Main motor malfunction	
16.	.4.4	0BH: Ventilation fan motor malfunction	270
16.	.4.5	OCH: Power supply cooling fan motor malfunction	270
16.	.4.6	10H: Polygon motor malfunction	271
16.	.4.7	12H: Laser malfunction	
16.	.4.8	14h: 2nd image transfer pressure/retraction failure	272
16.	.4.9	15H: Cleaning blade pressure/retraction failure	273
16.	.4.10	16H: Transfer belt rotation failure	273
16.	.4.11	17H: Rack rotation failure	274
16.	.4.12	18H: Heating roller warm-up failure	274
16.	.4.13	19H: Abnormally low heating roller temperature	274
16.	.4.14	1AH: Abnormally high heating roller temperature	274
16.	.4.15	1BH: Faulty thermistor	274
16.	.4.16	21H: Faulty OHP sensor	275
16.	.4.17	23H: Faulty waste toner near full detection board	275
16.	.4.18	31H: IR cooling fan motor malfunction	276
16.	.4.19	101H: Scanner motor malfunction	276
16.	.4.20	102H: Faulty IR exposure lamp	277
16.	.4.21	ENGINE INTERFACE: Communication error between engine controller	277
16.	.4.22	CONTROLLER: Controller internal error	277
17.	Power	r supply errors	278
17.1	Mac	hine is not energized at all (PU operation check)	278
17.2	Con	trol panel indicators do not light	278
17.3	Fusi	ng heaters do not operate	279

18. Misce	ellaneous errors	280
18.1 Hov	v to identify problematic part	280
18.1.1	Initial check items 1	
18.1.2	Initial check items 2	281
18.2 Solu	ution	282
18.2.1	Scanner system: Blank copy or black copy	282
18.2.2	Scanner system: Low image density or rough image	283
18.2.3	Scanner system: Foggy background	284
18.2.4	Scanner system: Black streaks or bands	285
18.2.5	Scanner system: Black spots	286
18.2.6	Scanner system: White streaks or bands	287
18.2.7	Scanner system: Uneven pitch	288
18.2.8	White lines in FD, white bands in FD, colored lines in FD, and color in FD	
18.2.9	White lines in CD, white bands in CD, colored lines in CD, and color in CD	
18.2.10	Uneven density in FD	291
18.2.11	Uneven density in CD	292
18.2.12	Low image density	293
18.2.13	Gradation reproduction failure	294
18.2.14	Foggy background	295
18.2.15	Poor color reproduction	296
18.2.16	Void areas, white spots	297
18.2.17	Colored spots	298
18.2.18	Blurred image	299
18.2.19	Blank copy, black copy	300
18.2.20	Incorrect color image registration	301
18.2.21	Poor fusing performance, offset	302
18.2.22	Brush effect, blurred image	303
18.2.23	Back marking	304
18.2.24	Uneven pitch	305
19. FAX 6	error	306
19.1 Con	nmunication error	306
19.2 Out	line	306
19.3 Erro	or occurring during transmission	306
19.3.1	Error occurring during reception	306
19.4 Erro	or code	307
19.4.1	Reception	307

Troubleshooting

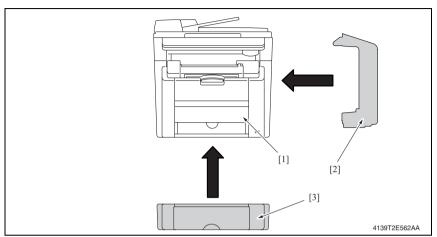
19	.4.2	Transmission	309
Арре	ndix	(
20.	Parts	layout drawing	313
20.1	Mair	n body	313
20.2	Auto	Document Feeder Unit	315
20.3	Dup	lex Option	316
20.4	Low	er Feeder Unit (Option)	317
21.	Conn	ector layout drawing	318

Blank Page

General

1. System configuration

Machine front view



- [1] bizhub C10
- [2] Duplex option *
- *: Standard for 3rd area

[3] Lower feeder unit

2. Product specifications

A. Type

Туре	Desktop
Printing system	Semiconductor laser and electrostatic image transfer to plain paper
Exposure system	2 laser diodes and polygon mirror
PC drum type	OPC (organic photo conductor)
Photoconductor cleaning	Blade cleaning system
Scan resolution	600 x 600 dpi, 600 x 300 dpi
Print resolution	2400 x 600 dpi, 1200 x 600 dpi, 600 x 600 dpi
Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Platen	Stationary
Original scanning	Scanning in main scanning direction with a CCD
Registration	Rear left edge
Paper feeding system	Tray1: 200 sheets Tray2: 500 sheets (Option)
Developing system	Single-element developing system
Charging system	DC comb electrode scorotron system
Image transfer system	Intermediate transfer belt system
Paper separating system	Curvature separation + charge-neutralizing system
Fusing system	Roller fusing
Paper exit system	Face down (Output tray capacity: 100 sheets)

B. Functions

Warm-up time	Average: 49 seconds (200	Average: 45 seconds (100 V area) Average: 49 seconds (200 - 240 V area) (at ambient temperature of 23 °C/73.4 °F and rated source voltage)			
	Plain paper	126.78 mm/second			
System speed	Thick stock	63.39 mm/second			
	OHP film	42.26 mm/second			
First-page-out time	Full color	22 seconds or less: LetterS, A4S			
(Plain paper)	Monochrome	13 seconds or less: LetterS, A4S			
First copy time	Full color	52 seconds (600 x 300 dpi scan)			
(Plain paper)	Monochrome	23 seconds (600 x 300 dpi scan)			
Copy / Print speed	Full color	5 pages/minute			
(Plain paper)	Monochrome	20 pages/minute			
Tray capacities	Plain paper and letterhead : 20 Transparencies, thick stock, postcards, labels stock, and glossy stock : 50 Envelopes : 10				

C. Media

	Туре	Paper source (maximum tray capacity)		
туре		Tray1	Tray2 (Option)	
	Plain paper (60 to 90 g/m² / 16 to 24 lb)	O (200 sheets)	⊙ (500 sheets)	
	Thick stock (91 to 163 g/m² / 25 to 40 lb)		_	
Media	Transparency			
type	Postcards	O (50 sheets)		
	Letterhead			
	Label			
	Glossy media			
	Envelope	O (10 envelopes)		
Media dimensions	Width	92 to 216 mm (3-1/ ₂ to 8-1/ ₂ inch)	- A4/Letter	
	Length	148 to 356 mm (5-3/ ₄ to 14 inch)		

D. Maintenance

E. Machine specifications

Power requirements	Voltage:	AC 110 V to 127V -10% +6% (AC 120 V \pm 10% only US/Canada) AC 220 to 240 V $\pm10\%$			
	Frequency:	50 to 60 Hz ± 3 Hz			
Max power consumption	1	1,100 W or less			
Dimensions		528 (W) x 475 (D) x 531 (H) mm 20.75 (W) x 18.75 (D) x 21 (H) inch			
Weight		33 kg (72.75 lb) or less 39 kg (86 lb) or less (include packing material)			
Operating noise		During standby : 39 dB (A) or less During printing : 52 dB (A) or less During copying : 57 dB (A) or less (with ADF)			

F. Operating environment

Temperature	10 °C to 35 °C / 50 °F to 95 °F (with a fluctuation of 10 °C / 18 °F or less per hour)
Humidity	15% to 85% (with a fluctuation of 20% or less per hour)

G. Print functions

Туре	Built-in type controller				
	Personal computer	for Windows • Pentium II: 400MHz or higher			
		for Macintosh PowerPC G3 or later (G4 or later is recommended) Intel processor			
System requirements	Operating System	Microsoft Windows XP Home Edition/Profession Windows XP Professional x64 Edition, Windows Server 2003, Windows Server 2003 x64 Edition, Windows 2000, Windows Vista (32-bit/64-bit) Mac OS X (10.2.8 or later; We recommend instaing the latest patch)			
	Free hard disk space	256 MB or more			
	RAM	128 MB or more			
	I/O interface	10Base-T/100Base-TX (IEEE 802.3) Ethernet interface port USB Revision 2.0 and USB Revision 1.1 compliant port *The Ethernet cable and USB cable are not included with the machine.			

NOTE

• These specifications are subject to change without notice.

2.1 Fax specifications

	Standard (203 dpi x 98 dpi	1			
Resolution	Fine (203 dpi x 196 dpi)				
nesolution	(1 17				
-	Super fine (203 dpi x 392 d	dpi)			
Halftone level	Standard/Fine/Super fine				
Trantone level	Half tone standard/Half tone fine/Half tone super fine				
Automatic reduction	Receive	Supported			
Automatic reduction	Transmit	Not supported			
Compatibility	ECM/Super G3				
Modem speed	V.34 (up to 33.6 Kbps)				
Transmit speed	3 second/page (at V.34)				
Compression	MH/MR/MMR/JBIG				
Memory for receiving	4 MB for fax-RX (approx. 250 pages), (included in 32 MB NAND flash)				
Remote setting	Available via USB/Network				
Paper size	A4S, LegalS, LetterS				
	One touch dial	9 one-touch key on operation panel			
	Speed dial	100 fax numbers			
	Group dial	9 groups (50 destination stations for one group)			
Functions	Broadcast	Available maximum 125 stations. (One-touch dial 9 stations, speed dial 100 stations, full dial 16 stations)			
_	Other supported functions	Timer transmission, phone book, real time clock auto redial, reduce/split, smoothing			

neral

Blank Page

Maintenance

3. Periodic check

3.1 Maintenance parts

- To ensure that the machine produces good prints and to extend its service life, it is recommended that
 the maintenance jobs described in this schedule be carried out as instructed.
- Replace with reference to the numeric values displayed on the Life Counter.
- Maintenance conditions are based on A4S or 11 x 8-1/2S, Standard mode, and Preheat OFF.

3.1.1 Replacement parts

NOTE

 The following replacement cycles are based on "3.2 Concept of parts life." See P.9

A. Parts to be replaced by users (CRUs)

No	Classifica- tion	Part name	Qua ntity		Replacement cycle		Ref. Page												
		T			К	about 4,500 pages													
1		Toner cartridge (Shipped with printer)	1	Y, I	M, C (For US/EU)	about 4,500 pages	P.13												
	(Griipped with printer)	(Gripped with printer)	(Griipped With printer	(Griipped Willi printer)	(Onipped with printer)	(Cimpped With printer)	Y	, M, C (For other)	about 1,500 pages										
2	Processing	Toner cartridge (For replacement)	1		Y, M, C, K	about 4,500 pages	P.13												
	section	section	<u> </u>		ection	tion	ection		ction			Standard print*1	about 18,000 pages						
				Mono-	Continuous print	about 45,000 pages													
3	3 Drum cartridge 1	Bruin carriage 1	Dium carriage 1 5	Drum cartridge 1	Drum cartridge	Drum cartridge	Drum cartridge	Drum cartridge	Drum cartridge	1	1	1	1	1	1	chrome	1P/J	about 15,000 pages	P.16
						Color		Color	Continuous print	about 11,250 pages									
				COIOI	1P/J	about 7,500 pages													

^{*1:} Printed by 3 pages/job for monochrome and 2 pages/job for color

B. Parts to be replaced by service engineers (FRUs)

No	Classifi- cation	Part name	Qua ntity	Replacement cycle		Ref. Page	
	Image transfer section	Transfer belt unit		Standard print		about 36,800 pages	
			1	Mono- chrome	Continuous print	about 135,000 pages	
1					1P/J	about 45,000 pages	P.17
				Color	Continuous print	about 33,700 pages	
					1P/J	about 22,500 pages	
2		2nd transfer roller	1	about 120,000 prints		P.18	
3	Fusing section	Fusing unit	1	about 120,000 prints		P.20	
4	Auto Doc- ument Feeder Unit	Separator pad	1	50,000 r			See P.3 of the Auto Docu- ment Feeder Unit service manual.

^{*1:} Printed by 3 pages/job for monochrome and 2 pages/job for color

3.1.2 Cleaning parts

A. Parts to be cleaned by the user (CRU)

No	Classification	Part name	Qua ntity	Replacement cycle	Ref.Page
1	Write section	PH window	1	When a malfunction occurs	P.20
2		Paper feed roller	1		See P.12 of the Auto Document Feeder Unit service manual.
3	Auto Docu- ment Feeder Unit	Pick-up roller	1	When a malfunction occurs	See P.12 of the Auto Document Feeder Unit service manual.
4		Registration roller	3		See P.13 of the Auto Document Feeder Unit service manual.
5	Tray1 paper feed section	Paper feed roller	1	When a malfunction occurs	P.10
6	Tray2 paper feed section	Paper pick-up roller	2	When a malfunction occurs	See P.10 of the Lower Feeder Unit service manual.

3.2 Concept of parts life

	Description	Life Value	Max. printed pages/image
Drum cartridge	The period of time during which the main motor is energized is counted.	4,500 prints	-
Fusing unit	The number of printed pages is counted.	120,000 prints	_
2nd transfer roller	The number of printed pages is counted.	120,000 prints	_
Transfer belt unit	The period of time during which the main motor is energized or the number of printed pages, whichever reaches the life value first	135,000 pages	_
Toner cartridge C/M/Y/Bk	The dot counter or the number of printed pages, whichever reaches the life value first	4,500 pages	6,000 pages

A. Conditions for life specifications values

 The life specification values represent the number of pages printed or figures equivalent to it when the given conditions (see the table below) are met. They may be more or less depending on the machine operating conditions of each individual user.

Item	Description		
	Drum cartridge	CW ratio: 5% or less	
Print condition	Toner cartridge Transfer belt unit	CW ratio: monochrome continuous print at 5%	
Paper size	1-sided print on A4S or 11 x 8-1/2S		

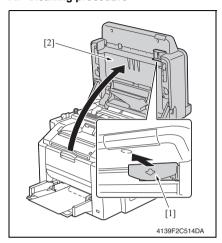
3.3 Maintenance procedure

NOTE

· The alcohol referred to in the following procedures is isopropyl alcohol.

3.3.1 Paper feed roller

A. Cleaning procedure



1. Pull the lever [1] and swing open the IR unit [2].

NOTE

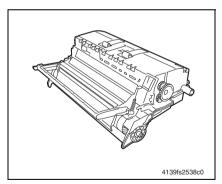
 Note that the IR unit cannot be swung up with the Auto Document Feeder Unit in its raised position.

2. Open the top cover.

See P.57

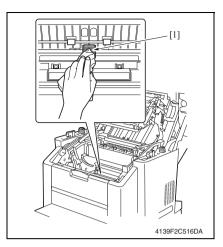
3. Remove the drum cartridge.

See P.16



NOTE

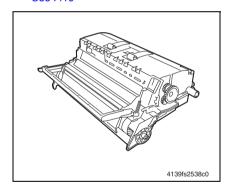
- Position the removed drum cartridge as shown in the illustration at the left.
- Be sure to keep the drum cartridge horizontal and place it where it will not become dirty.
- Do not leave the drum cartridge removed for more than 15 minutes, and do not place the removed drum cartridge in a location where it will be exposed to direct light (such as sunlight).



 Using a cleaning pad dampened with alcohol, wipe the pick-up roller [1] clean of dirt.

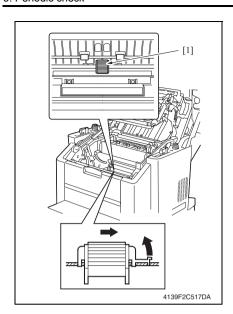
B. Removal procedure

- 1. Open the top cover.
 - See P.57
- 2. Remove the drum cartridge. See P.16



NOTE

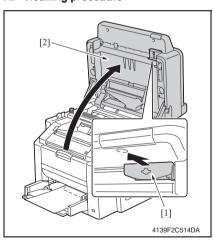
- Position the removed drum cartridge as shown in the illustration at the left.
- Be sure to keep the drum cartridge horizontal and place it where it will not become dirty.
- Do not leave the drum cartridge removed for more than 15 minutes, and do not place the removed drum cartridge in a location where it will be exposed to direct light (such as sunlight).



3. Remove the paper feed roller [1].

3.3.2 PH window

A. Cleaning procedure

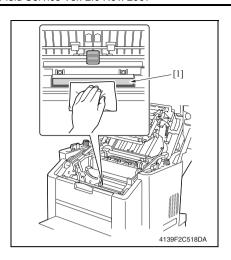


1. Pull the lever [1] and swing open the IR unit [2].

NOTE

 Note that the IR unit cannot be swung up with the Auto Document Feeder Unit in its raised position

- Open the top cover.
 - See P.57
- 3. Remove the drum cartridge.
 - See P.16



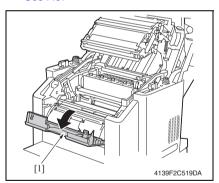
 Using a cleaning pad dampened with alcohol, wipe the PH window [1] clean of dirt.

3.3.3 Toner cartridge (C/M/Y/K)

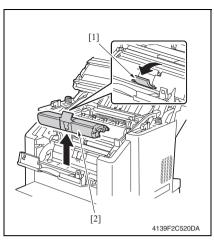
A. Removal procedure

- 1. Check the color of the toner cartridge to be replaced on the control panel.
- 2. Press the TC changer key until the color of the toner cartridge to be replaced with a new one is displayed.
- 3. Open the top cover.

See P.57

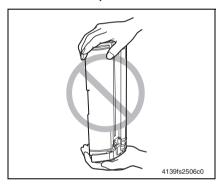


 Open the front cover [1] and make sure that the specific toner cartridge to be replaced is in the front.



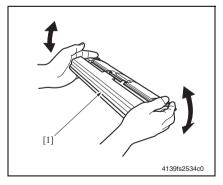
 Hold onto the handle [1] of the toner cartridge, pull it and remove the toner cartridge [2].

B. Reinstallation procedure

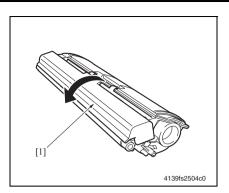


NOTE

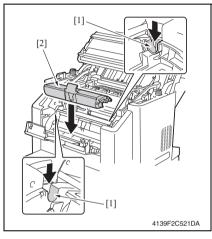
 Do not let the toner cartridge stand upright or keep it in that upright position.



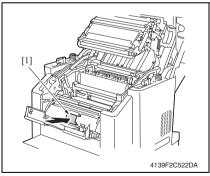
- 1. Prepare a new toner cartridge.
- 2. Shake the toner cartridge [1] a few times to distribute the toner.



3. Remove the protective cover [1].



 Aligning the shaft [1] on both sides of the toner cartridge with the rails in the machine, install the toner cartridge [2].

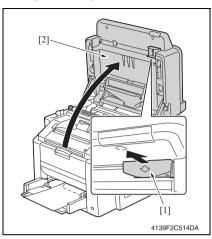


- 5. Press down on the toner cartridge until it snaps [1] into place.
- 6. Close the front cover.
- 7. Close the top cover.

3.3.4 Drum cartridge

3. Periodic check

A. Replacement procedure

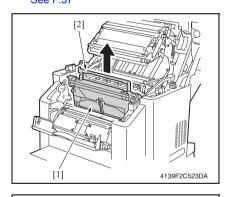


1. Pull the lever [1] and swing open the IR unit [2].

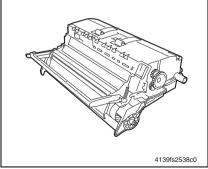
NOTE

 Note that the IR unit cannot be swung up with the Auto Document Feeder Unit in its raised position

2. Open the top cover. See P.57



Hold onto the handle [2] of the drum cartridge [1] and slowly lift the drum cartridge out of the machine.

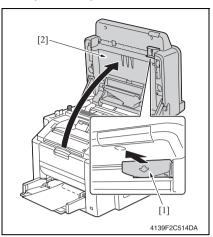


NOTE

- Position the removed drum cartridge as shown in the illustration at the left.
- Be sure to keep the drum cartridge horizontal and place it where it will not become dirty.
- Do not leave the drum cartridge removed for more than 15 minutes, and do not place the removed drum cartridge in a location where it will be exposed to direct light (such as sunlight).
- To reinstall, reverse the order of removal.

3.3.5 Transfer belt unit

A. Replacement procedure

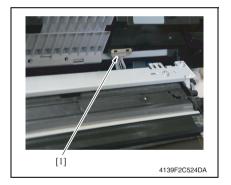


1. Pull the lever [1] and swing open the IR unit [2]. NOTE

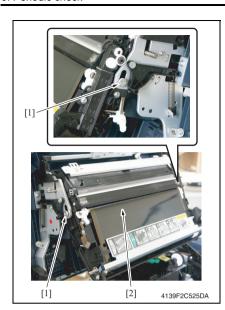
· Note that the IR unit cannot be swung up with the Auto Document Feeder Unit in its raised position

2. Open the top cover.

See P.57



3. Disconnect the connector [1].



- 4. Remove two shoulder screws [1].
- 5. Remove the transfer belt unit [2].

NOTE

- When replacing the transfer belt unit, use care not to touch the surface of the belt. A scratchy or dirty belt could result in image problems.
- To reinstall, reverse the order of removal.

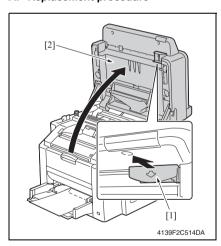
NOTE

 After the transfer belt unit has been replaced with a new one, reset the maintenance counter of the transfer belt unit.

See P.137

3.3.6 2nd transfer roller

A. Replacement procedure

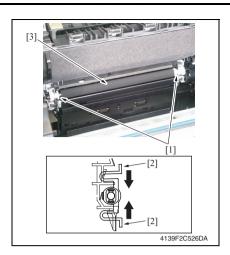


1. Pull the lever [1] and swing open the IR unit [2].

NOTE

 Note that the IR unit cannot be swung up with the Auto Document Feeder Unit in its raised position

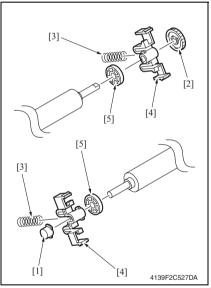
- 2. Open the top cover.
 - See P.57
- 3. Remove the drum cartridge. See P.16



Remove the 2nd transfer roller assy
[3] as follows. While pushing the
levers [2] of the holders [1] located
on both sides, pull the holders [1] to
the front.

NOTE

 Use care not to lose the two springs of the 2nd transfer roller assy. They can easily come off.



- Remove the conductive material [1], gear [2], two springs [3], two holders [4], and two collars [5].
- To reinstall, reverse the order of removal.

NOTE

 After the 2nd transfer roller has been replaced with a new one, reset the maintenance counter of the 2nd transfer roller.

See P.138

3.3.7 Fusing unit

NOTE

3. Periodic check

- · Before replacing the fusing unit, ensure that it has had time to cool down.
- 1. Remove the rear cover.

See P.57

2. Remove the left cover.

See P.58

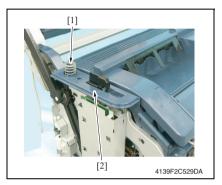
3. Remove the Auto Document Feeder Unit.
See P.8 of the Auto Document Feeder Unit service manual.

4. Remove the transfer belt unit.

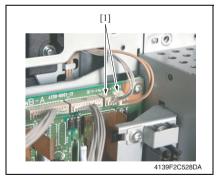
See P.17

5. Remove the IR unit.

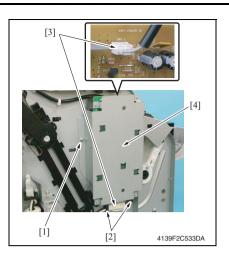
See P.76



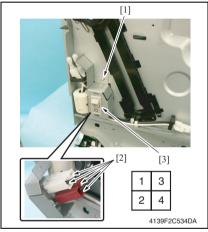
6. Remove the screw [1] and remove the top left cover [2].



 Disconnect two connectors (PJ6, PJ7) [1] from the printer control board.



- 8. Remove the screw [1].
- Remove the two saddles [2] and disconnect two connectors [3]. Then, remove the DC power supply 2 protective cover [4].

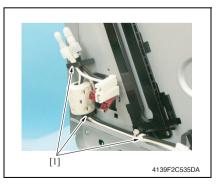


- 10. Remove the screw [1].
- 11. Disconnect four connectors [2] and remove the power switch [3].

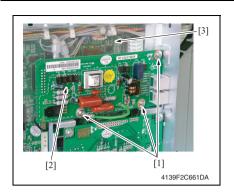
NOTE

 At reinstallation, make sure of the correct position of each connector.

		Color of connector	Color of harness
	1	White	Black
ı	2	Red	Black
ı	3	White	White
	4	Red	White



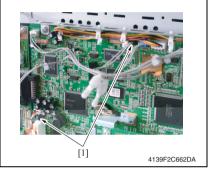
12. Remove three saddles [1] and free the harness.



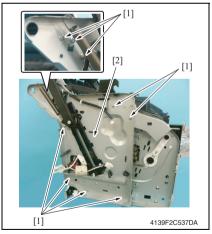
NOTE
• Make sure to reinstall the protection film.

13. Remove three screws [1] and the NCU board [2]. Then, remove the

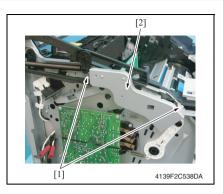
protection film [3].



 Disconnect two connectors (MPJ2, MPJ3) [1] from the image processing board.



15. Remove nine screws [1] and remove the left frame [2].

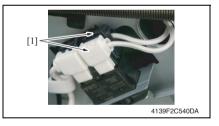


16. Remove two screws [1] and remove the left guide assy [2].

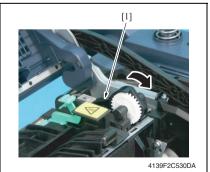




 When the left guide assy is mounted after the fusing unit has been installed, make sure that the harness of the fusing unit is placed under the left guide assy.

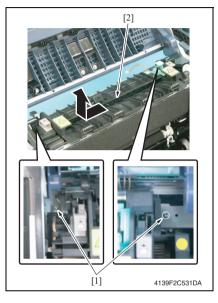


17. Unplug two connectors [1].



18. Swing open the fusing unit gear cover [1].





19. Remove two screws [1] and remove the holder [2].

- 20. Remove two screws [1] and remove the fusing unit [2].
- 21. To reinstall, reverse the order of removal.
- **!** CAUTION
- Make sure that the docking gear shaft of the fusing unit fits in the hole of the fusing frame.
- When reinstalling the left cover after reinstalling the fusing unit, make sure that the harness of the fusing unit is located below the rib of the left cover.

See P.137

4. Remote Setup Utility

4.1 About RSU

- RSU software (Remote Setup Utility) provides utility setting and also service setting with ease through the intermediary of PC.
- The PC is connected to user machine via the phone line or standard USB interface port.
- Using the RSU software allows checking the user machine conditions from a distance place.

4.2 Outline

4.2.1 Corresponding OS

· Windows 2000, Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista.

4.2.2 PC environments

 Modem built-in PC or the PC on which external modem is connected where communication is possible using modem.

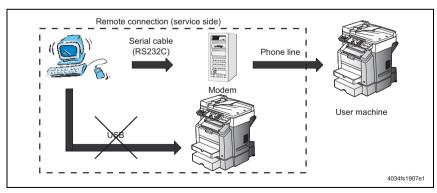
4.3 Connection methods

· The connection methods include the following two ones:

4.3.1 Remote connection (Phone line connection)

 Connecting to the phone line where the PC is connected to user machine via the modem and switching device allows user machine conditions to be checked from a distant place.
 Note

- RSU does not allow FAX communication. It should be notified to the user that FAX transmission, and the operation and setting of other user machines are not allowed during use of RSU.
- You should not carry out local connection through other ports during remote connection with the PC, which is being currently used.

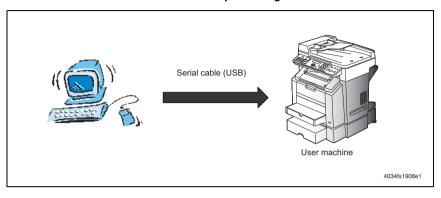


4.3.2 Local connection (USB connection)

 Local connection allows the user machine conditions to be checked through connecting to the user machine directly via the USB port.

Note

You should install the TWAIN driver before performing local connection.



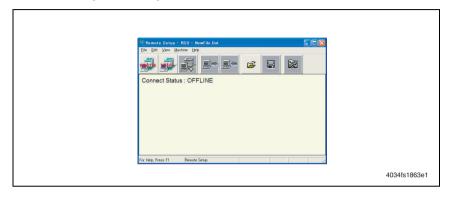
4.4 Setup

4.4.1 Setup of PC

(1) Installing the RSU software

You should download the RSU software beforehand into the computer where RSU is running.

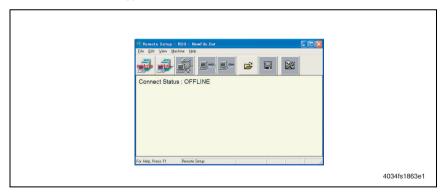
- 1. Open the RSU software folder, which was downloaded before.
- 2. Double-click [A4SRSD.exe].



4.4.2 Connection and access of user machine

(1) Connection through phone line (remote connection)

- 1. Verify that user machine can run fax communication (communication standby status)
- 2. Connect the PC modem with the phone line.
- 3. Once the Windows appears, select the RSU software file, and boot the RSU software.



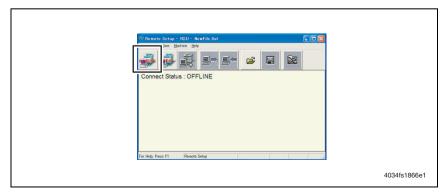
4. Select the "Machine" from the menu, and click on "Properties".



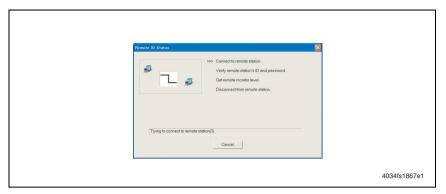
5. Input the information of user machine to be connected.

	Setting	Detail
1	Name	No need to set. Once connected to the user machine, the name registered in user machine appears. Also the user machine name can be changed.
2	Telephone Number	No need to set. Once connected to the user machine, the phone number registered in user machine appears. Also the displayed user machine phone number can be changed. • Setting value: 0 to 9, "+", "-", " "(Space)
3	I/O Port	Select the port of PCPC where modem is to be connected. • Setting value: COM1 to COM4
4	Speed	Select communication speed between modems. • Setting value: 38400/19200bps
5	Location	Enter the phone number to be connected.
6	Dial Mode	Select the dial mode. • Setting value: Tone/Pulse

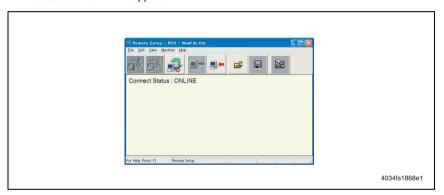
- 6. Click on "OK".
- Click on "Remote".
 Or select "Machine" in menu bar, and click on "Remote Connect".



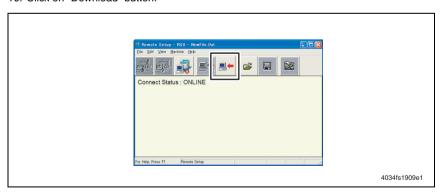
8. Go to Connect screen.



Once connection with user machine is established, the message in the screen "Connect Status: ONLINE" appears.



10. Click on "Download" button.



11. Go to the Setting screen.

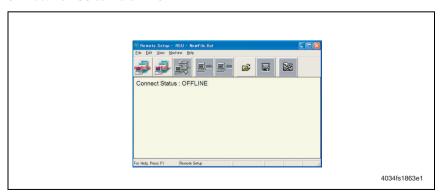


12. Once downloading is made, the following screen appears.

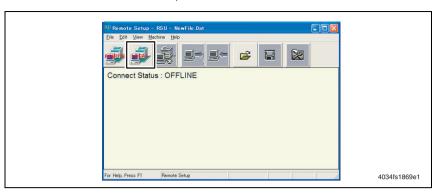


(2) Local connect (USB connect)

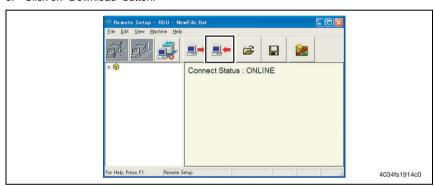
- 1. You should install TWAIN driver beforehand.
- 2. Connect the PC with user machine.
- 3. Boot the RSU software in PC.



Click on "LOCAL".
 Or select "Machine" in Menu bar, and click on "Local Connect".



5. Click on "Download" button.



4.5 Operation

4.5.1 Menu bar

(1) File

Menu	Detail
Open	Reads the setting information, which was saved in other machine types.
Save	Saves the current setting information.
Save as	Saves the current setting information.
Print	Prints the current status.
Exit	Exits the screen.

(2) Edit

• Use it to duplicate and delete the data.

(3) View

Menu	Detail
One Touch	One touch dial screen appears.
Speed Dial	Speed dial screen appears.
Group	Group screen appears.

(4) Machine

Menu	Detail
Remote Connect	Allows connecting to user machine through telephone line.
Local Connect	Allows connecting to user machine through USB (Local).
Disconnect	Disconnects the access with the user machine.
Download	Downloads the setting information of user machine.
Upload	Uploads the setting-changed information into user machine.
Properties	Properties screen of RSU software appears. Utility Setting screen appears.
Menu	Menu screen appears.
Total Counter	Total Counter setting screen appears.
Configuration	Configuration screen appears.

(5) Help

Menu	Detail
About RSU	Displays the RSU software version.

4.5.2 Functional icon

(1) REMOTE

- Use it to perform Remote connect (Phone line connection).
- Click on REMOTE under the Remote connect-enabling condition to connect to the user machine.
- This is the same function as the one to be performed by "Machine" --> "Remote Connect" in Menu bar.



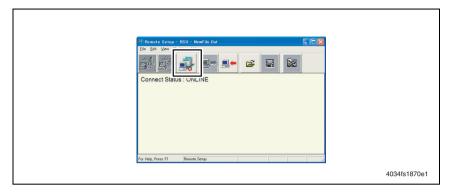
(2) LOCAL

- Use it to perform Local connect (USB connection).
- Click on LOCAL under Local-connect-enabling condition to connect to the user machine.
- This is the same function as the one to be performed by "Machine" --> "Local Connect" in Menu bar.



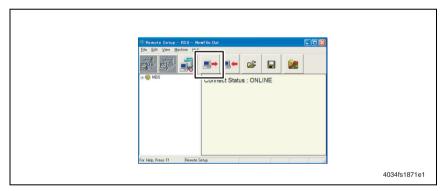
(3) Disconnect

- Cuts off the communication with the user machine.
- This is the same function as the one to be performed by "Machine" --> "Disconnect" in Menu bar.



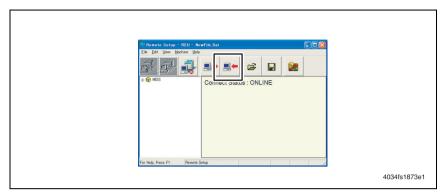
(4) Upload

- Uploads the changed information into the user machine during communication.
- This is the same function as the one to be performed by "Machine" --> "Upload" in Menu bar.



(5) Download

- Downloads the information of user machine during communication.
- This is the same function as the one to be performed by "Machine" --> "Download" in Menu bar.



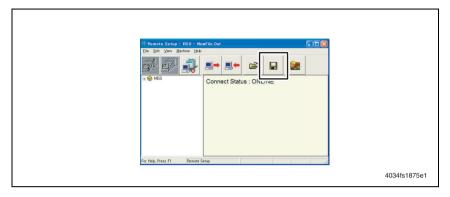
(6) File

- Selects the File where user machine information is set and reads its information.
- This is the same function as the one to be performed by "File" --> "Open" in Menu bar.



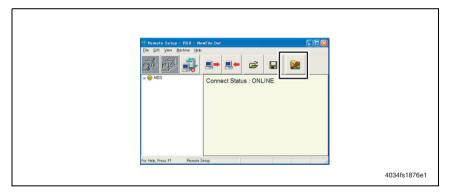
(7) Save

- · Saves the user machine information, which was set by the RSU software.
- This is the same function as the one to be performed by "File" --> "Save As---" in Menu bar.



(8) Utility Setting

You can see and change the Utility mode setting.
 This is the same function as the one to be performed by "Machine" --> "Menu" in Menu bar.



4.6 **Descriptions of each function**

· For details of each menu, see "Adjustment/Setting" and make the settings as necessary. See P.109

4.7 **Key Setting**

4.7.1 One Touch Dial setting

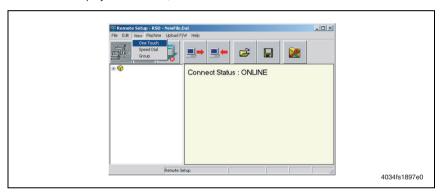
· Set the One Touch Dial.

(1) Displaying method (Download it, and it appears.)

- 1. Set the connection enabling condition with the user machine.
- Download the data of user.
- 3. Click on "View" in Menu bar, and click on "One Touch".

(2) Displaying method (Display it from file.)

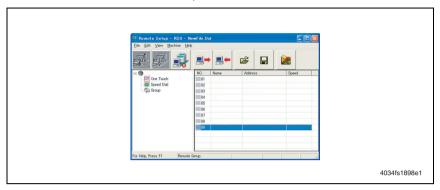
- 1. Click on "File" in Menu bar, and click on "Open".
- 2. Select the saved Data file at user side.
- 3. Click on "Display" in Menu bar, and click on "One Touch".



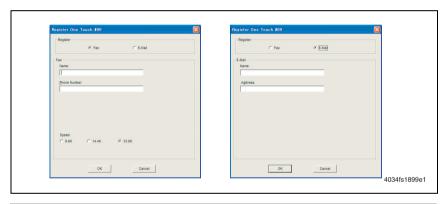
4. Remote Setup Utility (3) Setting detail

A. Setting methods

1. Select the One Touch Dial to be set, and double-click it.



2. Enter the information.



	Menu	Detail
Register	Fax	Fax information input screen appears.
riegistei	E-Mail	Mail address input screen appears.
	Name	Use the One touch key to enter the name to be displayed.
Fax	Phone Number	Enter the phone number.
	Speed	Select the communication speed.
E-Mail	Name	Use the One Touch key to enter the name to be displayed.
L-IVIAII	Address	Enter the mail address.

- 3. Once information is entered, click on "OK" button.
- 4. Verify that the One Touch Dial screen, which was set, is displayed.
- 5. To continuously input, select the One Touch Dial to be entered, and double-click it.
- 6. Repeat the procedures 1 to 4.

4.7.2 Speed Dial Setting

· Carry out the Speed Dial Setting.

(1) Displaying method

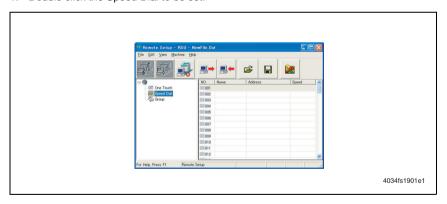
- 1. Set the connection enabling condition with the user machine.
- 2. Download the data of user.
- 3. Click on "View" in Menu bar, and click on "Speed Dial".



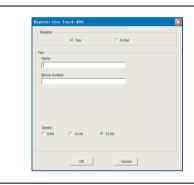
(2) Setting detail

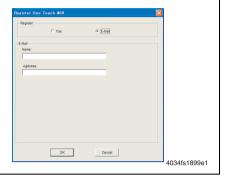
A. Setting method

1. Double click the Speed Dial to be set.



2. Enter the information.





	Menu	Detail
Register	Fax	Fax information input screen appears.
	E-Mail	Mail address input screen appears.
Fax	Name	Use the Speed Dial to enter the name to be displayed.
	Phone Number	Enter the phone number.
	Speed	Select the communication speed.
E-Mail	Name	Use the One Touch key to enter the name to be displayed.
	Address	Enter the mail address.

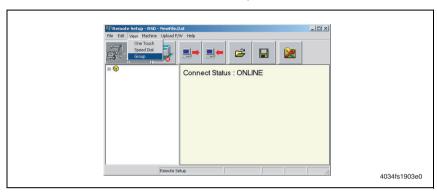
- 3. Once information is entered, click on "OK" button.
- 4. Verify that the One Touch Dial screen, which was set, is displayed.
- 5. To continuously input, select the Speed Dial to be entered, and double-click on it.
- 6. Repeat the procedures 1 to 4.

4.7.3 Group Setting

• Register the One Touch Dial and Speed dial as the Group Dial.

(1) Displaying method

- 1. Set the connection enabling condition with the user machine.
- 2. Download the data of user.
- 3. Click on "View" in Menu bar, and click on "Group".



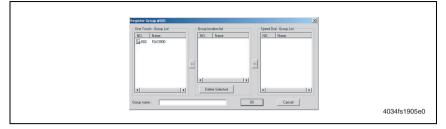
(2) Setting detail

A. Setting methods

1. Double-click the group to be set.



- 2. Select the One Touch Dial and Speed Dial from the list, which should be registered as the Group, and move them using the ">>" and "<<" buttons.
- 3. Enter the group name to be registered.



- 4. Once entered, click on "OK" button.
- Verify that the group, which was set, is displayed.
- To continuously enter, select the Group to be entered, and double-click on it.
- 7. Repeat the procedures 2 to 4.

4.8 **Troubleshooting**

4.8.1 Error message list

	1 _
Error Message	Causes
Error Opening com Port!	 The COM port, which was specified, is now in use. he COM port, which was specified, cannot be used for the computer that is in use.
Error opening USB Port!	The USB port, which was specified, cannot be used for the computer that is in use.
Phone number must be specified!	No number is entered into the phone number list.
Error reading/writing machine data!	Reading or writing data cannot be effective when computer tries to communicate with the user machine.
Password is not correct!	Since password is incorrect in "Administra- tor" of "Utility Setting", it does not enable connection.
Invalid value :must be within XX to XXX !	The entered setting values exceed the setting range.
""is not a valid integer value!	The characters other than numeric value are entered.Or nothing is entered as being blank.
Invalid password : must be within 0000 to 9999 !	The program cannot recognize the 1 to 3 digits passwords.
Invalid access number : must be within 001 to 999 !	The access number is out of standard.
Data List is empty !	There is no group location list when register- ing the group.
E-Mail address must be specified !	Nothing is entered in E-mail address.
E-Mail address is invalid!	E-mail address is incorrect.
Phone Number Required !	No phone number is entered into location list.
Fail to connect to remote station.	Remote connection has been failed.
Fail to initialize MODEM	Model initialization has been failed.
Filename Required !	Nothing is entered into file list.
File Format error	The format of file name list is incorrect.
Modem is not compatible!	The modem does not support up to 300 boards.
Send command to remote failed !	Command transmission from RSU to user machine has been failed.
Send data to remote failed !	Data transmission from RSU to user machine has been failed.
Get data from remote failed!	Firmware updating from RSU to user machine has been failed.
Updata firmware to remote failed !	Data receiving from user machine to RSU has been failed.
Data trainning failed !	Data delivery from RSU to user machine has been failed.
	·

Error Message	Causes
Remote fail. The possible cause is : (1)Access Level is different (2)Machine is operating (3)Password is not correct	It is impossible to connect with user machine.
Machine is different !	Since machine is different, it dos not enable connection.
Machine is operating!	Since user machine is in use, it does not enable connection.
Access Level is different.	Access level is different with the user machine connected via the USB.
Disconnected from machine by timeout!	Timeout occurs during connection with user machine.
Disconnected from machine. Please connect again.	Since power supply for user machine is cut out, it does not enable connection.
Group name Required!	Nothing is entered into group name list.
Warning This key is already used by One Touch, Do you want to overwrite it?	The One touch dial, which is now being inputted, is already registered. The dial, which will be used for Group Dial, is already being used for One Touch Dial.
Warning This key is already used by Group, Do you want to overwrite it?	 The Group dial, which is now being inputted, is already registered. The dial, which will be used for One Touch Dial, is already being used for Group Dial.
Location Required!	Nothing is entered into phone number input list.

4.8.2 Trouble solving methods

(1) Error Opening com Port!

Irouble causes
The COM port, which was specified, is now in use.
The COM port, which was specified, cannot be used for the computer that is in use.

Procedures	Remedies
1	Change COM port setting through "Machine"> "Property".
2	Change the COM port location for connecting RS232C cable.

(2) Error opening USB Port!

Trouble causes
The USB port, which was specified, cannot be used for the PC that is now in use.

Procedures	Remedies
1	Verify that the PC is connected with the user machine through USB port.

(3) Phone number must be specified!

Trouble causes	
No number is entered into phone number list.	

Procedures	Remedies
1	Enter the number into the phone number list.

(4) Error reading/writing machine data!

Trouble causes
Reading or writing data cannot be effective when PC tries to communicate with the user machine.

Procedures	Remedies
1	Verify that USB cable is connected, and execute "Download" or "Upload" again. Also check the machine conditions (if Power source ON/OFF command is instructed).

(5) Password is not correct!

Trouble causes
Since password is incorrect in "Administrator" of "Utility Setting", it does not enable connection.

ſ	Procedures	Remedies
ĺ	1	Check the user machine for its setting, and reenter the password.

intenance

(6) Invalid value : mnust be within XX to XXX!

Trouble causes
The entered setting values exceed the setting range.

Procedures	Remedies
1	Reenter the setting value within the specified setting range.

(7) ""is not a valid integer value!

	Trouble causes
ĺ	The characters other than numeric value are entered. Or nothing is entered as being blank.

Procedures	Remedies
1	Reenter the setting value.

(8) Invalid password : must be within 0000 to 9999!

Trouble causes	
The program cannot recognize the 1 to 3 digits passwords.	

Procedures	Remedies
1	Reenter the password for remote connection.

(9) Invalid access number: must be within 001 to 999!

	Trouble causes
The access number is out of standard.	

Procedures	Remedies
1 1	Enter the numeric values of setting values within 001 to 999 for the Access number in "Administrator" mode of "Utility Setting".

(10) Data List is empty!

Trouble causes
There is no group location list when registering the group.

Procedures	Remedies
1	Add the One touch or Speed dial item into the group location list.

(11) E-Mail address must be specified!

	Trouble causes
Nothing is entered in E-mail address list.	

Procedures	Remedies
1	Enter the address into E-mail address list.

(12) E-Mail address is invalid!

Trouble causes		
The E-mail address is incorrect.		

Procedures	Remedies
1	Reenter the correct E-mail address including "@" and ".".

(13) Phone Number Required!

Trouble causes	
No phone number is entered in location list.	

Procedures	Remedies
1	Enter the phone number into location list.

(14) Fail to connect to remote station.

	Trouble causes
Remote connection has been failed.	

Procedures	Remedies
1	Verify that phone line is connected.
2	Verify that power supply for user machine is turned on.
3	Verify that user machine is in use for others.
4	Select "Upload" and "Download" again, and make connection.

(15) Fail to initialize MODEM

	Trouble causes
Modem initialization has been failed.	

Procedures	Remedies
1	Verify that modem is connected with PC.
2	Verify that power supply for modem is turned on.
3	Select "Upload" and "Download" again, and make connection.

(16) Filename Required!

Trouble causes
The upload file is not selected in file list.

Procedures	Remedies
1	Select the file in upload menu of firmware, and upload again.

ance

(17) File Format error

	Trouble causes
The format of file name list is incorrect.	

Procedures	Remedies
1 7	Check the type of upload file, which was selected during uploading of firmware, and select the correct upload file again.

(18) Modem is not compatible!

Trouble causes	
The modem does not support up to 300 boards.	

Procedures	Remedies
1	Check the modem capacity, and change into other modem. Then retry.

(19) Send command to remote failed!

Trouble causes
Command transmission from RSU to user machine has been failed.

Procedures	Remedies
1	Select "Upload" and "Down load" again, and make connection.

(20) Send data to remote failed!

Trouble causes
Data transmission from RSU to user machine has been failed.

Procedures	Remedies
1	Select "Upload" and "Down load" again, and make connection.

(21) Get data from remote failed!

Trouble causes
Data receiving from RSU to user machine has been failed.

Procedures	Remedies
1	Select "Upload" and "Down load" again, and make connection.

(22) Updata firmware to remote failed!

Trouble causes
Firmware updating from RSU to user machine has been failed.

Procedures	Remedies
1	Select "Upload" and "Down load" again, and make connection.

(23) Data trainning failed!

Trouble causes	
Data delivery from RSU to user machine has been failed.	

ĺ	Procedures	Remedies
ſ	1	Select "Upload" and "Down load" again, and make connection.

(24) Remote fail. The possible cause is:

- A. Access Level is different
- B. Machine is operating
- C. Password is not correct

Trouble causes
It is impossible to connect with the user machine.

Procedures	Remedies
1	Reset the same access level with the one of user machine.
2	Stop operation since user machine is now in use.
3	Reenter the remote password.

(25) Machine is different!

Trouble causes
Since machine is different, it does not enable connection.

Procedures	Remedies
1	Check the machine type of user machine, and connect the correct machine.

(26) Machine is operating!

Trouble causes
Since user machine is now in use, it does not enable connection.

Procedures	Remedies
1	Stop the user machine operation.

(27) Access Level is different.

Trouble causes
Access level with user machine, which is connected through USB, is different.

Procedures	Remedies	
1	Make fit the access level with the one of user machine.	

intenance

(28) Disconnected from machine by timeout!

Trouble causes			
Timeout occurs during connection with user machine.			

Procedures	Remedies	
1	Restart the RSU software, and make connection.	

(29) Disconnected from machine. Please connect again.

	Trouble causes
ĺ	Since power supply for user machine is turned off, it does not enable connection.

Procedures	Remedies	
1	Turn on the power supply for user machine.	
2	Restart RSU software, and make connection.	

(30) Group name Required!

	Trouble causes
Nothing is entered in the group name list.	

Procedures	Remedies	
1	Enter the group name into the group name list.	

(31) Location Required!

Trouble causes		
Nothing is entered into phone number input list.		

Procedures	Remedies	
1	Enter the phone number into phone number input list.	

5. Firmware upgrade

5.1 Controller firmware upgrading

5.1.1 Preparations for firmware upgrading

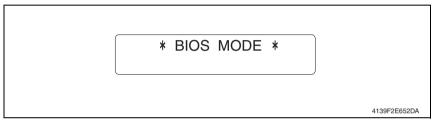
NOTE

- · Make sure that the scanner driver has been installed in the PC.
- Before updating the firmware, print Configuration Page to confirm the current **Controller Firmware Version.**

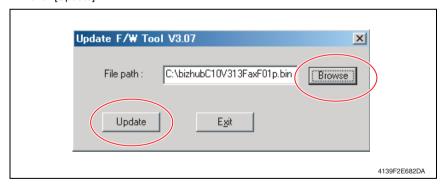
See P.142

5.1.2 Upgrading procedure

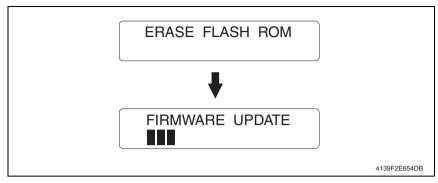
- 1. Connect the machine and PC using the USB cable.
- 2. Turn ON the machine's main switch pressing Menu Select key.
- 3. Confirm that [*BIOS MODE*] appears on the screen.



- Copy the firmware data and upgrading program in any arbitrary directory of the PC.
- Double-click "Update.exe".
- 6. Click [Browse] and select File path, "bizhubC10VXXXFaxF01p.bin".
- 7. Click [Update].



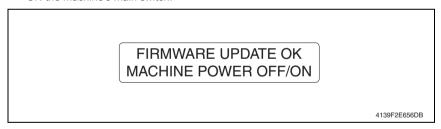
8. Firmware updating starts.



When [Transfer Successfully!] message appears on the screen, click [OK] to close the execution tool.



 Confirm that [FIRMWARE UPDATE OK] message has been displayed, and turn OFF/ ON the machine's main switch.



 Print Configuration Page to confirm the Controller Firmware Version. See P.142

5.2 NIC firmware upgrading

5.2.1 Preparations for firmware upgrading

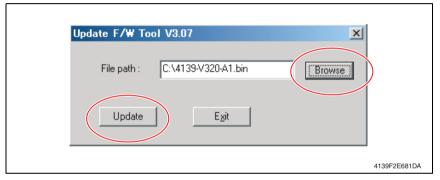
NOTE

- · Make sure that the machine's network is correctly connected to the PC.
- Before updating the firmware, print Configuration Page to confirm the current NIC Firmware Version.

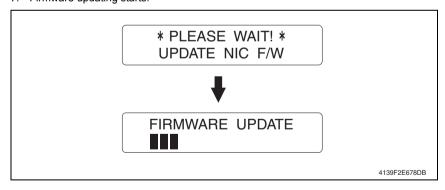
See P 142

5.2.2 Upgrading procedure

- 1. Connect the machine and PC using the USB cable.
- 2. Turn ON the machine's main switch.
- 3. Copy the firmware data and upgrading program in any arbitrary directory of the PC.
- 4. Double-click "Update.exe".
- 5. Click [Browse] and select File path, "4139-VXXX-A1.bin".
- 6. Click [Update].



7. Firmware updating starts.

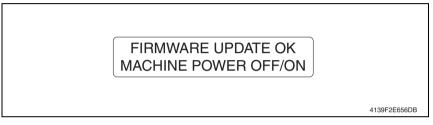


5. Firmware upgrade

When [Transfer Successfully!] message appears on the screen, click [OK] to close the execution tool.



Confirm that [FIRMWARE UPDATE OK] message has been displayed, and turn OFF/ ON the machine's main switch.



- 10. When firmware updating completes, turn OFF/ON the machine's main switch.
- Print Configuration Page to confirm the NIC Firmware Version.
 See P.142

6 Other

6.1 Disassembly/Adjustment prohibited items

A. Paint-locked screws

NOTE

- To prevent loose screws, a screw lock in blue or green series color is applied to the screws.
- The screw lock is applied to the screws that may get loose due to the vibrations and loads created by the use of machine or due to the vibrations created during transportation.
- If the screw lock coated screws are loosened or removed, be sure to apply a screw lock after the screws are tightened.

B. Red-painted screws

NOTE

- The screws which are difficult to be adjusted in the field are painted in red in order to prevent them from being removed by mistake.
- Do not remove or loosen any of the red-painted screws in the field. It should also be noted that, when two or more screws are used for a single part, only one representative screw may be marked with the red paint.

C. Variable resistors on board

NOTE

 Do not turn the variable resistors on boards for which no adjusting instructions are given in Adjustment/Setting.

D. Removal of PWBs

⚠ CAUTION

- When removing a circuit board or other electrical component, refer to "Handling of PWBs" and follow the corresponding removal procedures.
- The removal procedures given in the following omit the removal of connectors and screws securing the circuit board support or circuit board.
- Where it is absolutely necessary to touch the ICs and other electrical components on the board, be sure to ground your body.

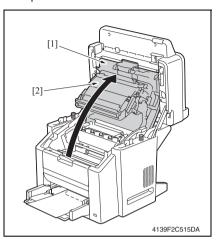
6.2 Disassembly/assembly list (other parts)

No	Section	Part name	Ref.Page
1		Top cover	P.57
2	Exterior parts	Rear cover	P.57
3		Left cover	P.58
4		Right cover	P.58
5		Paper feed cover	P.59
6		Front cover	P.59
7		Original glass unit	P.60
8		Operation board	P.61
9		Operation key board	P.63
10		USB board	P.64
11		Image processing board	P.65
12		Printer control board	P.67
13	Boards and etc.	DC power supply1	P.68
14		DC power supply2	P.70
15		High voltage unit	P.70
16		Waste toner near full detect board/LED	P.72
17		NCU board	P.73
18		LAN board	P.74
19		Scanner unit	P.75
20	Unite	IR unit	P.76
21	- Units -	PH unit	P.79
22		Paper feed unit	P.84
23		Main motor	P.85
24		Power supply cooling fan motor	P.86
25		Ventilation fan motor	P.89
26		Fusing motor	P.91
27		Developing motor	P.92
28		Rack motor	P.93
29		Scanner motor	P.94
30		IR cooling fan motor	P.95
31	Other parts	Tray1 paper pick-up solenoid	P.96
32	- - - - - -	Registration roller solenoid	P.96
33		Pressure/retraction solenoid /cleaning blade	P.97
34		Pressure/retraction solenoid /2nd image transfer	P.99
35		Temperature/humidity sensor	P.100
36		IDC sensor	P.101
37		Torque limiter	P.101
38		Inlet assy	P.103
39		Speaker	P.106

6.3 Disassembly/Assembly procedure

6.3.1 Top cover

1. Open the IR unit.



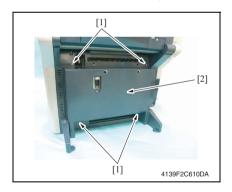
2. Pull the lever and swing open the upper cover [1].

NOTE

 Use care not to touch the transfer belt [2].

6.3.2 Rear cover

- 1. Open the IR unit.
- 2. Disconnect the ADF hookup connector.



3. Remove four screws [1] and the rear cover [2].

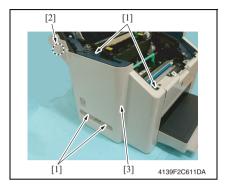
6.3.3 Left cover

- 1. Open the IR unit.
- 2. Remove the rear cover.

See P.57

3. Open the top cover.

See P.57



- 4. Remove four screws [1].
- 5. Remove the tab [2] and the left cover [3].

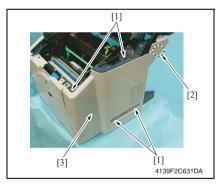
6.3.4 Right cover

- 1. Open the IR unit.
- 2. Remove the rear cover.

See P.57

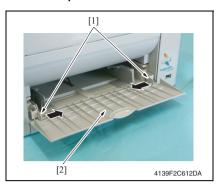
3. Open the top cover.

See P.57



- 4. Remove four screws [1].
- 5. Remove the tab [2] and the right cover [3].

6.3.5 Paper feed cover



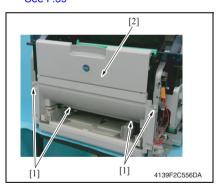
- 1. Open the paper feed cover [2].
- 2. Push in the right and left holders [1] and remove the paper feed cover [2].

6.3.6 Front cover

- 1. Open the IR unit.
- 2. Open the top cover.

See P.57

- 3. Remove the right cover. See P.58
- 4. Remove the left cover. See P.58
- Remove the paper feed cover. See P.59

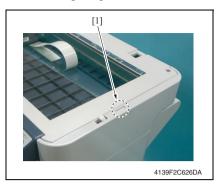


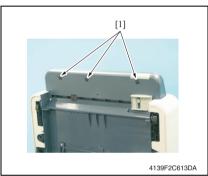
6. Remove four screws [1] and the front cover [2].

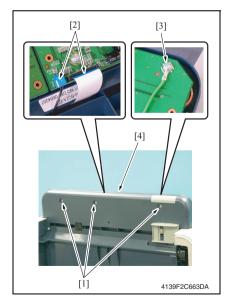
NOTE

 When removing and reinstalling the front cover, use care not to touch the developing roller of the toner cartridge.

6.3.7 Original glass unit





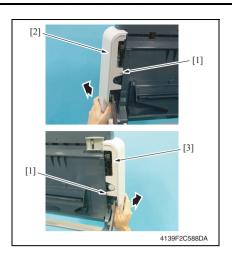


- Remove the Auto Document Feeder Unit.
 - See P.8 of the Auto Document Feeder Unit service manual.
- 2. Open the IR unit.

NOTE

- If the IR unit is to be opened with the Auto Document Feeder Unit removed, do that while pushing the portion [1].
- 3. Remove the three caps [1].

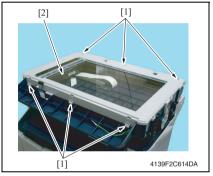
- 4. Remove three screws [1].
- Disconnect two connectors [2] and remove the ground wire [3]. Then, remove the control panel [4].



- 6. Open the IR unit.
- 7. Remove two screws [1], IR unit left cover [2], and IR unit right cover [3].

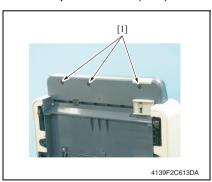
NOTE

 To unhook the tab, insert your finger into the hole below the hinge and try to push the cover outward.

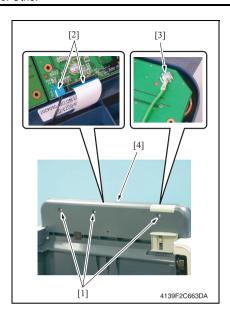


8. Remove six screws [1] and the original glass unit [2].

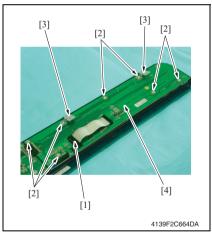
6.3.8 Operation board (OPB)



- 1. Open the IR unit.
- 2. Remove the three caps [1].

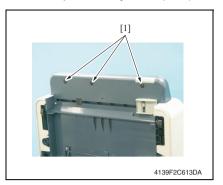


- 3. Remove three screws [1].
- Disconnect two connectors [2] and remove the ground wire [3]. Then, remove the control panel [4].



- 5. Disconnect the connector [1].
- Remove seven screws [2], two brackets [3], and the operation board [4].

6.3.9 Operation key board (OKB)



- [1] [2] [3] [1] 4139F2C665DA

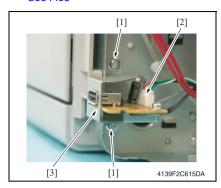
- 1. Open the IR unit.
- 2. Remove the three caps [1].

- 3. Remove three screws [1].
- Disconnect two connectors [2] and remove the ground wire [3]. Then, remove the control panel [4].

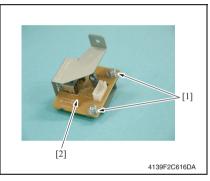
5. Remove four screws [1], the bracket [2], and the operation key board [3].

6.3.10 USB board (USB)

 Remove the right cover. See P.58



2. Remove two screws [1] and disconnect the connector [2]. Then, remove the USB board assy [3].



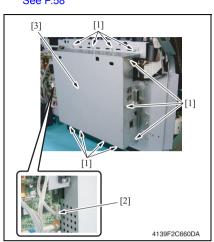
3. Remove two screws [1] and the USB board [2].

6.3.11 Image processing board (IPB)

1. Remove the rear cover.

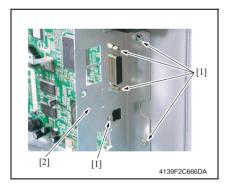
See P.57

2. Remove the left cover. See P.58

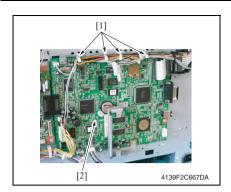


3. Remove eleven screws [1] and disconnect the connector [2]. Then, remove the image processing board protective cover [3].

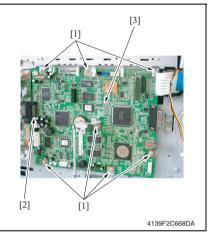
- 4. Remove the NCU board.
 - See P.73
- Remove the LAN board. See P.74



6. Remove five screws [1] and remove the interface metal plate [2].



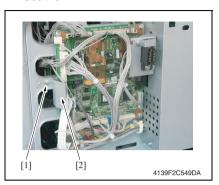
7. Remove four wire saddle [1] and disconnect all connectors from the image processing board [2].



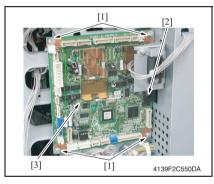
- 8. Remove seven screws [1].
- Disconnect the connector [2] from the printer control board and remove the image processing board [3].

6.3.12 Printer control board (PRCB)

Remove the rear cover.
 See P.57



- 2. Remove the screw [1] and the connector protective bracket [2].
 - Disconnect all connectors and flat cables from the printer control board.

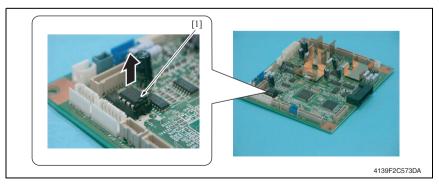


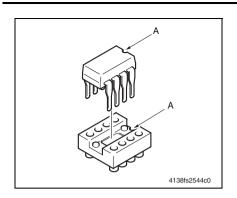
- 4. Remove four screws [1].
- Disconnect the connector [2] from the image processing board and remove the printer control board [3].

6. Remove parameter chip (PJ24) [1] from the printer control board.

NOTE

 When the printer control board (PRCB) has been replaced, be sure to remount parameter chip (PJ24). Remove parameter chip (PJ24) from the old printer control board and mount it on the new printer control board.



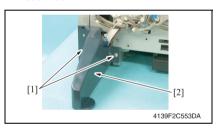


NOTE

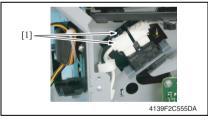
 When mounting parameter chip (PJ24), align the notches (indicated by "A" in the illustration).

6.3.13 DC power supply 1 (DCPU1)

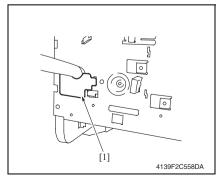
- Remove the printer control board. See P.67
- 2. Remove the image processing board. See P.65



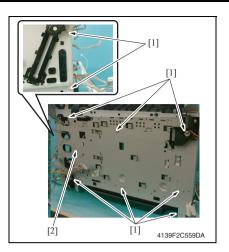
3. Remove two screws [1] and the fixing base [2].



4. Disconnect two connectors [1].



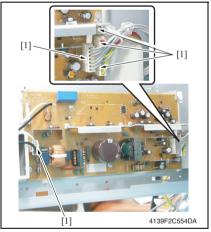
Remove the harness protective seal [1].



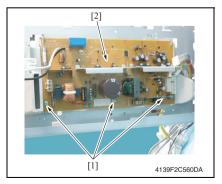
Remove nine screws [1] and pull the DC power supply1 assy [2] toward you.

NOTE

 Do not pull the power unit assy hard, as a number of harnesses are connected to it.



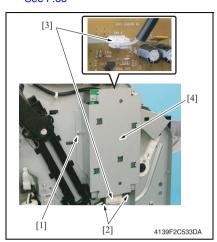
7. Disconnect five connectors [1] from the DC power supply1.



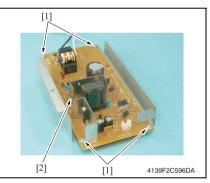
8. Remove three screws [1] and the DC power supply 1 [2].

6.3.14 DC power supply 2 (DCPU2)

 Remove the left cover. See P.58



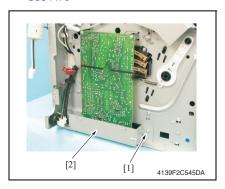
- 2. Remove the screw [1].
- Remove two saddles [2] and disconnect two connectors [3]. Then, remove the DC power supply 2 assy [4].



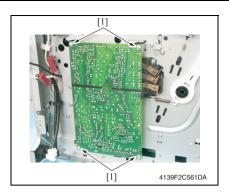
4. Remove four screws [1] and the DC power supply 2 [2].

6.3.15 High voltage unit (HV)

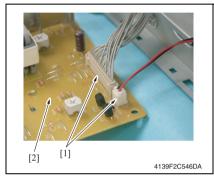
 Remove the DC power supply 2. See P.70



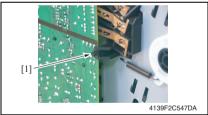
2. Remove the screw [1] and the bracket [2].



3. Remove four screws [1].



4. Disconnect two connectors [1] and remove the high voltage unit [2].

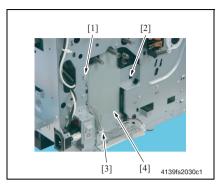


Precautions for reinstallation of the high voltage unit

- Make sure that the high voltage unit fits into the tab [1] at the location shown on the left.
- During the reinstallation procedure, make sure that the high voltage terminal is not deformed or left loose.

6.3.16 Waste toner near full detect board/LED (WTDTB/LED)

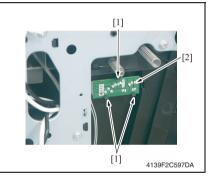
 Remove the high voltage unit. See P.70



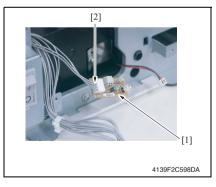
 Remove the screw [1], unhook the tab [2], and remove the wiring saddle [3]. Then, remove the shield [4].

NOTE

 When reinstalling the shield, use care not to allow the harness to be wedged in it.



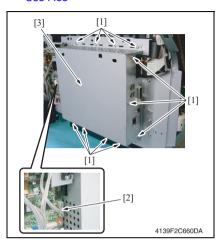
3. Remove three tabs [1] and the waste toner near full detect board/LED [2].



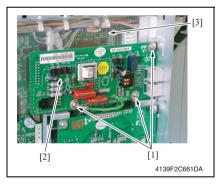
 Disconnect the connector [2] of the waste toner near full detect board/ LED [1].

6.3.17 NCU board

- Remove the rear cover.
 See P.57
- 2. Remove the left cover. See P.58



 Remove eleven screws [1] and disconnect the connector [2]. Then, remove the image processing board protective cover [3].



 Remove three screws [1] and the NCU board [2]. Then, remove the protection film [3].

NOTE

Make sure to reinstall the protection film.

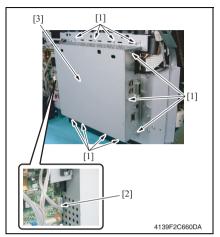
6.3.18 LAN board

1. Remove the rear cover.

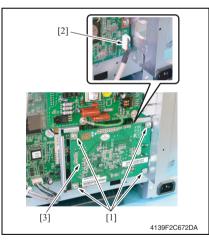
See P.57

2. Remove the left cover.

See P.58



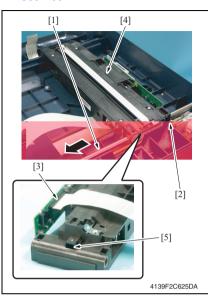
 Remove eleven screws [1] and disconnect the connector [2]. Then, remove the image processing board protective cover [3].



 Remove four screws [1] and disconnect the connector (CN5) [2]. Then, remove the LAN board [3].

6.3.19 Scanner unit

1. Remove the original glass unit. See P.60



- 2. Remove the shaft [1] and belt [2].
- 3. Disconnect the flat cable [3], and remove the scanner unit [4].

NOTE

• When reinstalling the scanner unit, pass the belt through portion [5].

6.3.20 IR unit

- Remove the Auto Document Feeder Unit.
 See P.8 of the Auto Document Feeder Unit service manual.
- 2. Remove the rear cover.

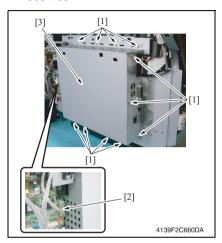
See P.57

3. Remove the right cover.

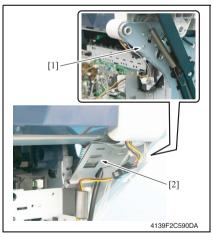
See P.58

4. Remove the left cover.

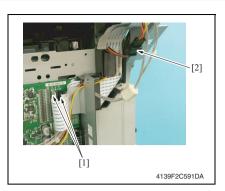
See P.58



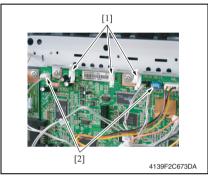
 Remove eleven screws [1], disconnect the connector [2], and remove the image processing board protective cover [3].



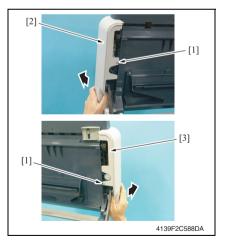
6. Remove the screw [1] and harness holding bracket [2].



Disconnect two flat cables [1] and the connector [2] from the image processing board.



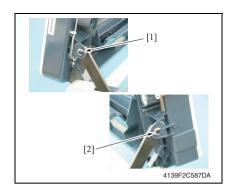
- 8. Remove three wire saddle [1].
- Disconnect two connectors (MPJ1 and MPJ4) [2] from the image processing board.



- 10. Open the IR unit.
- 11. Remove two screws [1], IR unit left cover [2], and IR unit right cover [3].

NOTE

 To unhook the tab, insert your finger into the hole below the hinge and try to push the cover outward.



12. Remove the left hinge C-clip [1] and right hinge C-clip [2] of the IR unit.



13. Remove the stopper [1] and the IR unit [2].

6.3.21 PH unit



CAUTION



 Do not replace the PH unit while the machine is turned ON. The laser beam that may be emitted can blind you.



Do not attempt to disassemble or adjust the PH unit.
 The laser beam that may be emitted can blind you.

1. Remove the rear cover.

See P.57

2. Remove the right cover.

See P.58

3. Remove the left cover.

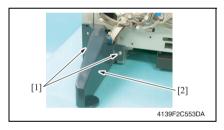
See P.58

4. Remove the front cover.

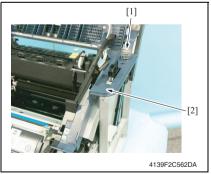
See P.59

5. Remove the IR unit.

See P.76

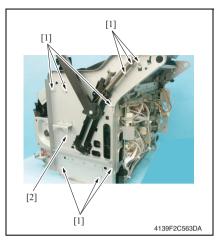


6. Remove two screws [1] and the fixing base [2].

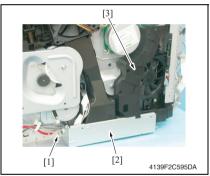


7. Remove the screw [1] and the top right cover [2].

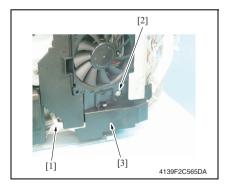
8. Remove the speaker. See P.106



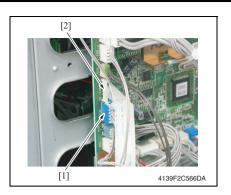
9. Remove nine screws [1] and the right frame [2].



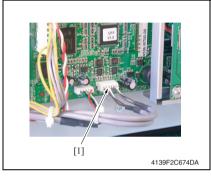
10. Remove the screw [1], bracket [2], and the guide [3].



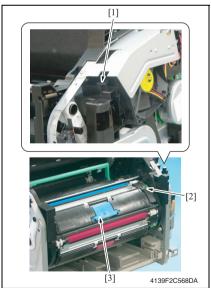
- 11. Remove the wiring saddle [1].
- 12. Remove the screw [2] and the harness cover [3].



 Disconnect the connector (PJ20) [1] and the flat cable (PJ19) [2] from the printer control board.



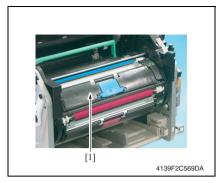
14. Disconnect the connector (P3) [1] from the image processing board.



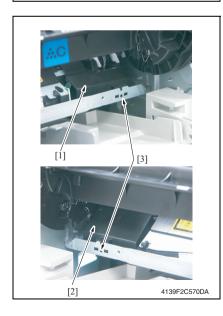
15. Press the rack release lever [1] and then rotate the rack [2] so that the toner cartridge [3] is moved to a position, at which the toner cartridge can be easily removed.

NOTE

 When rotating the rack, use care not to touch the developing roller.



- Remove the drum cartridge.
 See P.16
- 4139fa2538c0



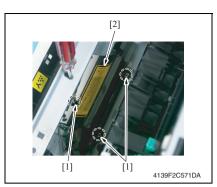
- 16. Hold onto the handle, pull it and remove the toner cartridge [1].
- 17. Repeat steps 14 and 15 to remove all toner cartridges.

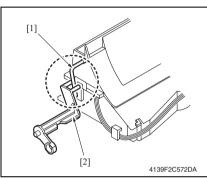
NOTE

- Position the removed drum cartridge as shown in the illustration at the left.
- Be sure to keep the drum cartridge horizontal and place it where it will not become dirty.
- Do not leave the drum cartridge removed for more than 15 minutes, and do not place the removed drum cartridge in a location where it will be exposed to direct light (such as sunlight).
- Remove the PH unit cover/right [1], left [2].

NOTE

- Through the hole [3] at the location shown on the left, push the tab of the PH unit cover and remove the PH unit cover.
- Note the connector connected to the PH unit cover/right. Use care not to pull the unit with an excessive force, so you don't break the wire.





- 20. Press the rack release lever and turn the rack so that the screw on the PH unit can be accessed through the hole in the machine frame.
- 21. Remove three screws [1] and the PH unit [2].

Precautions for reinstallation of the PH unit

 When reinstalling the PH unit, make sure that you insert the lever [1] of the PH shutter into the lever of the machine [2].

6.3.22 Paper feed unit

1. Remove the rear cover.

See P.57

2. Remove the right cover.

See P.58

3. Remove the left cover.

See P.58

4. Remove the high voltage unit and shield.

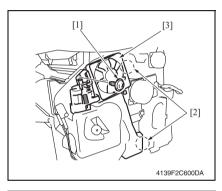
See steps 1 to 2 of the removal procedure for "Tray1 paper pick-up solenoid (SD1)" on P.96.

5. remove the Rack Drive Assy.

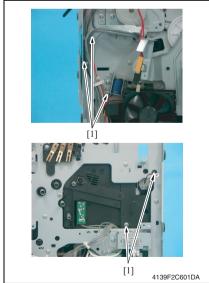
See steps 1 through 3 of the removal procedure for "Developing motor (M3)" on P.92.

6. Remove the ventilation fan motor.

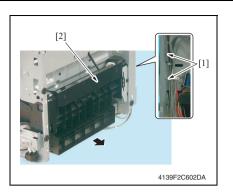
See P.89



Remove one screw [1], unlock two tabs [2] and remove the ventilation fan duct [3].



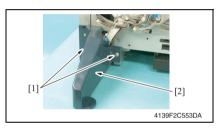
- 8. Lay the main body of the printer on its back.
- 9. Remove five screws [1].



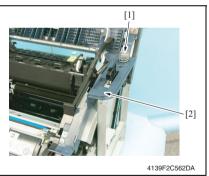
10. Unhook two dowels [1] and remove the paper feed unit [2].

6.3.23 Main motor (M1)

 Remove the IR unit. See P.76



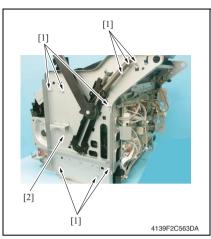
2. Remove two screws [1] and the fixing base [2].



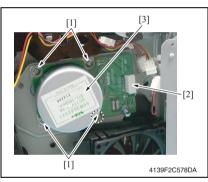
3. Remove the screw [1] and the top right cover [2].

4. Remove the speaker.

See P.106



5. Remove nine screws [1] and the right frame [2].

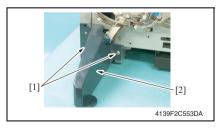


Remove four screws [1], disconnect the connector [2], and remove the main motor [3].

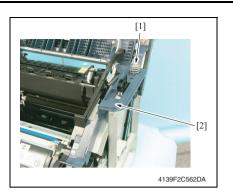
6.3.24 Power supply cooling fan motor (FM1)

1. Remove the IR unit.

See P.76

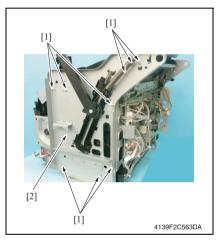


2. Remove two screws [1] and the fixing base [2].

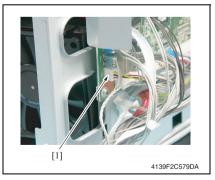


3. Remove the screw [1] and the top right cover [2].

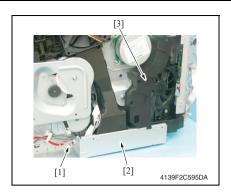
4. Remove the speaker. See P.106



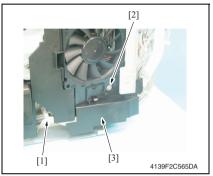
5. Remove nine screws [1] and the right frame [2].



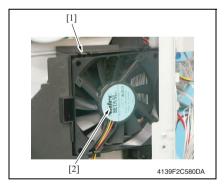
6. Disconnect the connector (PJ4) [1] from the printer control board.



7. Remove the screw [1], bracket [2], and guide [3].



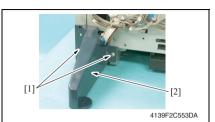
- 8. Remove the wiring saddle [1].
- 9. Remove the screw [2] and the harness cover [3].



10. Remove the tab [1] and the power supply cooling fan motor [2].

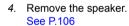
6.3.25 Ventilation fan motor (FM2)

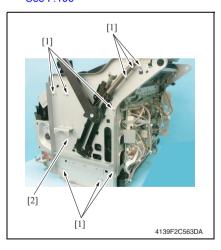
1. Remove the IR unit. See P.76



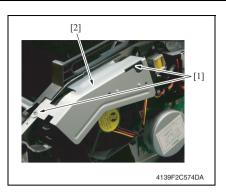
[1] [2] 4139F2C562DA Remove two screws [1] and the fixing base [2].

3. Remove the screw [1] and the top right cover [2].

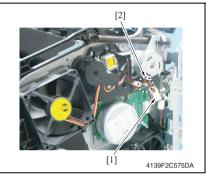




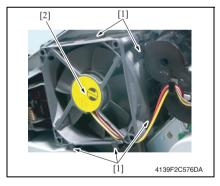
5. Remove nine screws [1] and the right frame [2].



6. Remove two screws [1] and the bracket [2].



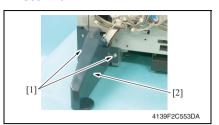
7. Disconnect the connector [1] of the ventilation fan motor and remove the harness from the wiring saddle [2].



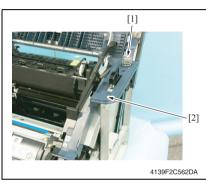
8. Remove five tabs [1] and the ventilation fan motor [2].

6.3.26 Fusing motor (M4)

1. Remove the IR unit. See P.76

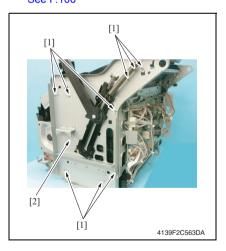


Remove two screws [1] and the fixing base [2].

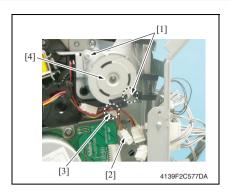


3. Remove the screw [1] and the top right cover [2].

4. Remove the speaker. See P.106



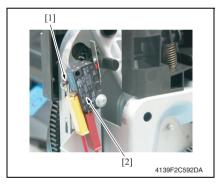
5. Remove nine screws [1] and the right frame [2].



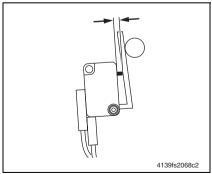
- Remove two screws [1] and disconnect the connector [2].
- Remove the harness from the wiring saddle [3] and remove the fusing motor [4].

6.3.27 Developing motor (M3)

- 1. Open the top cover.
 - See P.57
- 2. Remove the right cover.
 - See P.58
- 3. Remove the front cover.
 - See P.59

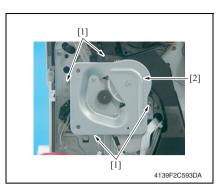


4. Remove the screw [1] and the safety switch [2].

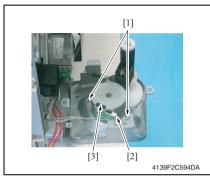


Precautions for reinstallation of the safety switch assy

- Check that the switch is actuated with the front cover and the upper cover closed.
- Make sure that the distance between the switch lever and switch case (with the switch in the actuated position) falls within the specified range.
 - Specifications: 0.1 to 1.0 mm

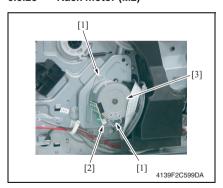


5. Remove four screws [1] and the rack drive assy [2].



Remove two screws [1], disconnect the connector [2], and remove the developing motor [3].

6.3.28 Rack motor (M2)



- Remove the rack drive assy.
 See steps 1 through 5 of the removal procedure for "Developing motor (M3)" on P.92.
- Remove two screws [1], disconnect the connector [2], and remove the developing motor [3].

6.3.29 Scanner motor (M5)

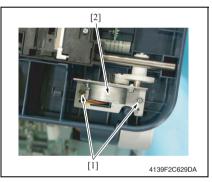
1. Remove the IR unit.

See P.76

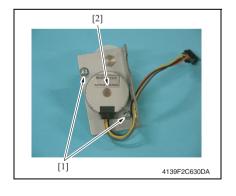
2. Remove the original glass unit. See P.60



3. Peel off the mylar [1].



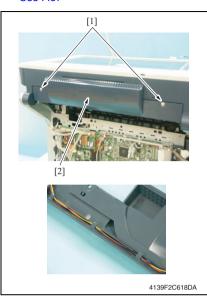
4. Remove two screws [1] and the scanner motor assy [2].



5. Remove two screws [1] and the scanner motor [2].

6.3.30 IR cooling fan motor (FM3)

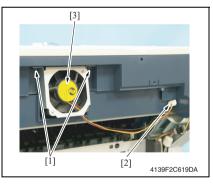
 Remove the rear cover. See P.57



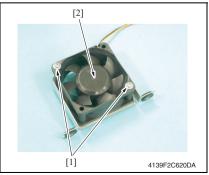
2. Remove two screws [1] and the IR cooling fan motor cover [2].

NOTE

 When reinstalling the IR cooling fan motor assy, pass the harness through the guide.



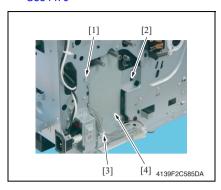
Remove two screws [1] and disconnect the connector [2]. Then, remove the IR cooling fan motor assy [3].



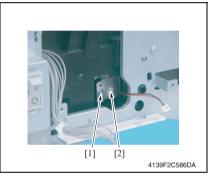
4. Remove two screws [1] and the IR cooling fan motor [2].

6.3.31 Tray1 paper pick-up solenoid (SD1)

 Remove the high voltage unit. See P.70



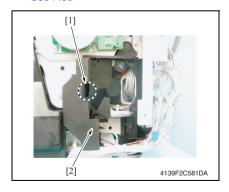
- Remove the screw [1], unlock the tab [2], and remove the wiring saddle [3].
 Then, remove the shield [4].
- **⚠** CAUTION
- When reinstalling the shield, make sure that no part of the harness is wedged in the mechanism.



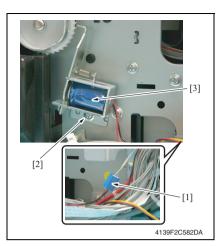
3. Remove the screw [1] and the tray1 paper pick-up solenoid [2].

6.3.32 Registration roller solenoid (SD2)

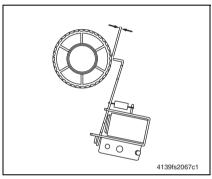
 Remove the power supply cooling fan motor. See P.86



2. Remove the tab [1] and the guide [2].



3. Disconnect the connector [1] and remove the screw [2]. Then, remove the registration roller solenoid [3].

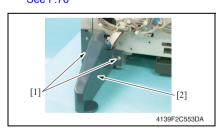


Precaution for reinstallation

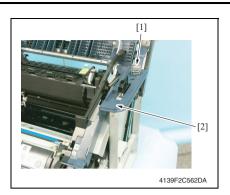
 Reinstall the solenoid so that the clearance between the gear of the registration roller clutch and flapper falls within the specified range. Specifications: 1.0 ± 0.2 mm

6.3.33 Pressure/retraction solenoid /cleaning blade (SD3)

 Remove the IR unit. See P.76

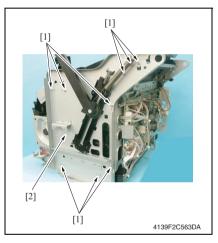


2. Remove two screws [1] and the fixing base [2].

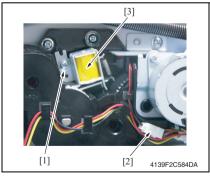


3. Remove the screw [1] and the top right cover [2].

4. Remove the speaker. See P.106



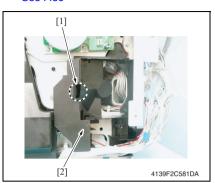
5. Remove nine screws [1] and the right frame [2].



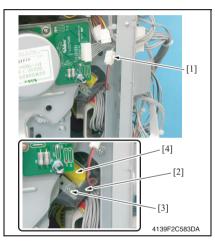
Remove the screw [1] and disconnect the connector [2]. Then, remove the pressure/retraction solenoid/ cleaning blade [3].

6.3.34 Pressure/retraction solenoid /2nd image transfer (SD4)

 Remove the power supply cooling fan motor. See P.86



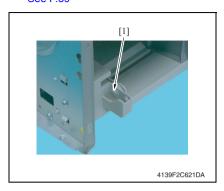
2. Remove the tab [1] and the guide [2].



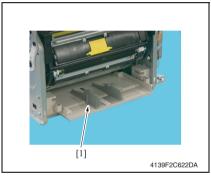
- 3. Disconnect the connector [1].
- 4. Remove the mylar [2].
- Remove the screw [3] and pressure/ retraction solenoid /cleaning blade [4].

6.3.35 Temperature/humidity sensor (TEM/HUMS)

 Remove the front cover. See P.59

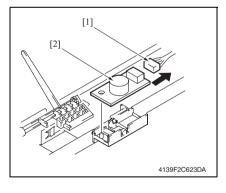


2. Remove the C-clip [1].



3. Remove the tray 1 [1]. **NOTE**

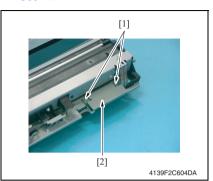
- Use care not to lose the two springs.
- Be careful not to damage the actuator of the tray1 paper empty sensor.



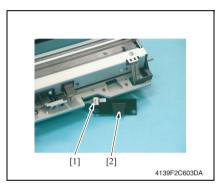
 Disconnect the connector [1] and remove the temperature/humidity sensor [2].

6.3.36 IDC sensor (IDC)

 Remove the transfer belt unit. See P.17



Remove two screws [1] and the IDC sensor protective cover [2].

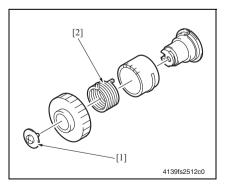


3. Disconnect the connector [1] and remove the IDC sensor [2].

6.3.37 Torque limiter

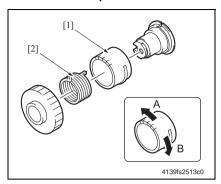
A. Removal procedure

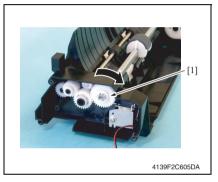
 Remove the paper feed unit. See P.84

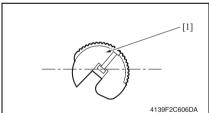


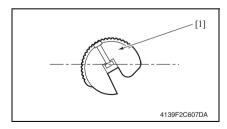
- 2. Remove the screw [1] and the paper feed clutch.
- 3. Disassemble the paper feed clutch and remove the torque limiter [2].

B. Reinstallation procedure







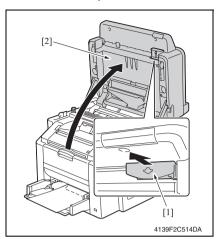


NOTE

- There are five slots provided in the coupling gear [1] of the Paper Feed Clutch. These slots are for adjusting the position of the Feed Roller. When the torque limiter [2] is reinstalled, it is necessary to adjust the position of the coupling gear [1] and torque limiter [2] so that any paper take-up failure can be prevented.
- 1. Install the paper feed clutch [1].
- Turn the paper feed clutch [1] in the direction of the arrow shown on the left until it is engaged with the solenoid and stopped.

- If the feed roller [1] tilts in the clockwise direction, turn the coupling gear of the paper feed clutch in the direction of A and reassemble the Paper Feed Clutch.
- If the feed roller [1] tilts in the counterclockwise direction, turn the coupling gear of the paper feed clutch in the direction of B and reassemble the paper feed clutch.

6.3.38 Inlet assy

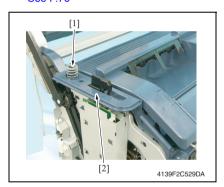


1. Pull the lever [1] and swing open the IR unit [2].

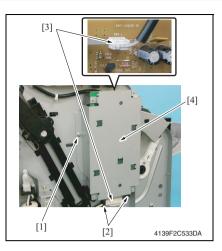
NOTE

 Note that the IR unit cannot be swung up with the Auto Document Feeder Unit in its raised position.

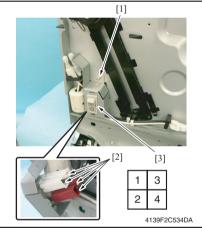
- Remove the Auto Document Feeder Unit.
 See P.8 of the Auto Document Feeder Unit service manual.
- 3. Remove the IR unit. See P.76



4. Remove the screw [1] and the top left cover [2].



- 5. Remove the screw [1].
- Remove two saddles [2] and disconnect two connectors [3]. Then, remove the DC power supply 2 protective cover [4].

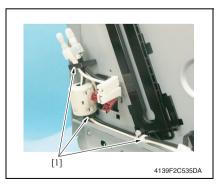


- 7. Remove the screw [1].
- 8. Disconnect four connectors [2] and remove the Power Switch [3].

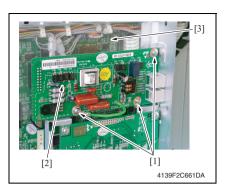
NOTE

 At reinstallation, make sure of the correct position of each connector.

	Color of connector	Color of harness
1	White	Black
2	Red	Black
3	White	White
4	Red	White



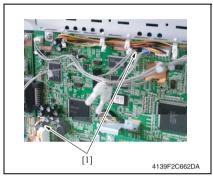
9. Remove three saddles [1] and free the harness.



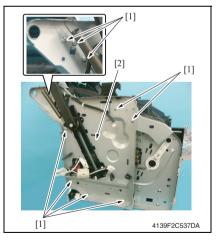
 Remove three screws [1] and the NCU board [2]. Then, remove the protection film [3].

NOTE

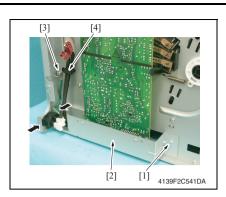
 Make sure to reinstall the protection film.



 Disconnect two connectors (MPJ2, MPJ3) [1] from the image processing board.



12. Remove nine screws [1] and the left frame [2].



- 13. Remove the screw [1] and remove the bracket [2].
- 14. Remove the screw [3] and the ground.
- Remove the saddle [4]. Then, holding down the tabs, remove the inlet assy.

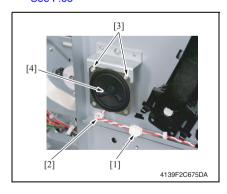


⚠ CAUTION

NEVER unplug the faston terminals from the Inlet. If the terminals are unplugged, do not use the inlet assy. Be sure to use a new inlet assy (Inlet + harnesses)

6.3.39 Speaker (SP)

 Remove the right cover. See P.58



- 2. Disconnect the connector [1] and remove the wire saddle [2].
- 3. Remove two screws [3] and remove the speaker [4].

Adjustment/Setting

7. How to use the adjustment section

- "Adjustment/Setting" contains detailed information on the adjustment items and procedures for this machine.
- Throughout this "Adjustment/Setting," the default settings are indicated by "".

Advance checks

Before attempting to solve the customer problem, the following advance checks must be made. Check to see if:

- The power supply voltage meets the specifications.
- The power supply is properly grounded.
- The machine shares the power supply with any other machine that draws large current intermittently (e.g., elevator and air conditioner that generate electric noise).
- The installation site is environmentally appropriate: high temperature, high humidity, direct sunlight, ventilation, etc.; levelness of the installation site.
- The original has a problem that may cause a defective image.
- The density is properly selected.
- · The original glass, slit glass, or related part is dirty.
- · Correct paper is being used for printing.
- The units, parts, and supplies used for printing (developer, PC drum, etc.) are properly replenished and replaced when they reach the end of their useful service life.
- Toner is not running out.

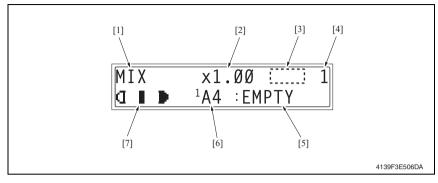
⚠ CAUTION

- Be sure to unplug the power cord of the machine before starting the service job procedures.
- If it is unavoidably necessary to service the machine with its power turned ON, use utmost care not to be caught in the scanner cables or gears of the exposure unit.
- Special care should be used when handling the fusing unit which can be extremely hot.
- The developing unit has a strong magnetic field. Keep watches and measuring instruments away from it.
- · Take care not to damage the PC drum with a tool or similar device.
- . Do not touch IC pins with bare hands.

8. Description of the control panel

8.1 Control panel display

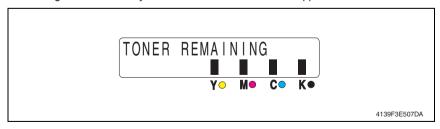
8.1.1 Main screen



No.	Name	Description		
[1]	Document type	Displays the type of the document currently set.		
[2]	Zoom ratio	Displays the zoom ratio currently set.		
[3]	Icons that appear with copy operations	 m: Appears when 2in1 copying is set. p: Appears when duplex (2-sided) copying is set. p: Appears when collated copying is set. 		
[4]	Number of copies Displays the number of copies currently set to be made.			
[5]	Status	Displays messages such as when media is empty. Displays messages such as when toner is low.		
[6]	Media tray/media size	Indicates the media tray and media size that is selected.		
[7]	Copy density Displays the copy density currently set.			

8.1.2 Toner supply screen

- Pressing the Display key will display the [TONER REMAINING] screen.
- Pressing the Cancel/C key will cause the Main screen to reappear.



9. Menu mode

9.1 Menu mode function tree

- The press of the Menu/Select key will display the menu of the following functions.
- <*>: This function becomes available only when the optional tray2 is mounted on the machine.

	Menu Mode		Ref. page	
MACHINE SETTING	1 AUTO PANEL RESE	P.112		
	2 ENERGY SAVE MOD	2 ENERGY SAVE MODE		
	3 LCD CONTRAST		P.112	
	4 LANGUAGE		P.112	
	5 LAMP OFF TIME		P.112	
	6 BUZZER VOLUME		P.113	
	7 INITIAL MODE		P.113	
	8 TONER EMPTY STO)P	P.113	
	9 TONER NEAR EMPT	ΓΥ	P.113	
	10 AUTO CONTINUE		P.113	
	11 CALIBRATION		P.114	
	12 REMOTE MONITOR	R	P.114	
PAPER SOURCE SETUP	TRAY1 PAPER	PLAIN PAPER		
		TRANSPARENCY		
		LABELS		
		LETTERHEAD	P.115	
		ENVELOP	F.113	
		POSTCARD		
		THICK STOCK		
		GLOSSY		
	TRAY2 PAPER <*>		P.115	
COPY SETTING	1 MODE		P.116	
	2 DENSITY LEVEL (A)		P.116	
	3 DENSITY LEVEL (M))	P.116	
	4 COLLATE		P.116	
	5 QUALITY		P.116	
	6 PAPER PRIORITY		P.117	
FAX REGISTRATION	1 ONE-TOUCH DIAL		P.117	
	2 SPEED DIAL		P.117	
	3 GROUP DIAL		P.117	
TX SETTING	1 SCAN DENSITY		P.118	
	2 RESOLUTION		P.118	
	3 HEADER	P.118		

	Menu Mode			Ref.	
RX SETTING	SETTING 1 MEMORY RX MODE			P.119	
	2 NO. of RINGS				
	3 REDUCTION RX			P.119 P.119	
	4 RX PRINT			P.123	
	5 RX MODE			P.124	
	6 FOOTER			P.124	
	7 SELECT TRAY			P.124	
COMM. SETTING	1 TEL LINE TYPE			P.125	
	2 LINE MONITOR			P.125	
	3 PSTN/PBX			P.125	
REPORTING	1 ACTIVITY REPORT			P.126	
	2 TX RESULT REPORT			P.126	
	3 RX RESULT REPORT			P.126	
USER SETTING	1 FAX PTT SETTING			P.127	
	2 DATE&TIME	HOUR			
		MINUTE			
		YEAR		P.127	
		MONTH			
		DAY			
	3 DATE FORMAT	•		P.127	
	4 PRESET ZOOM				
	5 USER FAX NO.				
	6 USER NAME				
DIRECT PRINT	1 IMAGE QUALITY			P.128	
	2 PAPER SIZE	TRAY1	PLAIN PAPER		
			LABELS		
			POSTCARD	P.128	
			THICK STOCK	F. 120	
			GLOSSY		
		TRAY2			
	3 N-UP LAYOUT			P.129	
NETWORK SETTING	1 IP ADDRESS			P.129	
	2 SUBNET MASK			P.129	
	3 GATEWAY			P.130	
	4 DNS CONFIG.			P.130	
	5 DDNS CONFIG.				

Menu Mode		
E-MAIL SETTING	1 SENDER NAME	P.131
	2 E-MAIL ADDRESS	P.131
	3 SMTP SERVER	P.131
	4 SMTP PORT NO.	P.131
	5 SMTP TIMEOUT	P.131
	6 TEXT INSERT	P.132
	7 DEFAULT SUBJECT	P.132
SCANNER SETTING	1 RESOLUTION	P.132
	2 IMAGE FORMAT	P.132
	3 CODING METHOD	P.132

9.2 MACHINE SETTING

9.2.1 AUTO PANEL RESET

Function	 Sets the period of time after which the initial screen reappears after the last print job is received or the last panel key is operated. 		
Use	To set the period of time by executing auto panel reset.		
	The default setting is ON.		
Setting/ procedure	"ON" OFF		
	The default setting is "1" if ON is selected.		
	0.5 (min) "1 (min)" 2 (min) 3 (min) 4 (min) 5 (min)		

9.2.2 ENERGY SAVE MODE

Function	To specify the time until the machine enters Energy Save mode after a copy cycle has been completed or after the last key operation.		
Use			
Setting/	The default setting is 30 minutes.		
procedure	5 (5 min) 15 (15 min) "30 (30 min)" 60 (60 min)		

9.2.3 LCD CONTRAST

Function	Sets the brightness of the LCD display.		
Use	To set the brightness of the LCD display.		
Setting/	The default setting is		
procedure	LIGHT -1 "0" +1 +2 DARK		

9.2.4 LANGUAGE

Function	Sets the language of the control panel display.				
Use	To change the language of the control panel display.				
	• The	default setting is E	ENGLISH.		
Setting/ procedure		"ENGLISH" SPANISH SLOVAKIAN	FRENCH PORTUGUESE HUNGARIAN	GERMAN RUSSIAN POLISH	ITALIAN CZECH
	NOTE • The		f language is subject	to the setting of	[FAX PTT SETTING].

9.2.5 LAMP OFF TIME

Function	Sets the timing at which the scanner unit lamp turns OFF.		
Use	MODE1: When four hours have passed since the last operation was performed MODE2: When the machine enters Energy Save mode		
Setting/	The default setting is MODE1.		
procedure	"MODE1" MODE2		

9.2.6 BUZZER VOLUME

Function	To set the volume in	of alarms and the h	een sounded when a k	ev is pressed
Use	To set the volume of alarms and the beep sounded when a key is pressed.			cy is pressed.
Setting/ • The default setting is LOW.		is LOW.		
procedure	HIGH	"LOW"	OFF	

9.2.7 INITIAL MODE

Function Use	To set the mode (Copy mode or Fax mode) that the machine starts up in or returns to after the Control Panel is reset.	
Setting/	The default setting is COPY.	
procedure	"COPY" FAX	

9.2.8 TONER EMPTY STOP

Function	Specifies whether to stop or continue printing when a toner empty condition is detected.					
Use	To permit printing upon a toner empty condition.					
	The default setting is ON.					
Setting/	"ON" ON (FAX) OFF					
procedure	ON: If [ON] is selected, printing, copying and faxing stop when the toner runs out. ON (FAX): If [ON (FAX)] is selected, only faxing stops when the toner runs out. OFF: If [OFF] is selected, printing, copying and faxing do not stop when the toner runs out.					

9.2.9 TONER NEAR EMPTY

Function	To set whether to display a message when a toner near empty state is detected.					
Use	Use this setting to display a message when a toner near empty state is detected.					
Setting/	The default setting	ng is OFF.				
procedure	ON	"OFF"				

9.2.10 AUTO CONTINUE

Function	 Enables or disables printing when the size of the media loaded in the tray does not match that of the print data. 			
Use	 To print data on the media loaded in the tray if the media loaded in the tray does not match that of the print data. 			
Setting/ procedure	The default setting is OFF. ON "OFF"			

9.2.11 CALIBRATION

Function	Executes the image stabilization sequence.			
Use	To calibrate the engine when there are print image quality problems. To calibrate the engine when the transfer belt unit and 2nd transfer roller are replaced with new ones.			
Setting/ procedure	The default setting is OFF. ON "OFF" 1. Select [MACHINE SETTING] and then [10 CALIBRATION], and press the Menu Select leave.			
	key. 2. Select [ON] and press the Menu Select key. 3. Image stabilization is executed.			

9.2.12 REMOTE MONITOR

Function	To set whether the service side should monitor user equipment remotely.					
Use	To set whether the service side should monitor user equipment remotely.					
Setting/	The default setting	is OFF.				
procedure	ON	"OFF"				

9.3 PAPER SOURCE SETUP

9.3.1 TRAY1 PAPER

Function	Sets the type and size of the paper loaded in tray1.			
Use	When the type and size of the paper loaded in tray1 have been changed The default setting varies according to the voltage of the printer.			
Setting/ procedure	The default setting is PLAIN PAPER. "PLAIN PAPER" TRANSPARENCY LABELS LETTERHEAD ENVELOPE POSTCARD THICK STOCK GLOSSY Default setting of paper size depend on the marketing area setting. USA and Canada: "LETTER", Other country: "A4" <plain letterhead="" paper,=""> LETTER, G LETTER, STATEMENT, EXECUTIVE, FOLIO, OFICIO, A4, B5, A5, LEGAL NOTE "OFICIO" only display when PTT=MEXICO. <transparency, glossy="" labels,="" paper,="" thick=""> LETTER, G LETTER, STATEMENT, EXECUTIVE, A4, B5, A5 <envelope> "COM10", C5, C6, DL, MONARCH, CHOU #3, YOU #4, CHOU #4 <postcard> "DOUBLE POSTCARD", J-POSTCARD</postcard></envelope></transparency,></plain>			

9.3.2 TRAY2 PAPER

Function	 Sets the size of the paper loaded in tray2. This function becomes available only when the optional tray2 is mounted in the machine. 			
Use	To set the size of paper loaded in tray2 according to that actually loaded.			
Setting/ procedure	 PLAIN PAPER only Default setting of paper size depend on the marketing area setting. USA and Canada: "LETTER", Other country: "A4" 			
	LETTER A4			

9.4 COPY SETTING

9.4.1 MODE

Function	Sets the type of document used.			
Use	When the type of document has been changed			
	The default setting is MIX.			
Setting/	"MIX" TEXT PHOTO			
procedure	MIX: Mix manual density TEXT: Text auto density, Text manual density PHOTO: Photo manual density			

9.4.2 DENSITY LEVEL (A)

Function	To set the density level when the Auto density is selected.
Use	* To set the defisity level when the Auto defisity is selected.
Setting/	The default setting is
procedure	LIGHT -1 "0" +1 DARK

9.4.3 DENSITY LEVEL (M)

Function	To set the der	ancity leve	al when t	ne Manus	al density	s salacta	ıd		
Use	10 set the de	insity ieve	SI WIICII U	ic manue	al delibity	3 3010010	u.		
Setting/	The default :	setting is		30 0) .					
procedure	LIGHT	-3	-2	-1	"0"	+1	+2	+3	DARK

9.4.4 COLLATE

Function	Set initial value of sort function		
Use	OFF: Initial setting is non-sort mode ON: Initial setting is sort mode		
Setting/	The default setting is OFF.		
procedure	ON	"OFF"	

9.4.5 QUALITY

Function	Sets the print resolution.		
Use	To change the print resolution		
	The default setting is NORMAL.		
Setting/	"NORMAL" FINE		
procedure	NORMAL: 600 x 300 dpi FINE: 600 x 600 dpi		

9.4.6 PAPER PRIORITY

Function	Selects the priority tray.			
Use	To change the priority tray			
	The default setting is TRAY1.			
Setting/ procedure	"TRAY1" TRAY2			
procedure	NOTE • [*NOT AVAILABLE*] is displayed if tray2 is not mounted in the machine.			

9.5 FAX REGISTRATION

9.5.1 ONE-TOUCH DIAL

Function	This function can be used to program one-touch dial keys with fax numbers, allowing	
Use	the recipient to be specified easily and accurately without the need to manually enter the number using the 10-Key Pad. This dialing method is convenient for programming num bers where faxes are frequently sent to.	
Setting/ procedure	A maximum of 9 fax numbers can be programmed. The contents of registration. Destination name: 20 characters. Dial No.: 50 digits. Modem speed: "33.6" (kbps) / 14.4 (kbps) / 9.6 (kbps)	

9.5.2 SPEED DIAL

Function	 This function can be used to program speed dial numbers with fax numbers, allowing the recipient to be specified easily and accurately without the need to manually enter the number using the 10-Key Pad. 	
Use		
	A maximum of 100 fax numbers (001 to 100) can be programmed.	
Setting/	The contents of registration.	
procedure	Destination name: 20 characters.	
	Dial No.: 50 digits.	
	Modem speed: 33.6 kbps / 14.4 kbps / 9.6 kbps	

9.5.3 GROUP DIAL

Function	 This function can be used to program a single one-touch dial key with a maximum of 50 		
Use	different fax numbers as one group. Programming a one-touch dial key with a group of fax numbers is convenient when documents are frequently sent to a set group of multiple recipients.		
Setting/ procedure	The contents of registration. Group name: 20 characters. Information of destination station: The contents of ONE-TOUCH DIAL or SPEED DIAL.		

9.6 TX SETTING

9.6.1 SCAN DENSITY

Function	 This function can be used to set the default scanning contrast level to one of three set- tings between [LIGHT] and [DARK]. 		
Use	 For dark-colored paper (media), select a setting towards [LIGHT]. For faint or colored text, select a setting toward [DARK]. 		
Setting/ procedure	The default setting is ①□■□■ .		
	LIGHT -1 "0" +1 DARK		

9.6.2 RESOLUTION

Function	This function can be used to set the default scanning resolution (image quality) to one of			
Use	the following: [Standard], [Fine], [Super Fine], [Half Tone + Standard], [Half Tone + F or [Half Tone + Super Fine].			
	The default setting is "STD".			
Setting/ procedure	"STD": For documents containing normal text (such as handwriting) (Standard) FINE: For documents containing small text S/F: For documents such as newspapers or those containing detailed illustrations (Super Fine) H/T: For documents with shades, such as photos (Half Tone) NOTE If [H/T] was selected, a screen appears, allowing you to select a detailed setting [STD], [FINE] or [S/F].			

9.6.3 HEADER

Function	This function can be used to set the default setting (ON or OFF) for adding the header (date sent, sender's name and fax number, etc.) when sending faxes.			
Use				
Setting/ procedure	The default setting is ON. "ON": Add header OFF: No header NOTE For USA, CANADA, KOREA, Header print is set ON, and setting change to OFF by the user is not allowed.			
	The contents of registration. TX data and time. Transmitter's own name. Transmitter's own tel number. Session number. Page number. Total page number (only displayed by use the memory TX job). It is selectable by soft switch to transmit only pages which have failed to transmit, if communication error occurs on the way transmitting document. In this case, page number on Header Print is continued from the page number of the document successfully transmitted. Whether user setting is allowed or not is selectable with Soft switch.			
	Attaching Header Print: • Image within 4 mm (1/4 in.) top margin of transmitting document is not transmitted and Header print data is attached.			

9.7 RX SETTING

9.7.1 MEMORY RX MODE

Function	This function can be used to set whether to allow [ON] memory reception or not [OFF].		
Use	In cases when confidential faxes are being received, the received document can I stored in the memory and printed at a specified time or when memory reception is [OFF]. A password can be set to specify the starting time or ending time of memo reception, or to cancel the function. The set starting time and ending time are valid day until memory reception is turned off.		
Setting/ procedure	The default setting is OFF. ON: Enable memory RX mode "OFF": Disable memory RX mode		

9.7.2 NO. of RINGS

Function	This function can be used to set the number of rings between 1 and 16 until the call is			
Use	answered.			
Setting/	The default setting is 2. Depend on soft switch setting of marketing area. 1: Once "2": Twice 3: 3 times 4: 4 times 5: 5 times 6: 6 times			
procedure	7: 7 times 8: 8 times 9: 9 times 10: 10 times 11: 11 times 12: 12 times 13: 13 times 14: 14 times 15: 15 times 16: 16 times			

9.7.3 REDUCTION RX

Function	This function can be used to set whether documents longer than the paper are printed.	
Use	reduced [ON], split [OFF], or discarded [CUT]. However, when sending a document more than 24 mm (1 inch) longer than the paper, [CUT] is not available. (In this case, the document is split.)	
Setting/ procedure	The default setting is ON. "ON": Reduction print mode OFF: 100% RX mode CUT: Cut mode	

(1) Reduction print mode

 It reduces (only the FD direction) and prints so that receiving data will in a recording paper.

Recording paper size	Foot er	Length of received image	Printing
	OFF	Less than 289 mm	1 page with 100%
		290 mm to 385 mm	1 page with (289 mm / image length)% reduction
		386 mm to 570 mm	Divide into 2 pages with 100%
		571 mm to 851 mm	Divide into 3 pages with 100%
A4		852 mm or more	Divide into 4 pages (or more) with 100%
A4		Less than 285 mm	1 page with 100%
		286 mm to 381 mm	1 page with (285 mm / image length)% reduction
	ON	382 mm to 562 mm	Divide into 2 pages with 100%
		563 mm to 839 mm	Divide into 3 pages with 100%
		840 mm or more	Divide into 4 pages (or more) with 100%
		Less than 271 mm	1 page with 100%
		272 mm to 387 mm	1 page with (271 mm / image length)% reduction
	OFF	388 mm to 534 mm	Divide into 2 pages with 100%
		535 mm to 797 mm	Divide into 3 pages with 100%
Letter		798 mm or more	Divide into 4 pages (or more) with 100%
Letter	ON	Less than 267 mm	1 page with 100%
		268 mm to 381 mm	1 page with (267 mm / image length)% reduction
		382 mm to 526 mm	Divide into 2 pages with 100%
		527 mm to 785 mm	Divide into 3 pages with 100%
		786 mm or more	Divide into 4 pages (or more) with 100%
	OFF	Less than 347 mm	1 page with 100%
		348 mm to 385 mm	1 page with (347 mm / image length)% reduction
		386 mm to 686 mm	Divide into 2 pages with 100%
		687 mm to 1,025 mm	Divide into 3 pages with 100%
Legal		1,026 mm or more	Divide into 4 pages (or more) with 100%
	ON	Less than 343 mm	1 page with 100%
		344 mm to 381 mm	1 page with (343 mm / image length)% reduction
		382 mm to 678 mm	Divide into 2 pages with 100%
		679 mm to 1,013 mm	Divide into 3 pages with 100%
		1,014 mm or more	Divide into 4 pages (or more) with 100%

Recording paper size	Foot er	Length of received image	Printing
Oficio	OFF	Less than 335 mm	1 page with 100%
		336 mm to 385 mm	1 page with (335 mm / image length)% reduction
		386 mm to 662 mm	Divide into 2 pages with 100%
		663 mm to 989 mm	Divide into 3 pages with 100%
		990 mm or more	Divide into 4 pages (or more) with 100%
	ON	Less than 331 mm	1 page with 100%
		332 mm to 381 mm	1 page with (331 mm / image length)% reduction
		382 mm to 654 mm	Divide into 2 pages with 100%
		655 mm to 977 mm	Divide into 3 pages with 100%
		978 mm or more	Divide into 4 pages (or more) with 100%

(2) 100% RX mode

• All receiving data is divided into 2 pages or more, and is printed.

Recording paper size	Foot er	Length of received image	Printing
		Less than 289 mm	1 page
		290 mm to 570 mm	Divide into 2 pages
	OFF	571 mm to 851 mm	Divide into 3 pages
		852 mm or more	Divide into 4 pages or more
A4		Less than 285 mm	1 page
	ON	286 mm to 562 mm	Divide into 2 pages
	ON	563 mm to 839 mm	Divide into 3 pages
		840 mm or more	Divide into 4 pages or more
	OFF	Less than 271 mm	1 page
		272 mm to 534 mm	Divide into 2 pages
		535 mm to 797 mm	Divide into 3 pages
Letter		798 mm or more	Divide into 4 pages or more
Letter	ON	Less than 267 mm	1 page
		268 mm to 526 mm	Divide into 2 pages
		527 mm to 785 mm	Divide into 3 pages
		786 mm or more	Divide into 4 pages or more
	OFF	Less than 348 mm	1 page
		349 mm to 688 mm	Divide into 2 pages
		689 mm to 1,028 mm	Divide into 3 pages
Legal		1,029 mm or more	Divide into 4 pages or more
	ON	Less than 344 mm	1 page
		345 mm to 680 mm	Divide into 2 pages
		681 mm to 1,016 mm	Divide into 3 pages
		1,017 mm or more	Divide into 4 pages or more

Recording paper size	Foot er	Length of received image	Printing	
	OFF	Less than 335 mm	1 page	
		356 mm to 662 mm	Divide into 2 pages	
		663 mm to 989 mm	Divide into 3 pages	
Oficio		990 mm or more	Divide into 4 pages or more	
Olicio	ON	Less than 331 mm	1 page	
		332 mm to 654 mm	Divide into 2 pages	
		655 mm to 977 mm	Divide into 3 pages	
		978 mm or more	Divide into 4 pages or more	

(3) Cut modeThe data that is larger than 1-page record area is cut and not recorded (to 24 mm).

Recording		Length of	D. Later
paper size	Footer	received image	Printing
		Less than 289 mm	1 page
		290 mm to 313 mm	Print into 1 page. 1 mm to 24 mm of end is cut.
	OFF	314 mm to 570 mm	Divide into 2 pages
	OII	571 mm to 594 mm	Divide into 2 pages. 1 mm to 24 mm of end is cut.
		595 mm to 851 mm	Divide into 3 pages
A4		852 mm or more	Divide into 3 pages (or more). 1 mm to 24 mm of end is cut.
A4		Less than 285 mm	1 page
		286 mm to 309 mm	Print into 1 page. 1 mm to 24 mm of end is cut.
	ON	310 mm to 562 mm	Divide into 2 pages
	ON	563 mm to 586 mm	Divide into 2 pages. 1 mm to 24 mm of end is cut.
		587 mm to 839 mm	Divide into 3 pages
		840 mm or more	Divide into 3 pages (or more). 1 mm to 24 mm of end is cut.
	OFF	Less than 271 mm	1 page
		272 mm to 295 mm	Print into 1 page. 1 mm to 24 mm of end is cut.
		296 mm to 534 mm	Divide into 2 pages
		535 mm to 558 mm	Divide into 2 pages. 1 mm to 24 mm of end is cut.
		559 mm to 797 mm	Divide into 3 pages
Letter		798 mm or more	Divide into 3 pages (or more). 1 mm to 24 mm of end is cut.
Letter		Less than 267 mm	1 page
		268 mm to 291 mm	Print into 1 page. 1 mm to 24 mm of end is cut.
	ON	292 mm to 526 mm	Divide into 2 pages
		527 mm to 550 mm	Divide into 2 pages. 1 mm to 24 mm of end is cut.
		551 mm to 785 mm	Divide into 3 pages
		786 mm or more	Divide into 3 pages (or more). 1 mm to 24 mm of end is cut.

Recording paper size	Footer	Length of received image	Printing
		Less than 347 mm	1 page
		348 mm to 371 mm	Print into 1 page. 1 mm to 24 mm of end is cut.
	OFF	372 mm to 686 mm	Divide into 2 pages
	OH	687 mm to 710 mm	Divide into 2 pages. 1 mm to 24 mm of end is cut.
		711 mm to 1,025 mm	Divide into 3 pages
Legal		1,026 mm or more	Divide into 3 pages (or more). 1 mm to 24 mm of end is cut.
Legai		Less than 343 mm	1 page
		344 mm to 367 mm	Print into 1 page. 1 mm to 24 mm of end is cut.
	ON	368 mm to 678 mm	Divide into 2 pages
	ON	679 mm to 702 mm	Divide into 2 pages. 1 mm to 24 mm of end is cut.
		703 mm to 1,013 mm	Divide into 3 pages
		1,014 mm or more	Divide into 3 pages (or more). 1 mm to 24 mm of end is cut.
	OFF	Less than 335 mm	1 page
		336 mm to 359 mm	Print into 1 page. 1 mm to 24 mm of end is cut.
		360 mm to 662 mm	Divide into 2 pages
		663 mm to 686 mm	Divide into 2 pages. 1 mm to 24 mm of end is cut.
		687 mm to 989 mm	Divide into 3 pages
Oficio		990 mm or more	Divide into 3 pages (or more). 1 mm to 24 mm of end is cut.
Olicio		Less than 331 mm	1 page
	ON	332 mm to 355 mm	Print into 1 page. 1 mm to 24 mm of end is cut.
		356 mm to 654 mm	Divide into 2 pages
		655 mm to 678 mm	Divide into 2 pages. 1 mm to 24 mm of end is cut.
		679 mm to 977 mm	Divide into 3 pages
		978 mm or more	Divide into 3 pages (or more). 1 mm to 24 mm of end is cut.

9.7.4 RX PRINT

Function	This function can be used to set whether the fax is only printed after all document pages
Use	have been received [MEMORY RX] or printing begins as soon as the first page of the document is received [PRINT RX].
Setting/	The default setting is MEMORY RX.
procedure	"MEMORY RX": Printed after all document pages have been received. PRINT RX: Printing begins as soon as the first page of the document is received.

975 RX MODE

Function	This function can be used to set the reception mode to automatic reception [AUTO RX]
Use	 or manual reception [MANUAL RX]. Automatic reception: Automatically begins receiving after the set number of rings. Manual reception: Does not automatically receive the fax. Reception begins after making a connection by picking up the telephone receiver or pressing the On hook key, then pressing the Start key.
Setting/ procedure	The default setting is AUTO RX. "AUTO RX": Automatic reception MANUAL RX: Manual reception

9.7.6 FOOTER

Function	This function can be used to set whether or not the reception information (date received,
Use	number of pages, etc.) is printed at the bottom of each received document.
Setting/ procedure	The default setting is OFF. ON: Add footer OFF: No footer

(1) Attaching footer print

When footer is selected ON, it is printed at the end of printable area. 4 mm line area from the end of printable area is kept for printing footer. It should be attached on footer area regardless of image length. If the received image is divided into 2 pages or more, footer is printed in the specified location of all the recording sheets of paper printed.

Image data area:

The received image data is printed on the area except for 12 mm from recording paper size. (No printable area: 8 mm ($\frac{1}{3}$ in) + footer area: 4 mm ($\frac{1}{4}$ in)) The following table is the image printable area of each recording paper size due to setting of footer print.

Paper length		Footer OFF	Footer ON	
		Image data area	Image data area	Footer area
A4S	297 mm	289 mm	285 mm	+4 mm
LetterS	279 mm	271 mm	267 mm	+4 mm
Legal	356 mm	348 mm	344 mm	+4 mm

9.7.7 SELECT TRAY

Function	 This function can be used to select which paper tray can be used to supply paper when printing received documents or transmission reports. (A paper tray that cannot be used for supplying paper can also be specified.) This function is only available when an optional paper tray is installed. 	
Use		
Setting/ procedure	 The default setting is Enable. Tray1: "Enable" Disable Tray2: "Enable" Disable A non-equipped cassette is not displayed. When setting value is determined, reception setting of utility menu is indicated. This setting has effect on RX print and Report print. 	

9.8 COMM. SETTING

9.8.1 TEL LINE TYPE

Function	 This function can be used to specify the dialing system. If this function is not correctly set to the type of dialing system used, faxes cannot be sent. Select the correct setting after checking which type of dialing system is used by your telephone line. There are two types of telephone dialing systems: tone dialing (PB) and pulse dialing (DP10pps or DP20pps). Faxes cannot be sent if this machine is not set to the system used by your telephone line. Select the correct setting after checking which type of dialing system is used.
Setting/ procedure	The default setting is TONE. "TONE": Tone line PULSE 10pps: Pulse line of 10 pps PULSE 20pps: Pulse line of 20 pps NOTE In USA, GERMANY and NEW ZEALAND after selected this item displayed will display [*NOT AVAILABLE*].

9.8.2 LINE MONITOR

Function	This function can be used to set the volume when monitoring communication to [HIGH], [LOW] or [OFF].		
Setting/ procedure	The default setting is LOW.		
	HIGH "LOW" OFF		

9.8.3 PSTN/PBX

Function	This function can be used to set whether the connected telephone wiring is a public
Use	 switched telephone network (PSTN) or a private branch exchange (PBX). For a PBX system, the outside line access number (or extension number) must be specified. The connected wiring system can be set to either PSTN (Public Switched Telephone Network) or PBX (Private Branch Exchange). For a PBX system, the outside line access number (or extension number) must be specified. The outside line access number (or extension number) is programmed in the [#] key.
Setting/ procedure	The default setting is PSTN. "PSTN": Public Switched Telephone Network PBX: Private Branch Exchange

9.9 REPORTING

9.9.1 ACTIVITY REPORT

Function	Every 60 transmissions/receptions, a report can be printed to show the results of the
Use	transmissions/receptions. This function can be used to set whether the report is printed automatically when the 60th transmission/ reception is reached.
Setting/ procedure	The default setting is ON.
	"ON" OFF

9.9.2 TX RESULT REPORT

Function	This function can be used to set whether the report showing the result of a transmission	
Use	is printed automatically after the transmission is finished.	
	The default setting is ON (ERROR).	
Setting/	ON "ON (ERROR)" OFF	
procedure	ON: Prints the report after each transmission. ON (ERROR): Prints the report after a transmission only if an error occurred. OFF: Does not print the report after each transmission, even if an error has occurred.	

9.9.3 RX RESULT REPORT

Function	This function can be used to set whether the report showing the result of a reception is printed automatically after mailbox reception is finished. (If regular reception is not finished normally, a report will always be printed, regardless of the selected setting.)
Use	
	The default setting is ON (ERROR).
Setting/ procedure	ON "ON (ERROR)" OFF
	ON: Prints the report after each reception. ON (ERROR): Prints the report after a reception only if an error occurred. OFF: Does not print the report after each reception, even if an error has occurred.

9.10 USER SETTING

9.10.1 FAX PTT SETTING

Function	Sets the country where this machine is installed.
Use	To change the country where this machine is installed.
	•
	[PAPER SOURCE SETUP] [DATE FORMAT] [PRESET ZOOM] [PAPER SIZE] in [DIRECT PRINT] [SOFT SWITCH]

9.10.2 DATE & TIME

Function	Sets the date and time to be indicated on the output of print report.
Use	At the installation or when date and time need to be changed.

9.10.3 DATE FORMAT

Function	Sets the format of the date to be indicated on the output of PRINT REPORT.
Use	To change the format of the date to be indicated on the output of PRINT REPORT
Setting/	The default setting is MM/DD/YY.
procedure	"MM/DD/YY" DD/MM/YY YY/MM/DD

9.10.4 PRESET ZOOM

Function	Sets the type of paper for fixed zoom ratio setting.
Use	To change the type of paper for fixed zoom ratio setting
Setting/	The default setting is "INCH" (for the inch areas) or "METRIC" (for the metric areas).
procedure	"INCH" "METRIC"

9.10.5 USER FAX NO.

Function Use	Enter user fax number. The specified number is printed in the header of sent faxes.
	 Max. 20 digits. The characters which can be inputted are "numbers from 0 to 9", "Space", "+" and ""

9.10.6 USER NAME

Function Use	The User Name is used for the indication of destination station at the time of the communication between same models.
Setting/ procedure	Maximum 32 digits character can be inputted.

9.11 DIRECT PRINT

9.11.1 IMAGE QUALITY

Function	Sets the output resolution for camera direct photo printing.
Use	To change the output resolution for camera direct photo printing.
Setting/	The default setting is DRAFT.
procedure	"DRAFT (coarse)" NORMAL (normal) FINE (fine)

9.11.2 PAPER SIZE

Function	Sets the paper size for camera direct photo printing.
Use	 To change the paper size for camera direct photo printing. The default setting varies according to the voltage of the printer.
Setting/ procedure	*TRAY1> "PLAIN PAPER" LABELS POSTCARD THICK STOCK GLOSSY • When a setting other than [POSTCARD] or [GLOSSY] is selected: • The default setting is A4 or LETTER. "A4" B5 A5 "LETTER" • When a [POSTCARD] is selected: "A4" B5 A5 "LETTER" • When a [POSTCARD] is selected: "A4" B5 A5 "LETTER" • STARTMENT J-POSTCARD • When a [GLOSSY] is selected: "A4" B5 A5 "LETTER" • STARTMENT PHOTO SIZE 4x6" PHOTO SIZE 10x15 LTR 2UP SPL A4 4UP SPL A4 2UP SPL <tray2></tray2>
	The default setting is A4 or LETTER. "A4" "LETTER"

9.11.3 **N-UP LAYOUT**

Function	Sets the number of images printed on one page for camera direct photo printing.
Use	To specify the number of camera direct photo printing images to be printed on each sheet.
Setting/ procedure	The default setting is 1.
procedure	"1" 2 3 4 6 8

9.12 NETWORK SETTING

9.12.1 IP ADDRESS

Function	This function is used to specify the IP address for the copier.
Use	NOTE • Please consult customer's network administrator for information about the IP address to use.
	The default setting is AUTO.
Setting/ procedure	"AUTO" SPECIFY
	If AUTO is selected, the IP address is automatically acquired from the DHCP server.
	NOTE - AUTO is only enabled if there is a DHCP server available on the network When AUTO is selected, there is no need to set the SUBNET MASK or GATEWAY setting.
	If SPECIFY is selected, the screen for entering the IP address appears.

9.12.2 SUBNET MASK

Function	This function is used to specify the subnet mask value for the network.
Use	NOTE • Please consult customer's network administrator for information about the subnet mask to use.
Setting/ procedure	Setting LAN connect to WAN the net mask address. NOTE If Auto is selected for [IP ADDRESS], the items of [SUBNET MASK] and [GATE-WAY] are automatically set. Key entry is therefore disabled for [SUBNET MASK]
	and [GATEWAY].

9.12.3 **GATEWAY**

Function	This function is used to specify the default gateway (IP address) of a router on the net-
Use	work. NOTE • Please consult customer's network administrator for information about the gateway to use.
Setting/ procedure	Setting LAN address. NOTE If Auto is selected for [IP ADDRESS], the items of [SUBNET MASK] and [GATE-WAY] are automatically set. Key entry is therefore disabled for [SUBNET MASK] and [GATEWAY].

9.12.4 DNS CONFIG.

Function	This function is used to enable or disable the DNS (Domain Name System) setting. If
Use	 there is a DNS server on your network, enter the IP address of the DNS server. If the DNS server is located within your local network, select [ENABLE]. If you are using the DNS server of an Internet service provider (ISP) or some other DNS server located outside your local network, select [DISABLE]. NOTE Please consult customer's network administrator for details.
Setting/	The default setting is DISABLE.
procedure	"DISABLE" ENABLE

9.12.5 DDNS CONFIG.

Function	This function is used to enable or disable the DDNS (Dynamic Updates in the Domain
Use	Name System) setting.
Setting/	The default setting is ENABLE.
procedure	DISABLE "ENABLE"

9.13 E-MAIL SETTING

9.13.1 SENDER NAME

Function	This function is used to specify the sender's name.
Use	This function is used to specify the serider's finding.
	The default setting is bizhub C10. Up to 20 characters can be entered for the sender name.

9.13.2 E-MAIL ADDRESS

Function	This function is used to specify the e-mail address of the sender.
Use	NOTE • Please consult customer's network administrator for information about the e-mail address to use.
Setting/ procedure	 Up to 64 characters can be entered for the sender address. If customer does not receive e-mail on the copier, enter the e-mail address of the customer's administrator.

9.13.3 SMTP SERVER

Function	This function is used to enter the IP address or host name of an SMTP server.
Use	NOTE • Please consult customer's network administrator for information about the IP address to use.
Setting/ procedure	 Up to 64 characters can be entered for the host name. The DNS settings must have been specified before specifying the host name for the SMTP server.

9.13.4 SMTP PORT NO.

Function	This function is used to enter the port number (1 to 65535) for the SMTP server.
Use	NOTE • Please consult customer's network administrator for information about the port number to use.
Setting/ procedure	The port number can be set between 1 and 65535. Normally, port number 25 is used.

9.13.5 SMTP TIMEOUT

Function	This function is used to specify the length of time (in seconds) before the connection to
Use	the SMTP server times out. (30 to 300 seconds)
Setting/ procedure	The default setting is 60.The time out period can be between 30 and 300 seconds.

9.13.6 TEXT INSERT

Function	This function is used to specify whether or not to insert text explaining that an image has
Use	been attached to an e-mail message, when sending scan data as an E-mail attachment.
	The default setting is OFF.
Setting/	ON "OFF"
procedure	ON: If ON is selected, the following text is inserted in the e-mail message. OFF: If OFF is selected, a blank e-mail message will be sent.

9.13.7 DEFAULT SUBJECT

Function Use	This function is used to specify the default subject line, when sending scan data as an e-mail attachment.
Setting/	The default setting is From bizhubC10.
procedure	Up to 20 characters can be entered for the default subject.

9.14 SCANNER SETTING

9.14.1 RESOLUTION

Function	The default settings for resolution used by the scan to e-mail functions can be specified.		
Use	The default settings for resolution used by the scan to e-mail functions can be specific		
Setting/	The default setting is 300 x 300.		
procedure	150 x 150		

9.14.2 IMAGE FORMAT

Function	The default settings for data format used by the scan to e-mail functions can be speci-	
Use	fied.	
Setting/	The default setting is PDF.	
procedure	TIFF "PDF"	

9.14.3 CODING METHOD

Function	The default settings for coding method, used by the scan to e-mail functions can be	
Use	specified.	
Setting/	The default setting is MH.	
procedure	"MH" MR MMR	

10. User service mode

10.1 User service mode function tree

A. Procedure

- On the initial screen, press the Menu/Select key to call [MACHINE SETTING] to the screen.
- 2. Keep on pressing ◀ key over two seconds.

B. Exiting

• Press the Stop/Reset key.

	MAINTENANCE	Ref. page
1. FAX MAINTENANCE	TX SPEED	P.134
	RX SPEED	P.134
	TX LEVEL	P.134
	RX LEVEL	P.134
	DTMF LEVEL	P.134
	CNG LEVEL	P.135
	CED LEVEL	P.135
	ECM MODE	P.135
	CODING SCHEME	P.135
	TONER EMPTY REPORT	P.136
	PROTOCOL REPORT	P.136
2. SRU USAGE	TRANSFER BELT	P.137
	FUSER UNIT	P.137
	TRANSFER ROLLER	P.137
3. RESET COUNT	TRANSFER BELT	P.137
	FUSER UNIT	P.137
	TRANSFER ROLLER	P.138
4. CCD MOVE TO HOME		P.138

10.2 FAX MAINTENANCE

10.2.1 TX SPEED

Function	Transmit start speed setting. Choose the mode from among the following.	
Use		
	The default setting is V.34 33600.	
Setting/ procedure	"V.34": "33600", 31200, 28800, 26400, 24000, 21600, 19200, 16800 V.17: 14400, 12000, 9600, 7200 V.29: 9600, 7200 V.27: 4800, 2400	

10.2.2 RX SPEED

Function	Reception start speed setting. Choose the mode from among the following.
Use	* Neception start speed setting. Choose the mode from among the following.
Setting/ procedure	The default setting is V.34 33600. "V.34": "33600", 31200, 28800, 26400, 24000, 21600, 19200, 16800 V.17: 14400, 12000, 9600, 7200 V.29: 9600, 7200 V.27: 4800, 2400

10.2.3 TX LEVEL

Function	PSK/FSK signal output level.			
Use	PSN/FSN signal output level.			
Setting/	etting/ • The default setting is -9 dBm.			
procedure	-17 to -10 dBm	"-9 dBm"	-8 to -2 dBm	

10.2.4 RX LEVEL

Function	Reception sensitivity level.		
Use	Reception sensitivity level.		
Setting/ • The default setting is -43 dBm.			
procedure	-49 to -44 dBm "-43 dBm" -42 to -36 dBm		

10.2.5 DTMF LEVEL

Function	Dual tone output level			
Use	• Dual tone output level.			
Setting/	The default setting is -	9 dBm.		
procedure	-17 to -10 dBm	"-9 dBm"	-8 to -2 dBm	

10.2.6 CNG LEVEL

Function	Calling tone output level.			
Use	Calling tone output level.			
Setting/ • The default setting is -11 dBm.				
procedure	-17 to -12 dBm	"-11 dBm"	-10 to -2 dBm	

10.2.7 CED LEVEL

Function	Answer tone output le	aval		
Use	Aliswel totle output level.			
Setting/	The default setting is	-11 dBm.		
procedure	-17 to -12 dBm	"-11 dBm"	-10 to -2 dBm	

10.2.8 ECM MODE

Function	Select error correction mode.		
Use	• Select error correction mode.		
Setting/ procedure	The default setting is ON. "ON": When an error occurs during communication, re-send the frame where the error occurs. OFF: Any error is ignored during communication.		

10.2.9 CODING SCHEME

Function	Select compression method in TX/ RX mode.		
Use	• Select compression method in TA/ KA mode.		
Setting/ procedure	The default setting is JBIG. MMR: A compression method. MR: A compression method. MH: The simplest compression method. "JBIG": The most complex compression method that generates the smallest code.		
	than any of following ones.		

10.2.10 TONER EMPTY REPORT

Function	Select to generate a report to a specific destination when toner empty status occurs in	
Use	the engine.	
Setting/ procedure	 The default setting is OFF. ON: Generate a report to report destination. "OFF": Not to generate report. If "ON" is selected, select generate report and send to remote side when toner runs out. Enter the telephone number for which the report is to be produced. Fax number specifications: An up-to-20-digit number that may consist of [0-9], [*], [#], [pause], and [space]. (0-9, #, *, pause, _) The report will generate after 20 minutes, 24 hours, 48 hours, or 72 hours after the event 	

A. Toner empty report (example)

SERVICE REPORT

NAME:ABC 123 TEL:1234567

DATE: Jul. 01.2006 15:12

The Fax's following conditions were appears, the machine may be can not work correctly, the Fax already send a report to your dealer automatically. They will contact with you soon.

Toner status : Empty

4139F3C544DA

10.2.11 PROTOCOL REPORT

Function	Print communication report.	
Use	Choose one from among the following.	
	The default setting is OFF.	
Setting/ procedure	"OFF": Disable T.30 communication report. ON: Print T.30 communication report. ON (ERROR): Print T.30 communication report when an error occurs.	

10.3 SRU USAGE

10.3.1 TRANSFER BELT

Function	Displays the remaining life of the transfer belt.
Use	To check the remaining life of the maintenance service parts.

10.3.2 FUSER UNIT

Function	Displays the remaining life of the fusing unit.
Use	To check the remaining life of the maintenance service parts.

10.3.3 TRANSFER ROLLER

Function	Displays the remaining life of the transfer roller.
Use	To check the remaining life of the maintenance service parts.

10.4 RESET COUNT

10.4.1 TRANSFER BELT

Function	Resets the counter value of the transfer belt unit. Executes the image stabilization sequence.
Use	To reset the transfer belt unit counter after the transfer belt unit is replaced.
Setting/ procedure	Enter the user service mode and call [3. RESET COUNT] to the screen. Select [TRANSFER BELT] and press the Menu Select key. Press the Menu Select key. Turn OFF the machine's main switch. When the machine's main switch is turned ON, the image stabilization is automatically executed.

10.4.2 FUSER UNIT

Function	Resets the counter value of the fuser unit.
Use	To reset the fuser unit counter after the fuser unit is replaced.
Setting/	Enter the user service mode and call [3. RESET COUNT] to the screen. Select [FUSER UNIT] and press the Menu Select key. Press the Menu Select key.

10.4.3 TRANSFER ROLLER

Function	Resets the counter value of the transfer roller. Executes the image stabilization sequence.
Use	To reset the transfer roller counter after the transfer roller is replaced.
Setting/ procedure	Enter the user service mode and call [3. RESET COUNT] to the screen. Select [TRANSFER ROLLER] and press the Menu Select key. Press the Menu Select key. Turn OFF the machine's main switch. When the machine's main switch is turned ON, the image stabilization is automatically executed.

10.5 CCD MOVE TO HOME

Function	Moves the scanner unit to its home position for locking.	
Use	When transporting the machine	
Setting/ procedure	1. Enter the user service mode. 2. Select [CCD MOVE TO HOME] and press the Menu Select key. 3. The scanner unit moves to the home position when the start key is pressed. 4. Turn OFF the machine's main switch. 5. Open the IR unit. Then, inserting a pin or similar object into the hole at portion [1], lower the lock lever [2].	
	4139F3C525DA	
	NOTE • After the transportation of the machine, make sure to unlock the scanner unit by raising the lock lever [2] before turning on the machine's main switch.	

11. Display mode

11.1 Display function tree

• Pressing the Display key will display the menu of the following functions.

	DISPLAY	Ref. page
TONER REMAINING		P.139
TOTAL PAGE	B/W COPY	P.140
	COLOR COPY	P.140
	B/W PRINT	P.140
	COLOR PRINT	P.140
	FAX PRINT	P.140
	TOTAL SCAN	P.140
TX/RX RESULT		P.140
PRINT REPORT	TX RESULT REPORT	P.141
	RX RESULT REPORT	P.141
	ACTIVITY REPORT	P.141
	MEMORY DATA LIST	P.141
	MEMORY IMAGE PRINT	P.141
	ONE-TOUCH LIST	P.142
	SPEED DIAL LIST	P.142
	GROUP DIAL LIST	P.142
	MENU MAP	P.142
	CONFIGURATION PAGE	P.142
	DEMO PAGE	P.145

11.2 TONER REMAINING

Function	Displays the amount of toner of each color still available for use.
Use	For maintenance control of toner cartridges

11.3 PRINT STATUS

Function	Displays the status of the machine while a print job is being received.
Use	To check the machine for the status of receiving a print job

11.4 TOTAL PAGE

11.4.1 B/W COPY

Function	Displays the number of monochrome copies made.
Use	When checking the number of monochrome copies made

11.4.2 COLOR COPY

Function	Displays the number of color copies made.
Use	When checking the number of color copies made

11.4.3 B/W PRINT

Function	Displays the number of monochrome printed pages produced.
Use	When checking the number of monochrome printed pages produced

11.4.4 COLOR PRINT

Function	Displays the number of color printed pages produced.
Use	When checking the number of color printed pages produced.

11.4.5 FAX PRINT

Function	Displays the total number of fax printed pages produced.
Use	When checking the total number of fax printed pages produced.

11.4.6 TOTAL SCAN

Function	Displays the number of scanner motions made during copying and scanning.
Use	When checking the number of scanner motions made

11.5 TX/RX RESULT

Function	Displays the transmission result information.
Use	When checking the transmission result information.
Setting/	 Press the Display key, then the ▼ key twice. Check that the [TX/RX RESULT] screen appears, and then press the Menu Select key. The [TX/RX RESULT] screen appears so that the information can be checked.
procedure	NOTE • When the Start key is pressed, details of the report displayed on the screen can be printed.

11.6 PRINT REPORT

11.6.1 TX RESULT REPORT

ŀ	Function	The [SESSION], [FUNCTION], [NO.], [DESTINATION STATION], [DATE], [TIME], The [SESSION] (DATE) (TIME), [TIME], The [SESSION] (TIME) (TIME) (TIME), The [SESSION] (TIME) (TIM
	Use	[PAGE], [DURATION], [MODE], and [RESULT] are printed.
- 1	Setting/	 Press the Display key, then the ▼ key three times. Check that the [PRINT REPORT] screen appears, and then press the Menu Select key. Select the [TX RESULT REPORT] and then press the Menu Select key.

11.6.2 RX RESULT REPORT

Function	The [SESSION], [FUNCTION], [NO.], [DESTINATION STATION], [DATE], [TIME],
Use	[PAGE], [DURATION], [MODE], and [RESULT] are printed.
Setting/	 Press the Display key, then the ▼ key three times. Check that the [PRINT REPORT] screen appears, and then press the Menu Select key. Select the [RX RESULT REPORT] and then press the Menu Select key.

11.6.3 ACTIVITY REPORT

Function	The [NO.], [SESSION], [DATE], [TIME], [TX/RX], [DESTINATION STATION], [PAGE],
Use	[DURATION], [MODE], and [RESULT] are printed.
Setting/ procedure	 Press the Display key, then the ▼ key three times. Check that the [PRINT REPORT] screen appears, and then press the Menu Select key. Select the [ACTIVITY REPORT] and then press the Menu Select key.

11.6.4 MEMORY DATA LIST

Function	This is a list of documents waiting to be sent, and documents specified for timer trans-
Use	mission. The [SESSION], [FUNCTION], [TIME], [NO.], [DESTINATION STATION], and [PAGE] are printed.
	 Press the Display key, then the ▼ key three times. Check that the [PRINT REPORT] screen appears, and then press the Menu Select key. Select the [MEMORY DATA LIST] and then press the Menu Select key.

11.6.5 MEMORY IMAGE PRINT

Function	A reduced image of the first page of the document waiting to be sent in addition to the
Use	[SESSION], [FUNCTION], [NO.], [DESTINATION STATION], [DATE], [TIME], and [PAGE] are printed.
	 Press the Display key, then the ▼ key three times. Check that the [PRINT REPORT] screen appears, and then press the Menu Select key. Select the [MEMORY IMAGE PRINT] and then press the Menu Select key.

11.6.6 ONE-TOUCH LIST

Function	The recipients programmed in the one-touch dial keys are printed in numerical order of				
Use	the keys.				
Setting/	 Press the Display key, then the ▼ key three times. Check that the [PRINT REPORT] screen appears, and then press the Menu Select key. Select the [ONE-TOUCH LIST] and then press the Menu Select key. 				

11.6.7 SPEED DIAL LIST

Function	The recipients programmed for the speed dial numbers are printed in numerical order.
Use	the recipients programmed for the speed dial numbers are printed in numerical order.
nrocadura	 Press the Display key, then the ▼ key three times. Check that the [PRINT REPORT] screen appears, and then press the Menu Select key. Select the [SPEED DIAL LIST] and then press the Menu Select key.

11.6.8 GROUP DIALA LIST

Function	The group dialing settings specified for one-touch dial keys are printed in numerical
Use	order of the keys.
Setting/	 Press the Display key, then the ▼ key three times. Check that the [PRINT REPORT] screen appears, and then press the Menu Select key. Select the [GROUP DIALA LIST] and then press the Menu Select key.

11.6.9 MENU MAP

Function	Prints the current machine status.						
Use	Finds the current machine status.						
nrocedure	 Press the Display key, then the ▼ key three times. Check that the [PRINT REPORT] screen appears, and then press the Menu Select key. Select the [MENU MAP] and then press the Menu Select key. 						

11.6.10 CONFIGURATION PAGE

Function	Prints the current machine configuration.
Use	It is used to confirm the following settings. Supplies Status Coverage Information Counter Machine Setting Network Setting Firmware Version Options Fax Maintenance Fax Settings
Setting/ procedure	 Press the Display key, then the ▼ key three times. Check that the [PRINT REPORT] screen appears, and then press the Menu Select key. Select the [CONFIGURATION PAGE] and then press the Menu Select key.

A. Sample of Configuration Page

		Configuration	n Page			
DATE:24.SEP.2007 03:59		oomigarano	arr ago			
- Supplies Status -	Status		Remaining	g %	Cartridge Type	
Toner Cartridge Cyan Toner Cartridge Magenta Toner Cartridge Yellow Toner Cartridge Black Drum Cartridge	Near Empty Ready Ready		0% 4% 88% 90% 80%		Standard Standard High High	
- Coverage Information - Normalized Total Faces Counter Color Faces Printed Monochrome Faces Printed Total Current Toner Cartridge Coverage Average % C	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	Average %	6 Y	xxxx	uivalent.	
Average % M	XXXX	Average %	6 K	XXXX		
- Counter - Total Faces Counter: Color Faces Counter Copy Printer Monochrome Faces Counter Copy Printer Fax	XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX	Copy Printer	Counter: ets Counter me Sheets	XXXXXX	Fax Counter TX Counter RX Counter Scan Counter Sheets Printed by Pape Tray1 Tray2	xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx er tray xxxxxx xxxxxx
- Machine Setting - Controller Serial Number Engine Serial Number Auto Panel Reset(min) Energy Save Mode(min) Language Lamp Off Time Auto Continue Toner Empty Stop Toner Near Empty Remote Monitor - Firmware Version - Engine Controller NIC FPGA code NAND code - Options - Tray2 Duplex	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Ne X DH BC IP, Sut Gat MA DN: DD: SM - Fax Ma: (2-0900 0-A1	ork Setting - twork InterfiCP NOTP Address onet Mask teway Addre C Address S Server NS TP Server aintenance - TX Speed RX Speed TX Level RX Level DTMF Lev CONG Leve CED Leve ECM Mod Coding sc T/C Empty Protocol F	esss rel il il e heme y Report	Ethernet 10Base T/10 OFF OFF 172. 16. 0.224 255.255.255. 0 172. 16. 0. 1 00:20:6B:76:82:13 DISABLE ENABLE 172. 18. 17.251 33.6 kbps 33.6 kbps -9 dBm -43 dBm -9 dBm -11 dBm ON JBIG OFF	00Base TX
- Fax Setting - Fax Number Scan Density Resolution Header No. of Rings Footer Tone/Pulse Line Monitor Volume TX Report RX Report	XXXXXXXXX 0 STANDAR ON 2 OFF TONE LOW ON OFF	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		0/ 3/ 0/ 3/	100/ 0/ 96/ 0/100/ 0	39F3F567DA
					413	OLOGI DA

B. Supplies Status

Display the estimated percent of life remaining in the toner cartridge and print unit.
 The type of the toner cartridges that are installed in the printer is also displayed (See the table below).

Types of toner cartridges				
Standard	Standard-capacity toner cartridge: 1.5 K			
High	High-capacity toner cartridge: 4.5 K			

NOTE

 The percent of life remaining in the toner cartridge or print unit can be used as a guide, but may not exactly reflect the amount that has been used in the toner cartridge or print unit.

C. Coverage Information

 The total number of pages that have been printed is counted and displayed based on the description shown in the following table.

Types of count	Count condition
Color Faces Printed	 Counts by converting the size outputted in color to a value corresponding to A4 pages. 1-sided (A4): Counts +1; 2-sided (A4): Counts +2
Monochrome Faces Printed	 Counts by converting the size outputted in monochrome to a value corresponding to A4 pages. 1-sided (A4): Counts +1; 2-sided (A4): Counts +2
Total	Total count of the above printed pages in color and monochrome

D. How to read consumable/periodic replacement parts (units) counter information.

 The lower right part of the configuration page shows numerical values that represent consumable/periodic replacement parts (units) counter information.

The table below explains counter information that is provided by each numerical data.

(1) Display on the configuration page

No.	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]	[7]	[8]	[9]	[10]	[11]	[12]	[13]	[14]
Display	0/	0/	0/	0/	0/	0/	0/	0/	0/	0/	0/	0/	0/	0

(2) Meaning of counter value

No.	Contents
[1]	Number of times a High-capacity toner cartridge (K) has been replaced
[2]	Number of times a Standard-capacity toner cartridge (K) has been replaced
[3]	Number of times a High-capacity toner cartridge (C) has been replaced
[4]	Number of times a Standard-capacity toner cartridge (C) has been replaced
[5]	Number of times a High-capacity toner cartridge (M) has been replaced
[6]	Number of times a Standard-capacity toner cartridge (M) has been replaced
[7]	Number of times a High-capacity toner cartridge (Y) has been replaced
[8]	Number of times a Standard-capacity toner cartridge (Y) has been replaced
[9]	Rate of transfer roller remaining (%)
[10]	Number of times a transfer roller has been replaced
[11]	Rate of transfer belt unit remaining (%)
[12]	Number of times a transfer belt unit has been replaced

No.	Contents			
[13]	ate of fusing unit remaining (%)			
[14]	Number of times a fusing unit has been replaced			

11.6.11 DEMO PAGE

Function	Prints the demo page.				
Use	into the demo page.				
Setting/ procedure	 Press the Display key, then the ▼ key three times. Check that the [PRINT REPORT] screen appears, and then press the Menu Select key. Select the [DEMO PAGE] and then press the Menu Select key. 				

12. SERVICE MODE

12.1 SERVICE MODE entry procedure

NOTE

 Ensure appropriate security for the Service Mode entry procedure. It should NEVER be given to any unauthorized person.

A. Procedure

- On the initial screen, press the Menu/Select key to call [MACHINE SETTING] to the screen.
- 2. Press the following keys in this order. Stop \rightarrow 0 \rightarrow 0 \rightarrow Stop \rightarrow 0 \rightarrow 1

B. Exiting

· Press the Stop/Reset key.

12.2 SERVICE MODE function tree

- The function tree is shown to comply with the format displayed on the screen.
- <*>: This function becomes available only when the optional tray2 is mounted on the machine.

	SERVICE MODE	Ref. page
1. SERVICE'S CHOICE	TX SPEED	P.149
	RX SPEED	P.149
	TX LEVEL	P.149
	RX LEVEL	P.149
	DTMF LEVEL	P.149
	CNG LEVEL	P.150
	CED LEVEL	P.150
	ECM MODE	P.150
	CODING SCHEME	P.150
	TONER EMPTY REPORT	P.151
	PROTOCOL REPORT	P.151
	GDI TIMEOUT	P.151
	ENERGY SAVE MODE	P.151

	SERVICE MODE		Ref. page	
2. ADJUST	PRN MAIN REGIST	P.152		
	PRN SUB REGIST		P.153	
	CCD MAIN ZOOM	CCD MAIN ZOOM		
	CCD SUB ZOOM		P.155	
	CCD MAIN REGIST		P.156	
	CCD SUB REGIST		P.157	
	ADF SUB ZOOM		P.158	
	ADF MAIN REGIST		P.158	
	ADF SUB REGIST		P.159	
	DMAX	Y COLOR		
		M COLOR		
		C COLOR	P.159	
		K COLOR		
	1st TRANSFER VOLTAGE	Y COLOR		
		M COLOR		
		C COLOR	P.159	
		K COLOR		
		K MONO		
	2nd TRANSFER VOLTAGE	PLAIN		
		TRANS.		
		LABELS		
		LETTERHEAD	P.159	
		J-POSTCARD		
		THICK STOCK		
		GLOSSY		
	VPP OFFSET	!	P.160	
	ROHS		P.160	
	FLICKER SPECIAL		P.160	
	SERIAL NO.		P.160	
3. COUNTER	TOTAL PRINT	MONO COPY		
		COLOR COPY		
		MONO PRINT	P.161	
		COLOR PRINT		
		FAX PRINT		
	TOTAL SCAN	1	P.161	
	PRINTER JAM		P.161	
	ADF JAM			
	TROUBLE			

	SERVICE MODE			Ref.
4. DISPLAY	MAIN F/W VER.			P.162
	ENGINE F/W VER.			P.162
	NIC F/W VER.			P.162
	MAIN RAM SIZE			P.162
	SERIAL NO.			P.162
	BB CPLD VER.			P.162
	NAND CODE VER.			P.162
5. FUNCTION	PAPER FEED TEST	TRAY1		D.400
		TRAY2 <*>		P.163
	PRINT TEST PATTERN	TRAY1	PATTERN1	
			PATTERN2	D 400
		TRAY2 <*>	PATTERN1	P.163
			PATTERN2	
	ADF FEED TEST	•	•	P.164
	COPY ADF GLASS AREA			P.164
	CCD MOVE TO HOME			P.164
	FAX RES. COPY TEST			P.165
	SCAN TEST			
6. SOFT SWITCH	•			P.166
7. REPORT	SERVICE DATA LIST			P.166
	ERROR CODE LIST			P.169
	T.30 PROTOCOL LIST			
8. FIXED ZOOM CHANGE	REDUCTION2			
	REDUCTION1			
	EXPANSION1			
	EXPANSION2			
9. FACTORY TEST	SIGNAL TEST			
	RELAY TEST			
	SENSOR TEST			
	DIAL TEST			P.172
	VOLUME TEST			
	PANEL BUZZER TEST			
	RAM TEST			
10. CLEAR DATA	SRAM CLEAR			P.173
	MEMORY CLEAR			P.173

12.3 SERVICE'S CHOICE

12.3.1 TX SPEED

Function	Transmit start speed setting. Choose the mode from among the following.
Use	Transmit start speed setting. Choose the mode from among the following.
Setting/ procedure	The default setting is V.34 33600. "V.34": "33600", 31200, 28800, 26400, 24000, 21600, 19200, 16800 V.17: 14400, 12000, 9600, 7200 V.29: 9600, 7200 V.27: 4800, 2400

12.3.2 RX SPEED

Function	Reception start speed setting. Choose the mode from among the following.	
Use		
Setting/	The default setting is V.34 33600. "V.34": "33600", 31200, 28800, 26400, 24000, 21600, 19200, 16800.	
procedure	V.17: 14400, 12000, 9600, 7200 V.29: 9600, 7200 V.27: 4800, 2400	

12.3.3 TX LEVEL

Function	DSK/ESK signal output	t lovol		
Use	PSK/FSK signal output level.			
Setting/	The default setting is -9 dBm.			
procedure	-17 to -10 dBm	"-9 dBm"	-8 to -2 dBm	

12.3.4 RX LEVEL

Function	Reception sensitivity level.		
Use	Reception sensitivity level.		
Setting/	The default setting is -43 dBm.		
procedure	-49 to -44 dBm "-43 dBm" -42 to -36 dBm		

12.3.5 DTMF LEVEL

Function	Dual tone output level.		
Use	Dual tone output level.		
Setting/	The default setting is -9 of	lBm.	
procedure	-17 to -10 dBm	"-9 dBm"	-8 to -2 dBm

12.3.6 CNG LEVEL

Function	Calling tone output lever	اد		
Use	Canning tone output level.			
Setting/	The default setting is -1	l1 dBm.		
procedure	-17 to -12 dBm	"-11 dBm"	-10 to -2 dBm	

12.3.7 CED LEVEL

Function	Answer tone output level.
Use	Answer tone output level.
Setting/	The default setting is -11 dBm.
procedure	-17 to -12 dBm "-11 dBm" -10 to -2 dBm

12.3.8 ECM MODE

Function	Select error correction mode.	
Use	- Select error correction mode.	
	The default setting is ON.	
Setting/ procedure	"ON": When an error occurs during communication, re-send the frame where the error occurs. OFF: Any error is ignored during communication.	

12.3.9 CODING SCHEME

Function	Select compression method in TX/ RX mode.		
Use			
Setting/ procedure	The default setting is JBIG. MMR: A compression method. MR: A compression method. MH: The simplest compression method. "JBIG": The most complex compression method that generates the smallest code than any of following ones.		

12.3.10 TONER EMPTY REPORT

Function	Select to generate a report to a specific destination when toner empty status occurs in	
Use	the engine.	
Setting/ procedure	 The default setting is OFF. ON: Generate a report to report destination. "OFF": Not to generate report. If "ON" is selected, select generate report and send to remote side when toner runs out. Enter the telephone number for which the report is to be produced. Fax number specifications: An up-to-20-digit number that may consist of [0-9], [*], [#], [pause], and [space]. (0-9, #, *, pause, _) The report will generate after 20 minutes, 24 hours, 48 hours, or 72 hours after the event has occurred or until the condition is gone. 	

A. Toner empty report (example)

SERVICE REPORT

NAME:ABC 123 TEL:1234567

DATE: Jul 01.2006 15:12

The Fax's following conditions were appears, the machine may be can not work correctly, the Fax already send a report to your dealer automatically. They will contact with you soon.

Toner status : Empty

4139F3C545DA

12.3.11 PROTOCOL REPORT

Function	Print communication report. Change are form and the following.	
Use	Choose one from among the following.	
Setting/ procedure	The default setting is OFF. "OFF": Disable T.30 communication report. ON: Print T.30 communication report.	
	ON: Print T.30 communication report. ON (ERROR): Print T.30 communication report when an error occurs.	

12.3.12 GDI TIMEOUT

Function	To specify the time for GDI time out.				
Use	To specify the time for GDI time out.				
Setting/	The default se	etting is 6 (60 se	conds).		
procedure	0 (5sec) 4 (40sec)	1 (10sec) 5 (50sec)	2 (20sec) "6" (60sec)	3 (30sec)	

12.3.13 ENERGY SAVE MODE

Function	Set weather to activate Energy Save mode when print job receiving or panel operation	
Use	have not been made for a given period.	
Setting/	The default setting is ON.	
procedure	"ON" OFF	

12.4 ADJUST

12. SERVICE MODE

12.4.1 PRN MAIN REGIST

Function	To vary and adjust the print start position in the main scanning direction.	
Use	If the image on the copy deviates in the main scan direction When the PH unit has been replaced	
Adjustment Specification	 Adjust the amount that widths A and B in the printed test pattern1 are shifted so that the following specification is met. 0 ± 2.0 mm 	
	4139F3C546DA	
Adjustment Range	 -4.0 (-4.0 mm) ~ "0.0 (0.0 mm)" ~ +4.0 (+4.0 mm) Step: 0.1 mm 	
Setting/ Procedure	 Print the test pattern1. See P.163 Check the amount that widths A and B in the test pattern1 are shifted. If the shift is out of specification, adjust it according to the following procedure. Enter the [2. ADJUST] menu in the service mode. Select [PRN MAIN REGIST] of [2. ADJUST] and press the Menu Select key twice. Using the ▲/♥ key, change the setting value and then press the Menu Select key. Print a test pattern1 again and check it. 	
Adjustment Instructions	If the width of A is less than the width of B Increase the setting. If the width of B is less than the width of A Decrease the setting.	

12.4.2 PRN SUB REGIST

Function	To vary and adjust the print start position in the sub-scanning direction.	
Use	If the image on the copy deviates in the sub scan direction When the PH unit has been replaced NOTE After the PRN MAIN REGIST adjustment has been performed	
Adjustment Specification	Adjust the width of C in the printed test pattern1 so that the following specification is met. 20 ± 2.5 mm C 4139F3C547DA	
Adjustment Range	-6.00 (-6.00 mm) ~ "0 (0 mm)" ~ +6.00 (+6.00 mm) Step: 0.33 mm	
Setting/ Procedure	 Print the test pattern1. See P.163 Check that the width of C in the test pattern1 meets the specification. If the width of C is out of specification, adjust it according to the following procedure. Enter the [2. ADJUST] menu in the service mode. Select [PRN SUB REGIST] of [2. ADJUST] and press the Menu Select key twice. Using the ▲/▼ key, change the setting value and then press the Menu Select key. Print a test pattern1 again and check it. 	
Adjustment Instructions	If the width of C in the test pattern is longer than the specified width Increase the setting. If the width of C in the test pattern is shorter than the specified width Decrease the setting.	

12.4.3 CCD MAIN ZOOM

12. SERVICE MODE

Function	 To adjust for variations in the accuracy of IR parts and their mounting accuracy by varying the scanning zoom ratio in the main scanning direction. 	
Use	When the Scanner unit has been replaced NOTE After the [PRN MAIN REGIST] and [PRN SUB REGIST] adjustments have been performed	
Adjustment Specification	 Adjust the width of D in the copy of the test pattern1 so that the following specification is met. 100 ± 0.5% (Zoom Ratio = Full Size:100%) 	
Adjustment Range	• -2.0% ~ "0%" ~ +2.0% • Step: 0.4%	
Setting/ Procedure	 Print the test pattern1. See P.163 Enter the [2. ADJUST] menu in the service mode. Select [CCD MAIN ZOOM] of [2. ADJUST] and press the Menu Select key. Place the test pattern1 on the Original Glass and make a test copy. NOTE The test pattern1 should be positioned vertically. Use A4 or Letter paper loaded into tray1 to make the test copy. Check that the width of D in the copy of the test pattern1 meets the specification. Calculation: (1 - Width of D in the document ÷ Width of D in the copy) × 100 If the width of D is out of specification, adjust it according to the following procedure. Press the Menu Select key. Using the ▲/▼ key, change the setting value and then press the Menu Select key. 	
Adjustment Instructions	 8. Place the test pattern1 on the Original Glass. Then, make a test copy again and check it. • If the width of D in the test pattern is longer than the specified width Decrease the setting. • If the width of D in the test pattern is shorter than the specified width 	

12.4.4 CCD SUB ZOOM

Function	To adjust for variations in the accuracy of IR parts and their mounting accuracy by varying the scanning zoom ratio in the sub-scanning direction.	
Use	When the Scanner unit has been replaced NOTE After the [PRN MAIN REGIST] and [PRN SUB REGIST] adjustments have been performed	
Adjustment Specification	 Adjust the width of E in the copy of the test pattern1 so that the following specification is met. 200 ± 0.5% (Zoom Ratio = Full Size:100%) 	
A .P ((4139F3C549DA	
Adjustment Range	• -2.0% ~ "0%" ~ +2.0% • Step: 0.4%	
Setting/ Procedure	1. Print the test pattern1. See P.163 2. Enter the [2. ADJUST] menu in the service mode. 3. Select [CCD SUB ZOOM] of [2. ADJUST] and press the Menu Select key. 4. Place the test pattern1 on the Original Glass and make a test copy. NOTE The test pattern1 should be positioned vertically. Use A4 or Letter paper loaded into tray1 to make the test copy.	
	 5. Check that the width of E in the copy of the test pattern1 meets the specification. Calculation: (1 - Width of E in the document ÷ Width of E in the copy) × 100 If the width of E is out of specification, adjust it according to the following procedure. 6. Press the Menu Select key. 7. Using the ▲/▼ key, change the setting value and then press the Menu Select key. 8. Place the test pattern1 on the Original Glass. Then, make a test copy again and check it. 	
Adjustment Instructions	If the width of E in the test pattern is longer than the specified width Decrease the setting. If the width of E in the test pattern is shorter than the specified width Increase the setting.	

12.4.5 CCD MAIN REGIST

12. SERVICE MODE

Function	 To adjust for variations in the accuracy of IR parts and their mounting accuracy by vary- ing the scanning start position in the main scanning direction. 		
	When the original glass is replaced. When the Scanner unit has been replaced		
Use	NOTE • After the [PRN MAIN REGIST] and [PRN SUB REGIST] and [CCD MAIN ZOOM] adjustments have been performed		
	 Adjust the amount that widths A and B in the copy of the test pattern1 so that the following specification is met. 0 ± 2.0 mm 		
Adjustment Specifica- tion	B A		
A ali a t a a a a t	4139F3C546DA		
Adjustment Range	 -5.0 (-5.0 mm) ~ "0.0 (0.0 mm)" ~ +5.0 (+5.0 mm) Step: 0.5 mm 		
Setting/ Procedure	1. Print the test pattern1. See P.163 2. Enter the [2. ADJUST] menu in the service mode. 3. Select [CCD MAIN REGIST] of [2. ADJUST] and press the Menu Select key. 4. Place the test pattern1 on the Original Glass and make a test copy. NOTE The test pattern1 should be positioned vertically. Use A4 or Letter paper loaded into tray1 to make the test copy.		
	 5. Check the amount that widths A and B in the copy of the test pattern are shifted. If the shift is out of specification, adjust it according to the following procedure. 6. Press the Menu Select key. 7. Using the ▲/▼ key, change the setting value and then press the Menu Select key. 8. Place the test pattern1 on the Original Glass. Then, make a test copy again and check it. 		
Adjustment Instructions	If the width of A is less than the width of B Increase the setting. If the width of B is less than the width of A Decrease the setting.		

12.4.6 CCD SUB REGIST

Function	To adjust for variations in the accuracy of IR parts and their mounting accuracy by varying the scanning start position in the sub-scanning direction.	
Use	When the original glass is replaced. When the Scanner unit has been replaced NOTE After the [PRN MAIN REGIST] and [PRN SUB REGIST] and [CCD SUB ZOOM] adjustments have been performed	
Adjustment Specification	Adjust the width of C in the copy of the test pattern1 so that the following specification is met. 20 ± 2.5 mm C 4139F3C547DA	
Adjustment Range	• -5.0 (-5.0 mm) ~ "0 (0 mm)" ~ +5.0 (+5.0 mm) • Step: 0.5 mm	
Setting/ Procedure	1. Print the test pattern1. See P.163 2. Enter the [2. ADJUST] menu in the service mode. 3. Select [CCD SUB REGIST] of [2. ADJUST] and press the Menu Select key. 4. Place the test pattern1 on the Original Glass and make a test copy. NOTE • The test pattern1 should be positioned vertically. • Use A4 or Letter paper loaded into tray1 to make the test copy. 5. Check that the width of C in the copy of the test pattern are shifted. If the width of C is out of specification, adjust it according to the following procedure. 6. Press the Menu Select key. 7. Using the ▲/▼ key, change the setting value and then press the Menu Select key. 8. Place the test pattern1 on the Original Glass. Then, make a test copy again and check it.	
Adjustment Instructions	If the width of C in the test pattern is longer than the specified width Increase the setting. If the width of C in the test pattern is shorter than the specified width Decrease the setting.	

12.4.7 ADF SUB ZOOM

Function	 To adjust for variations in the accuracy of all parts and their mounting accuracy by vary- ing the scanning zoom ratio in the sub-scanning direction when using the Automatic Document Feeder.
Use	When the original glass is replaced. When a new Auto Document Feeder Unit is mounted NOTE After the [PRN MAIN REGIST] and [PRN SUB REGIST] and [CCD SUB ZOOM] adjustments have been performed
Adjustment Range	
Setting/ Procedure	See P.17 of the Auto Document Feeder Unit service manual.
Adjustment Instructions	

12.4.8 ADF MAIN REGIST

Function	 To adjust for variations in the accuracy of all parts and their mounting accuracy by vary- ing the scanning start position in the main scanning direction when using the Automatic Document Feeder.
Use	When the original glass is replaced. When a new Auto Document Feeder Unit is mounted NOTE After the [PRN MAIN REGIST] and [PRN SUB REGIST] and [CCD SUB ZOOM] adjustments have been performed After the [ADF SUB ZOOM] adjustments have been performed
Adjustment Range	
Setting/ Procedure	See P.18 of the Auto Document Feeder Unit service manual.
Adjustment Instructions	

12.4.9 ADF SUB REGIST

Function	 To adjust for variations in the accuracy of all parts and their mounting accuracy by vary- ing the scanning start position in the sub-scanning direction when using the Automatic Document Feeder.
	When the original glass is replaced. When a new Auto Document Feeder Unit is mounted
Use	NOTE • After the [PRN MAIN REGIST] and [PRN SUB REGIST] and [CCD SUB ZOOM] adjustments have been performed • After the [ADF SUB ZOOM] adjustments have been performed
Adjustment Range	
Setting/ Procedure	See P.19 of the Auto Document Feeder Unit service manual.
Adjustment Instructions	

12.4.10 DMAX

Function	To adjust density of each color.	
Setting/	The default setting is 0%.	
procedure	• Adjustment range: -1.6% -0.8% "0%" +0.8% +1.6%	

12.4.11 1st TRANSFER VOLTAGE

Function	To adjust the voltage applied to the transfer roller for each color.
Use	When adjusting density of each color
Setting/ procedure	 The default setting is 0V. Adjustment range: -500V ~ +500V Step: 50V

12.4.12 2nd TRANSFER VOLTAGE

Function	Adjusts image characteristics according to user requirements for each type of media by varying the second transfer voltage.
Use	To adjust the second transfer voltage when an image problem (void areas, white spots) occurs due to the characteristics of the type of media being used. If white spots occur, decrease the 2nd transfer voltage (adjust in the minus direction). If void areas occurs, increase the 2nd transfer voltage (adjust in the plus direction).
Setting/ procedure	The default setting is 0V. Adjustment range: -1500V ~ +1500V Step: 100V Types of paper to be adjusted PLAIN TRANS. LABELS LETTERHEAD
	J-POSTCARD THICK STOCK GLOSSY

12.4.13 VPP OFFSET

Function	Optimizes the image by varying the output value of the developing bias when an image problem occurs due to the atmospheric pressure at high altitudes.	
Use	 To adjust the developing when an image problem (uneven density) occurs in an environ- ment of low atmospheric pressure in places such as at high altitudes. 	
Setting/ procedure	The default setting is STEP0. Adjustment range: "STEP0 (0V)" STEP1 (-100V) STEP2 (-200V) STEP3 (-300V)	

12.4.14 ROHS

Function	Sets supportability of the temperature/humidity sensor (TEM/HUMS) for RoHS.
Use	When the temperature/humidity sensor has been replaced with a new one.
Setting/	The default setting is OFF.
procedure	ON (Sensor not supporting RoHS) "OFF (Sensor supporting RoHS)"

12.4.15 FLICKER SPECIAL

Function	 Eliminates flickers of a room fluorescent light when it occurs due to power source use environment or similar reason. 	
Use	Use when the fluorescent light flickers reason.	due to power source use environment or similar
Setting/	The default setting is OFF.	
procedure	ON	"OFF"

12.4.16 SERIAL NO.

Function	•	 Input machine serial number, 8 digits, range from 00000001 to 99999999. 	
11	٠	Once the serial number is specified, [SERIAL NO.] on the [2. ADJUST] menu cannot be	
Use		set again.	

12.5 COUNTER

12.5.1 TOTAL PRINT

A. MONO COPY

Function	Displays the number of monochrome copies made.
Use	When checking the number of monochrome copies made

B. COLOR COPY

Function	Displays the number of color copies made.
Use	When checking the number of color copies made

C. MONO PRINT

Function	Displays the number of monochrome printed pages produced.
Use	When checking the number of monochrome printed pages produced

D. COLOR PRINT

Function	Displays the number of color printed pages produced.
Use	When checking the number of color printed pages produced

E. FAX PRINT

Function	Displays the number of FAX printed pages produced.
Use	When checking the number of FAX printed pages produced

12.5.2 TOTAL SCAN

Function	Display the number of scans made.
Use	When checking the number of scans made

12.5.3 PRINTER JAM

Function	Displays the number of misfeeds that have occurred.
Use	When checking for the number of misfeeds that have occurred

12.5.4 ADF JAM

Function	Displays the number of misfeeds that have occurred in the Auto Document Feeder Unit.
Use	When checking for the number of misfeeds that have occurred in the Auto Document Feeder Unit

12.5.5 TROUBLE

Function	Displays the number of malfunctions detected.
Use	When checking for the number of malfunctions detected

12.6 DISPLAY

12.6.1 MAIN F/W VER.

Function	Displays the version of the controller firmware.
Use	When upgrading the firmware When the image processing board has been replaced with a new one

12.6.2 **ENGINE F/W VER.**

Function	Displays the version of the engine firmware.
Use	When the printer control board has been replaced with a new one

12.6.3 NIC F/W VER.

Function	Displays the version of the NIC firmware.
Use	

12.6.4 MAIN RAM SIZE

Function	Displays the size of the main memory.
Use	When checking for the memory size

12.6.5 SERIAL NO.

Function	Displays the serial number of the printer engine.
Use	When checking for the printer serial number

12.6.6 BB CPLD VER.

Function	Displays the version of the BB CPLD version.
Use	When checking for the BB CPLD version.

12.6.7 NAND CODE VER.

Function	Displays the version of the NAND flash code version.
Use	When checking for the NAND flash code version.

12.7 FUNCTION

12.7.1 PAPER FEED TEST

Function	To check the paper feeding in the paper take-up/transport sections without printing on the paper.
Use	When a paper misfeed occurs
Setting/	Select the paper tray. Press the Start key to begin testing paper feeding. Press the Stop key to stop testing paper feeding.
procedure	NOTE It cannot be operated at the time of warming up. Don't count.

12.7.2 PRINT TEST PATTERN

A. PATTERN1

Function	To print the test pattern for adjusting the image.
Use	If there is tilt or when registration or zoom ratio adjustments are performed
Setting/ procedure	1. Select the paper tray. 2. Select the [PATTERN1]. 3. Press the B&W start key to print the test pattern. The paper tray
	4139F3C550DA

B. PATTERN2

Function	To print the test pattern for halftones and gradations.
Use	When checking density and pitch irregularities When checking reproducibility of gradations
	 Select the paper tray. Select the [PATTERN2]. Press the B&W start key to print the test pattern.
Setting/ procedure	
	4139F3C551DA

12.7.3 ADF FEED TEST

Function	To check the paper feeding in the paper take-up/transport sections in the Automatic Document Feeder.
Use	When a document misfeed occurs
nrocedure	Load paper into the Automatic Document Feeder. Press the Start key to begin testing paper feeding. Press the Stop key to stop testing paper feeding.

12.7.4 COPY ADF GLASS AREA

Function	To check for dirt in the scanning section of the Automatic Document Feeder.	
Use	If spots appear in the copies	
Setting/ procedure	1. Load A4S or LetterS paper into Tray1. 2. Press the Start key to start the [COPY ADF GLASS AREA] function. 3. Two copy samples are fed out. 4. Check that no spots appear in the copy samples. 5. Press the Stop key to stop the [COPY ADF GLASS AREA] function.	

12.7.5 CCD MOVE TO HOME

Function	Moves the scanner unit to its home position for locking.
Use	When transporting the machine
Setting/ procedure	1. Enter the user service mode. 2. Select [CCD MOVE TO HOME] and press the Menu Select key. 3. The scanner unit moves to the home position when the start key is pressed. 4. Turn OFF the machine's main switch. 5. Open the IR unit. Then, inserting a pin or similar object into the hole at portion [1], lower the lock lever [2].
	NOTE
	 After the transportation of the machine, make sure to unlock the scanner unit by raising the lock lever [2] before turning on the machine's main switch.

12.7.6 FAX RES. COPY TEST

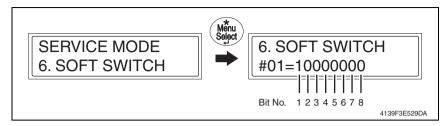
Function	Fax resolution copy test
Use	To check whether the encoding/ decoding process is correct
Setting/ procedure	 The paper source is fixed to Tray1. (Tray cannot be changed.) When A4 or Letter is not loaded in Tray1, operation of printing is not performed.

12.7.7 SCAN TEST

Function	To check the lighting of the Exposure Lamp and the movement of the scanner.
Use	If the scanner malfunctions
	 Press the Start key to begin the scanner test. Press the Stop key to stop the scanner test.

12.8 SOFT SWITCH

Refer to the chapter of soft switch for the explanation of soft switch.
 See P.174



12.8.1 KEY DEFINITION FOR SOFT SWITCH

Key	Definition
▼	Soft Switch Number Forward.
A	Soft Switch Number Backward.
•	Bit No. Forward.
4	Bit No. Backward.
1 or 0	Bit No. is changed.
Menu Select	The setting value of Soft Switch Number is defined.

12.9 REPORT

12.9.1 SERVICE DATA LIST

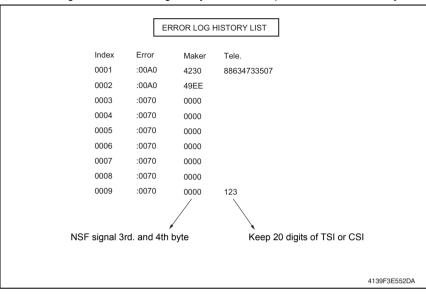
Function	Print service data list report and Error log history list.
Use	Service Data list includes the following items: SOFT SWITCH COMMUNICATION HISTORY & COUNTER ADJUST RX IN MEMORY MAIN RAM SIZE ROM ID Error log history list includes the following items: Index: Index number from 0 - 9999 Error: Error code number Maker: NSF frame maker code Tell.: Remote side or TX side telephone number for that transaction
Setting/ procedure	 Enter the [SERVICE MODE]. Select [REPORT] and press the Menu Select key. Select [SERVICE DATA LIST] and press the Menu Select key.

(1) SERVICE DATA LIST (example)

```
SERVICE DATA LIST
NAME :
TFI
DATE :JUN. 05, 2006 13:58
--SOFT SWITCH --
 SW01-SW16
                00 20 80
                                0C
                                    00
                                         00
                                             07
                                                  61
                                                      00
                                                           81
                                                               00
                                                                    80
                                                                         10
                                                                             00
                                                                                  01
                                                                                      03
                           68
                                00
                                         06
                                                               00
                  00 00
                                    80
                                             nn
                                                  nn
                                                      nn
                                                           28
                                                                    Α7
                                                                             68
                                                                                 nn
                                                                                      nn
 SW17-SW32
                                                                        14
 SW33-SW48
                  C0 82
                           10
                                    00
                                         C1
                                             00
                                                  08
                                                      00
                                                           00
                                                               00
                                                                    04
                                                                        00
                                                                                      89
                                8A
                                                                             06
                                                                                  00
 SW49-SW64
                  01 00 00
                                00
                                    00
                                        B0
                                             00
                                                  00
                                                      00
                                                          00
                                                               00
                                                                    21
                                                                        0F
                                                                             00
                                                                                 80
                                                                                      10
-- COMMUNICATION HISTORY & COUNTER -
 000001: ECM RX TIME
                                                           000000: ECM TX TIME
 000008: G3 RX TIME
                                                           000000: G3 RX PAGE
 000000: V.17 14.4K
                                                           000000: V.17 12K
 000000: V.17 9.6K
                                                           000000: V.17 7.2K
 000000: V.29 9.6K
                                                           000000: V.29 7.2K
 000000: V.27 4.8K
                                                           000001: V.27 2.4K
 000001: G3 TX TIME
                                                           000000: G3 TX PAGE
 000000: V.17 14.4K
                                                           000000: V.17 12K
 000000: V.17 9.6K
                                                           000000: V.17 7.2K
 000000: V.29 9.6K
                                                           000000: V.29 7.2K
 000000: V.27 4.8K
                                                           000000: V.27 2.4K
 000027: V.34 RX TIME
                                                           000007: V.34 RX PAGE
 000002: 33.6K
                                                           000005: 31.2K
 000000: 28.8K
                                                           000000: 26.4K
 000000: 24.0K
                                                           000000: 21.6K
 000000: 19.2K
                                                           000000: 16.8K
 000000: 9.6K
                                                           000000: 7.2K
 000000: 4.8K
                                                           000000: 2.4K
 000000: V.34 TX TIME
                                                           000015: V.34 TX PAGE
 000000: 33.6K
                                                           000006: 31.2K
 000000: 28.8K
                                                           000000: 26.4K
 000000: 24.0K
                                                           000000: 21.6K
 000000: 19.2K
                                                           000000: 16.8K
 000000: 9.6K
                                                           000000: 7.2K
 000000: 4.8K
                                                           000000: 2.4K
 000007: JBIG TX TIME
                                                           000007: JBIG RX TIME
 000000: TOTAL COUNTER
 000849: COPY PRINT
                                                           000000: FAX PRINT
 000127: REPORT PRINT
                                                           000000: PC PRINT
-- ADJUST --
  PRN MAIN REGIST: +0.4
                                                           PRN SUB REGIST:
                                                           CCD SUB ZOOM: 0
  CCD MAIN ZOOM: 0
  CCD MAIN REGIST: +1.0
                                                           CCD SUB REGIST: -1.0
  ADF MAIN REGIST: +1.0
                                                           ADF SUB ZOOM: 0
  ADF SUB REGIST: -2.0
RX IN MEMORY:
MAIN RAM SIZE: 128MB
-- ROM ID --
2006/06/05 V0.38
                                                                                  4139F2F541DA
```

(2) ERROR LOG HISTORY LIST (example)

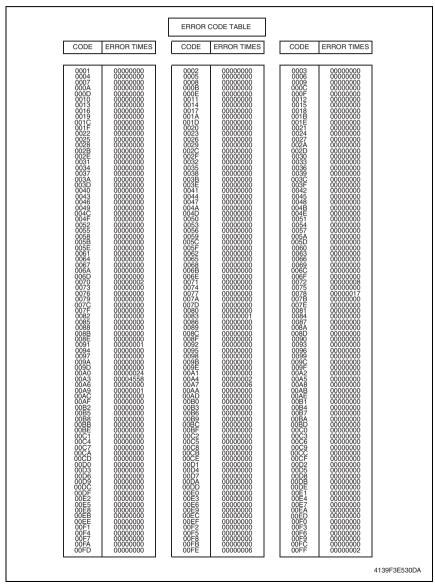
• The following table is the error log history. The table keeps the last 40 records only.



12.9.2 ERROR CODE LIST

Function	Print error code (CODE) and error occurrence time (ERROR TIMES).
Use	Think entir code (GODE) and entir occurrence time (ENNOR TIMES).
nrocedure	Enter the [SERVICE MODE]. Select [REPORT] and press the Menu Select key. Select [ERROR CODE LIST] and press the Menu Select key.

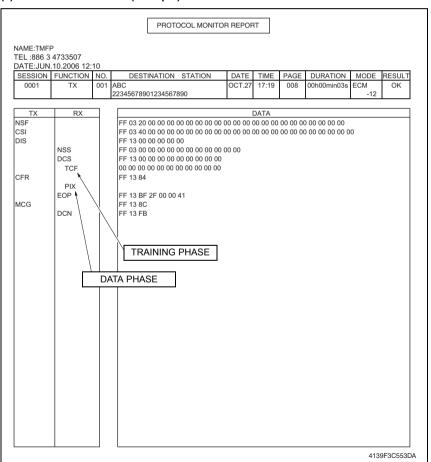
(1) ERROR CODE TABLE (example)



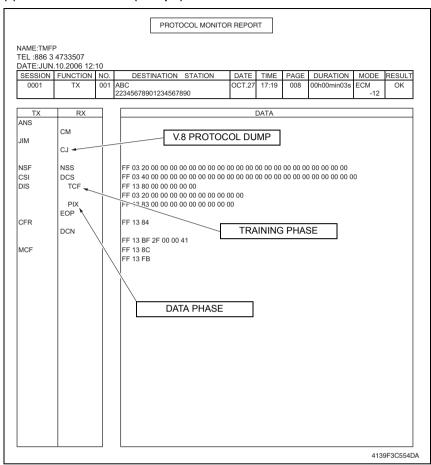
12.9.3 T.30 PROTOCOL LIST

Function	Print out T.30 or V8 protocol after communication.	
Use	SESSION: Session number FUNCTION: Function Name DESTINATION STATION: Destination Name/Tel. No. DATE/TIME: Communication Date & Time PAGE: Total page number for this session MODE: Communication speed and ECM mode RESULT: Communication result TX: T.30 command sent by local Fax RX: T.30 command received from remote Fax DATA: T.30 frame that include address & control & Data	
Setting/ procedure	1. Enter the [SERVICE MODE]. 2. Select [REPORT] and press the Menu Select key. 3. Select [T.30 PROTOCOL LIST] and press the Menu Select key.	

(1) V.17 Communication (example)



(2) V.34 Communication (example)



12.10 FIXED ZOOM CHANGE

Function	The fixed zoom ratios can be changed.							
Use	The fixed 200ff ratios can be changed.							
procedure	1. Enter the [SERVICE MODE]. 2. Select [FIXED ZOOM CHANGE] and press the Menu Select key. 3. Select the fixed zoom ratio that you wish to change and press the Menu Select key. 4. Use the 10-Key Pad to type in the desired fixed zoom ratio.							

Default fixed zoom ratios and setting ranges according to marketing area
 Metric>

Setting name	Initial fixed zoom ratio	Setting range		
REDUCTION2	70%	51% to 70%		
REDUCTION1	81%	71% to 99%		
EXPANSION1	115%	101% to 140%		
EXPANSION2	141%	141% to 199%		

<Inch>

Setting name	Initial fixed zoom ratio	Setting range		
REDUCTION2	64%	51% to 64%		
REDUCTION1	78%	65% to 99%		
EXPANSION1	129%	101% to 153%		
EXPANSION2	154%	154% to 199%		

12.11 FACTORY TEST

• This test is for factory adjustment only and should NOT be used.

	Functions/Use
	Functions/ose
SIGNAL TEST	This test is for factory adjustment only and should NOT be used.
RELAY TEST	This test is for factory adjustment only and should NOT be used.
SENSOR TEST	This test is for factory adjustment only and should NOT be used.
DIAL TEST	This test is for factory adjustment only and should NOT be used.
VOLUME TEST	To check the volume of the speaker.
PANEL BUZZER TEST	 To check the operation of the display and all indicators and buttons. When the panel buzzer test are finish, press the panel reset key twice.
RAM TEST	To test reading and writing of the memory.

12.12 CLEAR DATA

12.12.1 SRAM CLEAR

Function	To clear the settings for the functions listed at the right and return the functions to their default settings.
Use	The following items are cleared (initialization). • Menu mode (Except for [USER SETTING] - [DATE&TIME] that keeps its setting value): • Only [FAX MAINTENANCE] of the user service mode: Set to default • Only [TX/RX Result] of the Display mode: Clear • Only [SERVICE'S CHOICE] and [SOFT SWITCH] of the Service mode: Set to default
Setting/ procedure	NOTE Before executing [SRAM CLEAR], be sure to record the setting values that are to be initialized through [SRAM CLEAR]. For the record of the setting values, it is a good idea to have reports and lists printed. Some setting values are not included any of these reports or lists. Be sure to make a note of them separately. After [SRAM CLEAR] has been executed, make necessary entries of data again based on the setting values recorded.

12.12.2 MEMORY CLEAR

Function	To clear the settings for the functions listed at the right and return the functions to their default settings.
Use	The following items are cleared (initialization). Only [SERVICE'S CHOICE] and [FIXED ZOOM CHANGE] of the Service mode: Set to default
Setting/ procedure	Before executing [MEMORY CLEAR], be sure to record the setting values that are to be initialized through [MEMORY CLEAR]. For the record of the setting values, it is a good idea to have reports and lists printed. Some setting values are not included any of these reports or lists. Be sure to make a note of them separately. After [MEMORY CLEAR] has been executed, make necessary entries of data again based on the setting values recorded.

13. SOFT SWITCH set

13.1 Description

This machine is equipped with totally 64 soft switches that are used for fax adjustment in order to conform to the standard of each country.

The default setting is changeable.

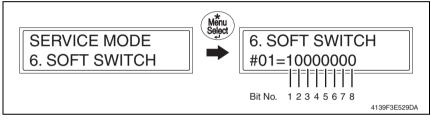
The default setting of soft switch is automatically changed according to the following settings.

- The marketing area is set in procedures of [USER SETTING] → [FAX PTT SETTING].
- The marketing area is set at [Fax PTT Setting:] by using LSU utility software.
- When the setting is made in the procedures of [SERVICE MODE] → [CLEAR DATA] →
 [SRAM CLEAR], the default setting is defined according to the current setting of marketing area.

Bit No. can be changed with the following way.

• [SOFT SWITCH] of [SERVICE MODE].

See P.166



Hex-binary conversion list										HEX							
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Α	В	С	D	Е	F
Bit No.	4 (8)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	3 (7)	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
	2 (6)	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
	1 (5)	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1

13.2 Default setting

13.2.1 Country for each marketing area

NOTE

- A different country may be applicable depending on the communications standard.
- The marketing area settings is set in the procedure of [USER SETTING] \rightarrow [FAX PTT SETTING].

See P.127

13.2.2 Soft switch list

Soft Switch No.	Bit No.	Designation	Page No.			
#01	2/1	V.34 CI signal byte number	P.201			
	8/7	Time between phase C to phase D signal in V.17				
#00	6	Header TX selection open to user	D 000			
#02	3/2	Transmit MCF signal level criteria	P.202			
	1	Sent N.G page				
	8	Send out NSF frame with station ID				
#03	7	Number of Pause within phone number	P.203			
#03	6	Re-dial prohibit for NO ANSWER	P.203			
	4/3/2/1	RX level setting				
	4	Visible alarm for RTN signal				
#04	3	Audible alarm for RTN signal	P.204			
	1	Polarity change detection				
	8/7	Push Button ON/OFF Timing (PB)				
#05	6/5	Relation between 10 key # & No.of dial pulse	P.205			
	4/3/2/1	Dial pulse make ratio select adjust (MR)				
	8/7	Ring on time to ignore ring off time at 1st cycle				
#06	4/3	Ring off time at 1st. cycle to approve incoming ring	P.206			
	2/1	Pulse cycle to approve ring frequency				
	8	Dial tone or busy tone detection				
	7	PSTN/PBX setting				
#07	6	PBX dial tone detect	P.207			
	5	Dial mode select				
	4/3/2/1	TX Level select for PSK/FSK				
	8	Sending RTN signal level				
#00	7	Detect busy tone after dialing	D 000			
#08	6	Sending CED signal after connection	P.208			
	4/3/2/1	Re-dial interval				
	8/7	Ringer frequency detection				
#09	5	TSI/CSI append "+"	P.209			
	2/1	Time from RX DIS signal to send DCS signal				
	8	Print out RTN page report				
	7	Confirmation report result field				
	6/5	Get gap time between digit for pulse dial				
#10	4	RX PIP T.30 command after send out MPS command	P.210			
	3	Received DIS signal within reception				
	2	Transmission time limitation				
	1	Audio alarm after communication fail				
	7	Detect dial tone after pre-fix number				
#44	6	Pulse dial allowed to select	D 044			
#11	5	Protocol signal Display mode	P.211			
	1	DTMF high frequency dB value				

Soft Switch No.	Bit No.	Designation	Page No.
	8	ECM mode capability	1
	7/6	V.34 fall back counter for V.34 TX	1
#12	5	Send CTC after 4th PPR	P.211
	3	Send EOR after lowest speed	
	2/1	TCF transmission timing after DCS signal	
	8	MR capability for G3	
	7/6	Delay time between transaction	
	5	Super fine printing capability for receiving	
#13	4	Disable ultra fine capability in RX mode	P.212
	3	DTS mode	
	2	Send DTC signal if RX DIS signal in polling RX mode (no function on G4)	
#14	6	Memory size level To RX	D 040
#14	3/2/1	Time between V.34 ANSam signal and FSK DIS signal	P.213
	8	IPSEL1	
#15	7	DCSEL	P.213
	6	DCLIM	
#16	2/1	Fax communication coding method	P.214
	6	CED frequency	
#17	5/4/3	Pause between off hook and CED signal	P.214
	2/1	Inactivity timer [T5]	1
#18	6/5	G3 mode training quality level	P.215
#10	4/3/2/1	Redefine re-dial attempts counter	P.215
#19	8/7/6/5	CNG signal level	D 246
#19	4/3/2/1	DTMF high frequency level	P.216
#20	5/4/3/2/1	Re-dial interval	P.217
	8	NSS signal before DCS	
	7/6	CNG sending duration after dialing	1
#21	5	T4 timer	P.218
	3	DIS signal length	1
	2/1	Increase default T1 Timing during calling (Only for TX function)	1
	8	Detect busy tone before dial	
#22	7	Regard dial tone as busy tone after dialing	P.219
#22	6	Check Busy tone method	F.219
	4/3/2/1	CED signal output level	1
#23	_	Reserved	P.219
#24	_	Reserved	P.220
#25	4/3	Flash key time in ON hook key dial	P.220
	8/7	Dial tone detection time before disconnected	
#26	6/5/4/3/ 2/1	Dial tone Insensitivity (0 to -40 dBm)	P.221
#27	4/3/2/1	Immunity for Dial Tone receiver	P.222
	L		1

Soft Switch No.	Bit No.	Designation	Page No.
#28	8/7/6/5	Time to dial after dial tone on the line	P.223
#20	4/3/2/1	CED duration time within calling period	F.223
#29	5/4/3/2/1	Time To Dial after seize the line when dial tone detection	P.224
	8/7	Pause Delay Time Within Digits	
#30	6/5/4/3/ 2/1	Signal tone Insensitivity (dBm) after Dial for busy tone	P.225
#31	_	Reserved	P.226
#32	_	Reserved	P.226
	7	V.17 Echo protection tone	
#33	6	V.29 Echo protection tone	P.227
#33	5	Compromise equalize enable (CEQ) in the transmit path (TCEQ)	F.221
	4	Compromise equalize enable (CEQ) in the receiver path (RCEQ)	
#34	2	Password capability in DIS/DTC frame	P.227
	8/7	Dial tone table switch time	
#35	6/5/4	Dial tone frequency upper range index	P.228
	3/2/1	Dial tone frequency low range index	
#36	8	Re-dial attempts continue fail counter (Using for detect line problem error)	P.229
#30	4/3/2/1	Re-dial attempts fail limitation counter (Using for detect line prob- lem error)	- P.229
	8	Polling TX type for V.34 modem	
#37	7	Auto dial learning for V.34 modem	P.230
#37	6/5/4	RX start symbol rate for V.34 modem	P.230
	3/2/1	TX start symbol rate for V.34 modem	
	8	Fine tune of 33.6 kbps/ 31.2 kbps receiving speed for V.34 modem	
	7	Set/Reset V.34 transmit level deviation	
#38	6/5	V.34 flag number between ECM frame	P.231
	4	Phase 2 guard tone power level (V.34)	
	1	V.8 /V.34 capability	
	8	Disable V.34 TX for V.34 modem	
	7	Disable V.34 RX for V.34 modem	
	6/5	Flags number in FSK frame for V.34 modem	
#39	4	Manual TX mode for V.34 modem	P.232
	3	Switch from V.17 to V.34 if DIS Bit 6 set after received DIS	1
	2/1	Delay time in primary channel for V.34 transmit after CFR or MCF signal	
#40	8/7/6/5	V.17 RX start speed select receiving start speed for V.17	D 222
#40	3/2/1	V.34 RX start speed prohibit V.34 mode When upper speed less	P.233
44.4	8/7/6/5	V.17 TX start speed select receiving start speed for V.17	D004
#41	3/2/1	V.34 TX start speed prohibit V.34 mode when upper speed less	P.234
#42	_	Reserved	P.235
#43	l	Reserved	P.235

Soft Switch No.	Bit No.	Designation	Page No.
#44	_	Reserved	P.235
#45	6	Close network	P.236
	8	Daylight savings timer	
	4	RX print mode	
#46	3	Default TX mode	P.236
	2	Header for FAX TX	1
	1	Print model name on top of TX page if name not register	1
#47	6	RX mode	P.237
#47	5	Footer	F.231
	8	Activity report	
	7/6	TX Result Report	1
#48	5/4	RX Result Report	P.237
	3	Error report for I-FAX and Network scanner	1
	2	If machine receive error Mail (I-FAX), the mail is deleted or kept?	1
	6	Print RX Mailbox Report method	
#49	5	Re-dial method if Comm. Fail	P.238
	4/3/2/1	No. of rings	
#50	8	Transmit or cancel after time out in "Memory TX"	P.238
#51	4/3	T30 monitor report selection	D 220
#31	2	Send unsent page mode for memory transmission	P.239
#52	_	Reserved	P.239
#53	_	Reserved	P.240
	8	Report Date/Time type	
#54	7/6	Report Date/Time format	P.240
#34	5/4	Memory near full capacity for B/W scanning	P.240
	3/2	Memory near full capacity for Color/Gray scanning	1
#55	_	Reserved	P.241
#56	_	Reserved	P.241
#57	_	Reserved	P.241
#58	8	Time out from PSK to FSK delay time	P.242
#59	6/5/4/ 3/2/1	Time Between GMT (Greenwich Mean Time)	P.243
	3	Print Mailbox RX image even password are not correct	
#60	2	Off hook alarm after communication	P.246
	1	Display destination selection within TX phase C	1
#61	4/3/2/1	Max. No. of ring	P.246
#62	_	Reserved	P.247
400	8	"#" key definition in PBX mode	D047
#63	1	TX Result report with image	P.247
40.4	6	Print RX error report In RX side if no any FAX signal detected	D040
#64	5	10 PPS & 20 PPS Selectable by User	P.248

13.2.3 Default soft switch setting for each market area

A. Market area 1

		Market	ing area	
	U.S.A	United Kingdom	Argentina	Australia
Soft Switch No.	Bit No.	Bit No.	Bit No.	Bit No.
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
#01	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#02	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0
#03	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1
#04	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0
#05	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 0 1 1
#06	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 1 0
#07	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1
#08	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1
#09	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0
#10	1 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	1 1 1 1 0 1 0 1
#11	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#12	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1
#13	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0
#14	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
#15	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	00000001	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1
#16	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
#17	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#18	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#19	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0	1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0
#20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#21	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1
#22	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0
#23	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#24	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#25	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#26	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0
#27	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#28	1 1 1 0 0 1 0 1	1 1 1 0 1 0 1 0	1 1 1 0 0 1 0 1	1 1 1 0 1 0 1 1
#29	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0
#30	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0
#31	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#32	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#33	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
#34	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
#35	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1
#36	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1
#37	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

														М	ark	eti	ng	ar	ea													
Soft Switch No.				U.S	S.A	١.				Un	ite	d Ł	(in	gd	om				Αı	ge	nti	na					Α	ust	ral	ia		
Soil Switch No.			E	3it	No	١.					E	3it	No	١.					E	3it	No						E	3it	No			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
#38	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
#39	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#46	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
#47	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#48	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
#49	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#53	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#54	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
#55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#56	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#58	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#61	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
#62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#63	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
#64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

B. Market area 2

		Marketi	ng area	
	Austria	Belgium	Brazil	Canada
Soft Switch No.	Bit No.	Bit No.	Bit No.	Bit No.
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
#01	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#02	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#03	0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1
#04	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0
#05	0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0
#06	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0
#07	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0
#08	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0
#09	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#10	1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 0 1
#11	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0
#12	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1
#13	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0
#14	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
#15	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#16	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
#17	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#18	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#19	1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0	1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0
#20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#21	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1
#22	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0
#23	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#24	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#25	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#26	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0
#27	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#28	1 1 1 0 1 0 1 0	1 1 1 0 1 0 1 0	1 1 1 0 0 1 0 1	1 1 1 0 0 1 0 1
#29	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0
#30	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0
#31	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#32	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#33	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
#34	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
#35	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1
#36	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1
#37	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#38	10000111	10000111	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1

														M	ark	eti	ng	ar	ea													
Soft Switch No.			1	٩us	stria	а					В	elç	giui	m						Bra	azi						C	ar	ad	а		
Soil Switch No.			I	3it	No	١.					E	3it	No						E	3it	No						E	3it	No			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
#39	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#46	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1
#47	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#48	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
#49	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#53	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#54	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
#55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#56	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#58	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#61	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
#62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#63	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
#64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

C. Market area 3

		Market	ing area	
0.00.00.00	China	Czech	Denmark	Europe
Soft Switch No.	Bit No.	Bit No.	Bit No.	Bit No.
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
#01	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#02	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0
#03	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1
#04	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0
#05	1 0 0 1 0 0 1 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1
#06	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0
#07	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0	00010001	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1
#08	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1
#09	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0
#10	1 1 1 1 0 1 0 1	1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1
#11	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#12	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 1	00000001	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1
#13	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0
#14	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
#15	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	00000001	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1
#16	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
#17	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#18	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#19	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0	1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0	1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0
#20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#21	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	00000011	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1
#22	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0
#23	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#24	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#25	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#26	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0
#27	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#28	1 1 1 0 0 1 0 1	1 1 1 0 1 0 1 0	1 1 1 0 1 0 1 0	1 1 1 0 1 0 1 0
#29	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0
#30	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0
#31	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#32	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#33	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
#34	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
#35	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1
#36	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1
#37	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	00000000	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#38	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1	10000111	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1

														М	ark	eti	ng	are	ea													
Soft Switch No.				Ch	ina	ı					(Cz	ech	1					D	eni	ma	rk					Е	ur	ope	Э		
Soit Switch No.			E	3it	No	١.					E	3it	No						Е	3it	No						E	3it	No			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
#39	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#46	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
#47	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#48	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
#49	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	τ-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#53	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#54	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
#55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#56	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#58	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#61	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
#62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#63	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
#64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

D. Market area 4

		Market	ing area	
	Finland	France	Germany	Greece
Soft Switch No.	Bit No.	Bit No.	Bit No.	Bit No.
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
#01	10000000	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#02	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0
#03	0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1
#04	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0
#05	0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1
#06	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0
#07	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1
#08	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1
#09	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0
#10	1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1
#11	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#12	00000001	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1
#13	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0
#14	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
#15	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1
#16	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
#17	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#18	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#19	1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0	1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0	1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0	1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0
#20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	00000000
#21	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1
#22	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0
#23	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	00000000
#24	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	00000000
#25	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	00000000
#26	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0
#27	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#28	1 1 1 0 1 0 1 0	1 1 1 0 1 0 1 0	1 1 1 0 1 0 1 0	1 1 1 0 1 0 1 0
#29	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0
#30	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0
#31	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#32	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#33	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
#34	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
#35	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1
#36	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1
#37	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#38	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1

														М	ark	eti	ng	ar	ea													
0.50			F	inl	an	d					F	ra	nce	Э			Ī		G	ern	naı	пy					(3re	ес	e		_
Soft Switch No.			E	3it	No	١.					E	3it	No						E	3it	No						E	3it	No		_	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
#39	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#46	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
#47	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#48	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
#49	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#53	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#54	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
#55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#56	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#58	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#61	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
#62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#63	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
#64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

E. Market area 5

		Marketi	ng area	
Coff Coottob No	Hong Kong	Hungary	Ireland	Israel
Soft Switch No.	Bit No.	Bit No.	Bit No.	Bit No.
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
#01	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#02	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0
#03	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1
#04	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0
#05	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0
#06	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0
#07	1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0
#08	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0
#09	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#10	1 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 0 1
#11	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#12	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1
#13	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0
#14	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
#15	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#16	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
#17	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#18	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#19	0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0	1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0	1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0
#20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#21	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1
#22	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0
#23	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#24	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#25	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#26	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0
#27	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#28	1 1 1 0 0 1 0 1	1 1 1 0 1 0 1 0	1 1 1 0 1 0 1 0	1 1 1 0 0 1 0 1
#29	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0
#30	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0
#31	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#32	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#33	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
#34	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
#35	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 1
#36	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1
#37	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#38	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1

														М	ark	eti	ng	are	ea													
Soft Switch No.			Но	ng	Ko	ong	J				Н	un	ga	ry					I	rel	and	t						Isra	ael			
Soil Switch No.			E	3it	No	١.					E	3it	No						Е	3it	No						E	3it	No			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
#39	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#46	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
#47	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#48	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
#49	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	τ-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#53	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#54	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
#55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#56	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#58	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#61	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
#62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#63	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
#64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

F. Market area 6

		Market	ing area	
	Italy	Japan	Korea	Malaysia
Soft Switch No.	Bit No.	Bit No.	Bit No.	Bit No.
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
#01	10000000	10000000	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#02	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0
#03	0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1
#04	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0
#05	0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0
#06	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0
#07	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0	1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0
#08	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0	1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0
#09	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#10	1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 0 1
#11	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#12	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1
#13	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0
#14	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
#15	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
#16	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
#17	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#18	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#19	1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0
#20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#21	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1
#22	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0
#23	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#24	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#25	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#26	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0
#27	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#28	1 1 1 0 1 0 1 0	1 1 1 0 0 1 0 1	1 1 1 0 0 1 0 1	1 1 1 0 0 1 0 1
#29	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0
#30	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0
#31	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#32	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#33	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
#34	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
#35	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 1
#36	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1
#37	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#38	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1

														M	ark	eti	ng	ar	ea													
Coff Cwitch No				Ita	aly						,	Jap	oar	1						Ko	rea	ì					M	lala	iys	ia	_	
Soft Switch No.			E	3it	No						E	3it	No						E	3it	No						E	3it	No			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
#39	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#46	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
#47	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#48	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
#49	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#53	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#54	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0
#55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#56	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#58	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#61	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
#62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#63	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
#64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

G. Market area 7

		Marketi	ng area	
0.40	Mexico	Netherlands	New Zealand	Norway
Soft Switch No.	Bit No.	Bit No.	Bit No.	Bit No.
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
#01	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#02	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0
#03	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1
#04	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0
#05	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1
#06	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 1 0	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0
#07	0001000	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1
#08	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1
#09	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0
#10	1 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1
#11	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#12	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1
#13	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0
#14	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
#15	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1
#16	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
#17	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#18	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#19	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0
#20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#21	00000011	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1
#22	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0
#23	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#24	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#25	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#26	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0
#27	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#28	1 1 1 0 0 1 0 1	1 1 1 0 1 0 1 0	1 1 1 0 0 1 0 1	1 1 1 0 1 0 1 0
#29	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0
#30	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0
#31	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#32	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#33	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
#34	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
#35	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1
#36	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1
#37	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#38	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1

														М	ark	eti	ng	are	ea													
Soft Switch No.			Ν	Лe	xic	0				١	Vet	the	rla	nds	3			Ν	lev	ıΖ	ea	an	d				١	lor	wa	у		
Soit Switch No.			E	3it	No	١.					E	3it	No						Е	3it	No						E	3it	No			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
#39	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#46	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
#47	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#48	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
#49	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	τ-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#53	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#54	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
#55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#56	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#58	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#61	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
#62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#63	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
#64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

H. Market area 8

		Market	ing area	
0.60	Philippines	Poland	Portugal	Russia
Soft Switch No.	Bit No.	Bit No.	Bit No.	Bit No.
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
#01	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#02	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	00000100	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0
#03	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1
#04	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0
#05	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0
#06	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0
#07	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0
#08	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0
#09	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#10	1 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 0 1
#11	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#12	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1
#13	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0
#14	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
#15	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#16	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
#17	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#18	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#19	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0	1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0
#20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#21	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1
#22	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0
#23	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#24	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#25	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#26	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0	00010100	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0
#27	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#28	1 1 1 0 0 1 0 1	1 1 1 0 1 0 1 0	1 1 1 0 1 0 1 0	1 1 1 0 0 1 0 1
#29	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0
#30	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0
#31	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#32	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#33	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
#34	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
#35	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 1
#36	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1
#37	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#38	10000111	10000111	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1

														M	ark	eti	ng	ar	ea													
Soft Switch No.			Ph	ilip	pir	nes	;				F	Pol	an	d					Ρ	ort	ug	al					F	Rus	ssia	а		
Soit Switch No.			I	3it	No	١.					E	3it	No						E	3it	No						E	3it	No			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
#39	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#46	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
#47	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#48	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
#49	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#53	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#54	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
#55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#56	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#58	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#61	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
#62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#63	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
#64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

I. Market area 9

		Market	ing area	
0.60	Saudi Arabia	Singapore	Slovakia	South Africa
Soft Switch No.	Bit No.	Bit No.	Bit No.	Bit No.
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
#01	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#02	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0
#03	0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1
#04	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0
#05	0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1	1 0 0 1 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0
#06	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0
#07	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0
#08	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0
#09	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#10	1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 1 1 0 1
#11	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#12	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1
#13	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0
#14	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
#15	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1
#16	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
#17	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#18	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#19	1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0
#20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#21	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1
#22	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0
#23	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#24	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#25	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#26	00010100	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0
#27	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#28	1 1 1 0 1 0 1 0	1 1 1 0 0 1 0 1	1 1 1 0 1 0 1 0	1 1 1 0 0 1 0 1
#29	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0
#30	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 1
#31	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#32	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#33	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
#34	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
#35	00000101	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 1
#36	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1
#37	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#38	10000111	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1

														M	ark	eti	ng	ar	ea													
Soft Switch No.		ξ	Sau	ıdi	Ara	abi	а				Si	nga	apo	ore					S	lov	ak	ia				5	Sou	uth	Αf	rica	а	
Soil Switch No.			I	3it	No	١.					E	3it	No						E	3it	No						E	3it	No			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
#39	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#46	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
#47	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#48	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
#49	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#53	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#54	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
#55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#56	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#58	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#61	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
#62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#63	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
#64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

J. Market area 10

		Marketi	ng area	
Coff Cooling No	Spain	Sweden	Switzerland	Taiwan
Soft Switch No.	Bit No.	Bit No.	Bit No.	Bit No.
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
#01	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#02	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0
#03	0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1
#04	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0
#05	0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1
#06	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0
#07	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0
#08	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0
#09	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#10	1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 0 1
#11	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#12	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1
#13	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0
#14	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
#15	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#16	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
#17	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#18	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#19	1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0	1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0	1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0	1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0
#20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#21	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1
#22	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0
#23	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#24	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#25	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#26	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0
#27	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#28	1 1 1 0 1 0 1 0	1 1 1 0 1 0 1 0	1 1 1 0 1 0 1 0	1 1 1 0 0 1 0 1
#29	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0
#30	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0
#31	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#32	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#33	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
#34	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
#35	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 1
#36	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1
#37	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
#38	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1

														М	ark	eti	ng	are	ea													
Soft Switch No.				Sp	ain	l					S	we	de	n				,	Sw	itz	erla	anc	i				1	aiv	vai	า		
Soit Switch No.			E	3it	No	١.					E	3it	No						Е	3it	No						E	3it	No			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
#39	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#46	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
#47	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#48	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
#49	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	τ-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#53	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#54	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
#55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#56	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#58	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#61	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
#62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#63	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
#64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

K. Market area 11

						M	ark	eti	ng	are	ea					_
			-	Tur	ke				Ī			iet	naı	m		\exists
Soft Switch No.					No	_							No			=
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
#01	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#02	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
#03	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1
#04	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
#05	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1
#06	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0
#07	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
#08	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
#09	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
#10	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1
#11	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
#13	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
#14	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
#15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1
#16	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
#17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#19	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0
#20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#21	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
#22	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
#23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#26	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0
#27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#28	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0
#29	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
#30	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0
#31	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#33	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
#34	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
#35	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
#36	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1
#37	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#38	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1

						M	ark	eti	ng	are	ea					
Soft Switch No.			1	Γur	ke	у					٧	iet	naı	m		
Soit Switch No.			E	3it	No						E	3it	No	١.		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
#39	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#46	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
#47	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#48	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
#49	τ-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	τ-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#53	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#54	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
#55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#56	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#58	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#61	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
#62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
#63	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
#64	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

13.3 Soft switch definition

13.3.1 SOFT SWITCH: #01

Bit No.	Designation		Function							
							Bit	HEX		
8							0			
7							0	0		
6	Reserved	Reserved					0			
5	Reserveu	Reserveu	0							
4							0			
3							0			
2		Byte					0			
	V.34 CI signal byte	number	30 bytes	9 bytes	15 bytes	60 bytes		1		
	number	Bit No. 2	0	0	1	1				
1		Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1	1			
						•				

13.3.2 SOFT SWITCH: #02

Bit No.	Designation	Function				Function							
8	Time between phase	Rx	70	100	100.		60	0					
	C to phase D signal in V.17	Insensitivity	70 ms	120 ms	180 r	ms	60 ms						
	Example:	Bit No. 8	0	0	1		1						
7	Image → EOP	Bit No. 7	0	1	0		1	0	0				
6	Header TX selection	0: No	No										
Ů	open to user	1: Yes						0					
5	Reserved	Reserved						0					
4	Reserved	Reserved						0					
		-						•					
3	Transmit MCF signal	Percentage of	f error line	10%	15%	20%	25%	0					
	level criteria	Bit No	. 3	0	0	1	1		0				
2		Bit No. 2 0 1 0 1					0						
		0: Send N.G page and up to 3 times for that page							1				
1	Sent N.G page												
		1: Not re-send that N.G page for G3 mode											

- Bit 1: N.G indicate our side detected RTN signal from other end. In this case machine
 can resend the same page up to three or just one time, and this use for G3 mode
 only.
- Bit 2-3: In G3 mode, if error line for each page, machine will send RTN instead of RTN, in this case, some machine will resend the same page again. The retry times depend on other end.
- Bit 6: If this bit set to "0", the header select function can not change by user, only changeable by serviceman in service mode.

13.3.3 SOFT SWITCH: #03

Bit No.	Designation			Func	tion				tial tting	
								Bit	HEX	
8	Send out NSF frame with station ID	1: Yes 0: No						1		
	Number of Pause	0: No any li	0							
7	within phone number	1: Max. up t	: Max. up to 2 "P" within inputted telephone number							
	Re-dial prohibit for NO	0: Continue		8						
6	ANSWER		Not allowed to re-dial if no any FAX signal or detected busy tone after dialing							
5	Reserved	Reserved	eserved							
		Rx level	-49 dB	-48 dB	-47 dB	-46 dB	-45 dB			
4		Bit No. 4	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		Bit No. 3	0	0	0	0	1			
		Bit No. 2	0	0	1	1	0			
		Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1	0			
			Rx level	-44 dB	-43 dB	-42 dB	-41 dB	-40 dB		
3		Bit No. 4	0	0	0	1	1	1		
		Bit No. 3	1	1	1	0	0			
		Bit No. 2	0	0 1 1 0 0	0					
	RX level setting	Bit No. 1	1	0	1	0	1		6	
	RX level setting	Rx level	-39 dB	-38 dB	-37 dB	-36 dB			0	
2		Bit No. 4	1	1	1	1		1		
		Bit No. 3	0	0	1	1				
		Bit No. 2	1	1	0	0				
		Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1				
		Rx level	Rese	erved]					
		Bit No. 4	1	1						
1		Bit No. 3	1	1				0		
		Bit No. 2	1	1						
		Bit No. 1	0	1						
			l	l .	I					

- Bit 8: This bit set to 1, the answer machine will send machine name by NSF frame after connection.
- Bit 7: Can input Pause key to insert pause time between digits, this can put more than
 one "P" at the end of telephone number to increase calling time (T) after calling.

13.3.4 SOFT SWITCH: #04

Bit No.	Designation	Function		tial ting	
			Bit	HEX	
8			0		
7	Reserved	Reserved	0	0	
6	Neserveu	Neserveu	0		
5			0		
	Visible alarm for RTN	0: No			
4	signal	1: Yes - display message while sending / receiving RTN signal (RTN= Retrain Negative).	1		
3	Audible alarm for RTN	0: No	1		
3	signal	1: Yes - alarm for sending or receiving RTN signal.	'	С	
2	Reserved	Reserved	0		
1	Polarity change detec-	0: Not to detect phase reverse during dialing & calling	0		
'	' "	, ,		U	

- Bit 3: The duration of alarm last 3 second after detect negative signal in G3 mode
- Bit 4: The display message will keep on LCD 3 seconds or until next incoming T30 signal

13.3.5 SOFT SWITCH: #05

Bit No.	Designation				Fun	ction						tial tting
											Bit	HEX
8	Push Button ON/OFF	Timing (ms)		:100 ::140		l: 70 F70		N: 7	-	ON: 90 OFF: 90	0	
	Timing (PB)	Bit No. 8		0	C			1		1		
7		Bit No. 7		0		1		0		1	0	
		#1		1		2		9				
		#2		2		3		8				
6		#3	;	3		4		7			0	
		#4		4		5		6				0
		#5		5		6		5		Reserved		
	Relation between 10 key # & No.of dial pulse	#6		6		7		4		Reserved		
		'										
		#8	;	8		9		2				
		#9		9	1	10		1				
5		#0 10 1 10 Bit No. 6 0 0 1 1		0								
			Bit No. 6		0		0		1		1	
		Bit No. 5	0			1	0			1		
4		PPS 2	20 2	0 20	L		16	16	16	<u> </u>	1	
			33 40		_Res	erved	33	40	30	Reserved		
		Bit No. 4	0 0	0		0	0	0	0	0		
3			0 0			0	1	1	1	1	0	
			0 0			1 1	0	0	1	1		-
2	Dial pulse make ratio	BIT NO. 1	0 1	0		1	U	1	U	1	0	8
	select adjust (MR)		10 10	-			Pass	erved		7		
		(,	33 40	-								1
	1		1 1		1	1	1	1	1		0	
1			0 0		0	0	1	1	1			
			0 1		1	0	1	0	1			
					<u> </u>							

13.3.6 SOFT SWITCH: #06

Bit No.	Designation		Function							
							Bit	HEX		
_										
8	Ring on time to ignore ring off time at 1st	Timing (ms)	50 ms	100 ms	150 ms	800 ms	0			
	cycle	Bit No. 8	0	0	1	1		4		
7		Bit No. 7	0	1	0	1	1	_		
								-		
6	Reserved	Reserved					0			
5							0			
	Ring off time at 1st.									
4	cycle to approve incoming ring	Timing (ms)	100 ms	250 ms	500 ms	1000 ms	1			
		Bit No. 4	0	0	1	1				
3		Bit No. 3	0	1	0	1	1			
								F		
2							,			
	Pulse cycle to	Cycle	1	2	3	4	1			
-	approve ring fre-	Bit No. 8	0	0	1	1		1		
1	1 quency	Bit No. 7	0	1	0	1	1			

13.3.7 SOFT SWITCH: #07

Bit No.	Designation		Function									tial tting
											Bit	HEX
8	Dial tone or busy tone	0: Disable									0	
°	detection	1: Enable - Detect dial tone before dial									U	
_	DOTAL/DDV	0: PSTN									0	
7	PSTN/PBX setting	1: PBX - Selec	PBX - Select PBX line type									
	DDV Pales added	0: Not to dete	ct di	al tor	e bef	ore p	re-fix	num	ber		_	0
6	PBX dial tone detect	1: Detect dial	Detect dial tone before the pre-fix number in PBX mode								0	
_	D'al and a deal	0: DTMF - PB										
5	Dial mode select	1: Pulse - DP									0	
4		Level (dBm)	-17	-16	-15	-14	-13	-12	-11	-10	1	
		Bit No. 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		Bit No. 3	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
3		Bit No. 2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	
	TX Level select for	Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1		8
	PSK/FSK	Level (dBm)	-9	-8	-7	-6	-5	-4	-3	-2	_	٥
2	1	Bit No. 4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	
		Bit No. 3	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		1
		Bit No. 2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	-	
1		Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	

13.3.8 SOFT SWITCH: #08

Bit No.	Designation	Function		itial tting	
			Bit	HEX	
8	Sending RTN signal	1: (Normal, Fine)=(6,12) continue error line	0		
O	level	0: (Normal, Fine)=(12,24) continue error line	Ī		
7	Detect busy tone after	0: Not to detect			
,	dialing	1: Detect busy tone after dialing	1	6	
6	Sending CED signal	0: Not to send	1		
ь	after connection	1: Send CED signal before DIS signal after connection	1		
5	Reserved	Reserved	0		
4		Auto dial interval 1, 3, 1, 3, 1, 3, 1, 3, 1, 3, 1, 3, 1, 3, 1, 3, 1, 3, 1, 3, 1, 3, 1, 3, 3, 3, 3.	0		
3		Bit No. 4	0		
2	Re-dial interval	Auto dial 1, 2, 5, 1, 2, 2, 3, 10, 1, 2, 2, 2, 3, 10, 5, 2, 2, 10, 10, 10, 10, 1, 1, 5, 2, 2, 2, 3, 10, 2, 2, 2, 3, 10, 2, 2, 2, 3, 15, 2, 2, 2, 3, 10, 2, 2, 2, 3, 10, 2, 2, 2, 3, 10, 2, 2, 2, 3, 10, 2, 2, 2, 3, 10, 2, 2, 3, 10, 2, 2, 3, 10, 2, 2, 3, 10, 2, 2, 3, 10, 2, 2, 3, 10, 2, 2, 3, 10, 2, 2, 3, 10, 2, 2, 3, 10, 2, 2, 3, 10, 2, 2, 3, 10, 2, 2, 2, 3, 10, 2, 2, 3, 10, 2, 2, 2, 2, 3, 10, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 3, 10, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 3, 10, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 3, 10, 2, 2, 2, 2, 3, 10, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 3, 10, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 3, 10, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 3, 10, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2,	0	1	
1		Bit No. 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1		
		Bit No. 3			
		Bit No. 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1			

• Bit 8: If error line above definition, machine will send RTN signal instead of MCF signal.

This will cause the other party send the same page again.

13.3.9 SOFT SWITCH: #09

Bit No.	Designation		Function									
							Bit	HEX				
8		Ringer					0					
	Ringer frequency detection	frequency range (Hz)	10 to 75	20 to 57.5	20 to 75	10 to 75						
7	detection	Bit No. 8	0	0	1	1	0					
•		Bit No. 7	0	1	0	1		0				
		-										
6	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved									
5	TSI/CSI append "+"	0: Not appen	d "+" befo	ore send οι	ıt TSI/CSI		0					
3	Толоог аррепа +	1: Automatica	lly insert "	+"] "					
4	Reserved	Reserved					0					
3	Reserved	Reserved					0					
								1				
2	Time from RX DIS	Description	70 ms	120 ms	180 ms	240 ms	0	0				
	signal to send DCS	Bit No. 2	0	0	1	1		4				
1	signal 1	Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1	0					
		<u> </u>										

[•] Bit 5: This bit set to "1", the "+" character will put in the first position on CSI and TSI command.

13.3.10 SOFT SWITCH: #10

Bit No.	Designation	Function			
			Bit	HEX	
	Print out RTN page	0: Not to Print			
8	report	1: Print Out RTN page report after transaction for TX/ RX RTN signal	1		
7	Confirmation report	0: Print "OK"	0		
,	result field	1: Print "NG" in case of sending or receiving RTN signal)	Α	
6	Get gap time between digit for pulse dial	Value (ms) 550 650 750 850 Bit No. 6 0 0 1 1	1		
5	digit for pulse dial	Bit No. 5 0 1 0 1	0		
	RX PIP T.30 com-	0: Send DCS at current speed			
4	mand after send out MPS command	1: Return to Tx phase B waiting for DIS signal	0		
3	Received DIS signal	0: Repeat sending DIS/DTC again until time out	0		
	within reception	1: Disconnected after sending DCN signal	·	1	
2	Transmission time lim-	1: Limit to 8 minutes from data phase	0		
	itation	0: No any limitation until document jam	J		
1	Audio alarm after	0: Not to alarm after transaction fail	1		
'	communication fail	1: Alarm 3 seconds after disconnected	'		

- Bit 8: If this bit set to 1, machine will print out confirmation report after each transaction.
- Bit 7: If this bit set to1, the result field will show "NG" instead of "OK" in the confirmation report and activity report or checking the result on the LCD.
- Bit 2: This for Manual Tx only.

13.3.11 SOFT SWITCH: #11

Bit No.	Designation	Function		tial ting		
			Bit	HEX		
8	Reserved	Reserved	0			
7	Detect dial tone after	0: No	0			
'	pre-fix number	fix number 1: Yes				
6	Pulse dial allowed to	ulse dial allowed to 0: Yes		2		
6	select	1: Not allowed	,			
5	Protocol signal Dis-	0: Not to display	0			
3	play mode	1: Display V8 or T30 command within communication.	"			
4			0			
3	Reserved	Reserved	0			
2			0	0		
1	DTMF high frequency	0: Base on SW19 (1-4)	0			
1 1	gequee)	1: High 1 dB	١			

- Bit 6: If this bit set to 1, not allowed user to select pulse dial, and this function open serviceman to change.
- Bit 7: Bit set to 1, LCD will show the command between each party, the detail specification see service mode specification.

13.3.12 SOFT SWITCH: #12

Bit No.	Designation	Function		Initial Setting	
				HEX	
8	ECM mode capability	1: Yes	1		
		0: No - also disable V.34 modem capability			
7	V.34 fall back counter for V.34 TX		0	8	
		Counter 1 2 3 4			
		Bit No. 7 0 0 1 1			
6		Bit No. 6 0 1 0 1			
5	Send CTC after 4th PPR	0: Send CTC (Continue To Correct)	0		
		1: Send EOR (End Of Transmission)			
4	Reserved	Reserved	0		
3	Send EOR after low- est speed	0: Send DCN (Re-dial)			
		1: Send EOR_xxx [Germany PTT]			
2	TCF transmission tim- ing after DCS signal			0	
		Description (ms) 70 80 90 100	0		
		Bit No. 2 0 0 1 1			
1		Bit No. 1 0 1 0 1			

- Bit 1-2: Delay time from FSK mode to PSK mode, this use for G3 mode only, V.34 don't need this setting
- Bit 6-7: If counter equal "1", machine will down to next lower speed for next data phase.

13.3.13 SOFT SWITCH: #13

Bit No.	Designation	Function		tial ting
			Bit	HEX
8	MR capability for G3	0: Yes	0	
		1: No		
7	Delay time between transaction	Description (sec) 20 60 120 240	0	1
6	ti ansaciion	Bit No. 6 0 1 0 1	0	
5	Super fine printing	0: No	1	
	capability for receiving	1: Yes	i	
4	Disable ultra fine	0: No	0	
	capability in RX mode	1: Yes	U	
3	DTS mode	0: No	0	
	D 10 mode	1: Yes	U	
	Send DTC signal if RX	1: No - send DIS again		0
2	DIS signal in polling RX mode (no function on G4)	0: Yes	0	
1	Reserved	Reserved	0	

- Bit 7 to 6: If set to 1, the time between each transaction will become longer, in this case machine will wait more time before start to dial next transaction.
- Bit 4: the resolution define:

Stand - R8 x 3.85 lines/mm

Fine - R8 x 7.7 lines/mm

Supper fine - R8 x 15.4 lines/mm

Ultra fine - R16 x 15.4 lines/mm

13.3.14 SOFT SWITCH: #14

Bit No.	Designation	Function				Function								
											Bit	HEX		
8	Reserved	Reserved												
7	Reserveu	Reserved									0			
6	Memory size level To	1: Up to 128 KE	Up to 128 KB									0		
0	RX	0: Base on sys	Base on system configuration											
5	Reserved	Reserved									0			
4	Reserved	Reserved									0			
3											0			
2	Time between V.34	Timer (ms)	50	60	70	80	100	120	140	160	1			
	ANSam signal and	Bit No. 3	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		2		
1	FSK DIS signal	Bit No. 2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0			
'	or bio signal	Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	U			

[•] Bit 6: If set to 1, machine will become manual RX mode if available memory size less than 128 K.

13.3.15 SOFT SWITCH: #15

Bit No.	Designation	Function		tial ting
			Bit	HEX
8	IPSEL1	0: Close the IPSEL1 port	0	
0	IFOLLI	1: Active the IPSEL1 port	"	
7	DCSEL	0: Close the DCSEL port	0	
,	DC3LL	1: Active the DCSEL port	"	0
6	DCLIM	0: Close the DCLIM port	0	
0	DCLIW	1: Active the DCLIM port] "	
5			0	
4			0	
3	Reserved	Reserved	0	0
2			0	
1			0	

13.3.16 SOFT SWITCH: #16

Bit No.	Designation		Function									
8							0					
7							0	0				
6	Reserved	Reserved					0	U				
5	Reserved	Reserved					0					
4							0					
3							0					
2		Coding	MMR	MR	МН	JBIG	1	3				
	Fax communication coding method	method Bit No. 2	0	0	1	1						
1	coding method	Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1	1					

13.3.17 SOFT SWITCH: #17

Bit No.	Designation		Function									
							Bit	HEX				
8	Deserved	Danamad					0					
7	Reserved	Reserved	eserved									
	OFD (0: 2100 Hz					0					
6	CED frequency	1: 1100 Hz	: 1100 Hz									
5		Time (T)	1.8 sec to 2.5 sec	T+ 100 ms	T+ 200 ms	T+ 300 ms	0					
		Bit No. 5	0	0	0	0						
4	Pause between off	Bit No. 4 0 0 1 1		0								
	hook and CED signal	Bit No. 3	0	1	0	1						
		Time (T)	T+ 400 ms	T+ 500 ms	T+ 600 ms	T+ 700 ms						
		Bit No. 5	1	1	1	1	_					
3		Bit No. 4	0	0	1	1	0	0				
		Bit No. 3	0	1	0	1		U				
2		Description	n T5 T	5 ± 20 cod	Γ5 ± 40 coc	T5 + 60 sec	0					
_	Inactivity timer [T5]	Bit No. 2		0 + 20 sec	1 1	15 + 60 Sec						
1	,	Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1	0					
1					Į.		U					

[•] T5: 60 ± 5 sec. in ITU-T standard

13.3.18 SOFT SWITCH: #18

Bit No.	Designation		Function												tial tting
														Bit	HEX
8	Reserved	Pasaniad	Reserved											0	
7	Reserved	Neserveu	Reserved											0	
6	G3 mode training quality level	Definition Bit No. 6	Delinition Levell Level2 Level3 Level4									0	0		
5	quality level	Bit No. 5		0			1	0 1			0				
4	Redefine re-dial	Counter Bit No. 4	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	0	
3	attempts counter If the	Bit No. 3 Bit No. 2 Bit No. 1	0 0	0	0 1 0	0 1 1	1 0 0	1 0 1	1 0	1 1 1	0 0	0 0 1	0 1 0	0	
2	SW20 [1 to 5] = [0,0,0,0,0] Machine doesn't refer This setting. Kept refer SW8 [1 to 4] setting.	Counter Bit No. 4	1	1	ser\	1	1				I	I		0	0
1		Bit No. 3 Bit No. 2 Bit No. 1	1	0	1 0 1	1 1 0	1 1 1							0	

- Bit 1 to 4: The re-dial time will followings bit 1 to 4 if these bits not all clear. Otherwise the re-dial time will followings bit 1 to 4 on SW08.
- Bit 5-6: Level 1 training check phases are not so severe than level 2,3,4. Level 2,3,4 can keep higher RX speed communication than level 1 for poor line condition

13.3.19 SOFT SWITCH: #19

Bit No.	Designation				Func	tion						tial ting
											Bit	HEX
8		Level (dBm) Bit No. 8	-17 0	-16 0	-15 0	-14 0	-13 0	-12 0	-11 0	-10 0	0	
7		Bit No. 7 Bit No. 6 Bit No. 5	0 0	0 0 1	0 1 0	0 1 1	1 0	1 0 1	1 1 0	1 1 1	1	
6	CNG signal level	Level (dBm) Bit No. 8		-8 1	-7 1	-6 1	-5 1	-4 1	-3 1	-2 1	1	6
5		Bit No. 7 Bit No. 6 Bit No. 5	0 0	0 0 1	0 1 0	0 1 1	0 0	1 0 1	1 0	1 1	0	
4	DTMF high frequency level	Level (dBm) Bit No. 4	-17 0	-16 0	-15 0	-14 0	-13 0	-12 0	-11 0	-10 0	1	
3		Bit No. 3 Bit No. 2 Bit No. 1	0 0	0 0 1	0 1 0	0 1 1	0 0	1 0 1	1 1 0	1 1 1	0	
2		Level (dBm) Bit No. 4	1	-8 1	-7 1	-6 1	-5 1	-4 1	-3 1	-2 1	0	8
1		Bit No. 3 Bit No. 2 Bit No. 1	0 0	0 0 1	0 1 0	1 1	0	0	1 0	1 1 1	0	

13.3.20 SOFT SWITCH: #20

Bit No.	Designation		Function												tial ting	
															Bit	HEX
8													0			
7	Reserved	Reserved													0	
6															0	0
		_														
5		Interval (min)		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	0	
		Bit No. 5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		Bit No. 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
4	Re-dial interval	Bit No. 3	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	
		Bit No. 2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1		
2	Re-dial interval (unit = minute)	Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	
3		Interval (min)	12	! 1	13	14	1:	5	16	17	1	8	19	20	0	
	If the	Bit No. 5	0		0	0	C)	1	1	,	1	1	1		
2	SW18 [1 to 4] =	Bit No. 4	1	Ť	1	1	1		0	0	()	0	0	0	
	[0,0,0,0]	Bit No. 3	1		1	1	1		0	0	()	0	1		
	Machine doesn't refer	Bit No. 2	0		0	1	1		0	0	•	1	1	0		0
	This setting. Kept refer SW8[1 to 4] set-	Bit No. 1	0		1	0	1		0	1	()	1	0		
	ting.	Interval (min)					_	D = =	serv	- d						
	9.	Interval (min) Bit No. 5	1	1	1	1		1	1	eu 1	1	1	T 1	1		
1		Bit No. 4	0	0	0			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	
'		Bit No. 3	1	1	1			•	0	0	1	1	1	1		
		Bit No. 2	0	1	1	0)	1	1	0	0	1	1		
		Bit No. 1	1	0	1			-	0	1	0	1	0	1		
		Dit 140. I		J	<u>' '</u>			. 1	٧	•	U		J	<u>'</u>		
	I														1	l

13.3.21 SOFT SWITCH: #21

Bit No.	Designation	Function		tial ting						
			Bit	HEX						
8	NSS signal before DCS	Not to send NSS signal for self mode in TX mode Send NSS signal if remote side is same model	1							
7	CNG sending duration	Duration (unit=sec) 40 60 70 120 Bit No. 7 0 0 1 1	0	8						
6	Tarter dialing	Bit No. 6 0 1 0 1	0							
5	T4 timer	0: 3.0 sec. Normal case 1: 4.5 sec.	0							
4	Reserved	Reserved	0							
3	DIS signal length	0: Normal length (Bit 1 to 64) 1: 4 bytes DIS command. bit 1 to 32 only	0							
2	Increase default T1 Timing during calling	Description (sec) T1 T1+30 T1+40 T1+60 Bit No. 2 0 0 1 1	0	0						
1	(Only for TX function)	Bit No. 1 0 1 0 1								

- Bit 1 to 2: T1 indicate the calling time after dialing, can adjust the T1 time more long by change the
 default value. The default T1 timer depends on each country regulation.
- Bit 3: Some old machine can not accept DIS command over 4 bytes, and every time will become
 fail. In this case can set this bit to 1. If this bit set to 1, JBIG and V8 capability will disable
 automatically.
- Bit 8: Sender machine's name will show on the other party's LCD or print on the report if remote side is the same model.

13.3.22 SOFT SWITCH: #22

Bit No.	Designation				Fund	tion						tial ting
											Bit	HEX
8	Detect busy tone	1: Check bus	y tone	with	in dia	l tone	detec	tion			0	
0	before dial	0: Not to che	ck								ľ	
7	Regard dial tone as	1: Yes - Chec	Yes - Check dial tone after dialing									
'	busy tone after dialing	0: No	No									0
6	Check busy tone	0: Measure to	Measure tone by input energy over threshold									
0	method	1: By PTT reg	: By PTT regulation tone frequency									
5	Reserved	Reserved									0	
4		Level (dBm)			-15	-14	-13	-12	-11	-10	0	
		Bit No. 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
3		Bit No. 3	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	
3		Bit No. 2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	ļ '	
	CED signal output	Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1		6
2	level	Level (dBm)	-9	-8	-7	-6	-5	-4	-3	-2	1	
	2	Bit No. 4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	'	
		Bit No. 3	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
1		Bit No. 2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	
'		Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	U	

13.3.23 SOFT SWITCH: #23

Bit No.	Designation	Function		tial ting
			Bit	HEX
8			0	
7			0	0
6	Reserved		0	
5		Reserved	0	
4	Reserved	Neserveu	0	
3			0	0
2			0	
1			0	

13.3.24 SOFT SWITCH: #24

Bit No.	Designation	Function		tial ting
			Bit	HEX
8			0	
7			0	0
6			0	U
5		Reserved	0	
4	Reserved	Reserved	0	
3			0	0
2			0	U
1			0	

13.3.25 SOFT SWITCH: #25

Bit No.	Designation		Function								
							Bit	HEX			
8							0				
7	Reserved	Reserved					0	0			
6	Reserved	Reserved					0				
5							0				
4	Flash key time in ON	Flash time (ms)	100	80	60	50	0				
	hook key dial	Bit No. 4	0	0	1	1					
3	,,,,,	Bit No. 3	0	1	0	1	0	0			
2	Reserved	Reserved					0				
1				0							

13.3.26 SOFT SWITCH: #26

Bit No.	Designation				_	unc	tion								tial ting
DIL INO.	Designation				Г	unc	liOi							Bit	HEX
8	Dial tone detection time before discon-	Time (unit=s			10 0		15	_	ļ	20			5	0	
7	nected	Bit No. 7			0		1			0			1	0	
6		Level (dBm)				-	-4	-5	-6	-7	-8	-9	-10	1	2
0		Bit No. 6 Bit No. 5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	'	_
		Bit No. 5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		Bit No. 3	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0		
		Bit No. 2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1		
5		Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	
-		Level (dBm)								-17	-18				
		Bit No. 6	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0		
4		Bit No. 5	0	0	0	0		0	1	1	1	1	1	1	
•		Bit No. 4 Bit No. 3	0	1	1	1		1	0	0	0	0	0		
		Bit No. 3	1	0	0	1		1	0	0	1	1	0		
		Bit No. 1	1	0	1	0		1	0	1	0	1	0		
		Bit 140. 1	<u>'</u>	Ů	<u> </u>			•	U	'	U	'	Ů		
3	Dial tone Insensitivity	Level (dBm)	-21	-22	-23	-2	4 -2	25	-26	-27	-28	-29	-30	0	
	(0 to -40 dBm)	Bit No. 6	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0		
		Bit No. 5	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	-	
		Bit No. 4	0	0	0	1		1	1	1	1	1	1		
2		Bit No. 3	1	1	1	0		0	0	0	1	1	1	0	
		Bit No. 2	0	1	1	0		0	1	1	0	0	1		8
		Bit No. 1	1	0	1	0	<u> </u>	1	0	1	0	1	0		
		Level (dBm)	-31	-32	-33	-3	4 -:	35	-36	-37	-38	-39	-40		
		Bit No. 6	0	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1		
		Bit No. 5	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		Bit No. 4	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1		
		Bit No. 3	1	0	0	0		0	1	1	1	1	0		
1		Bit No. 2	1	0	0	1		1	0	0	1	1	0	0	
		Bit No. 1	1	0	1	0		1	0	1	0	1	0		
		Level (dBm)					-4	1 to	-50)					
		Bit No. 6-1				S			disa				-		
								٠ و							

13.3.27 SOFT SWITCH: #27

Designation		Function										
										0		
Decembed	Decemend									0	0	
Reserved	Reserved	keserved										
										0		
	Level (dBm)	0	-1	-2	-3	-4	-5	-6	-7	0		
	Bit No. 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
	Bit No. 3	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1			
	Bit No. 2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0		
mmunity for dial tone	Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1		0	
eceiver	Level (dBm)	-8	-9	-10	-11	-12	-13	-14	-15	0	U	
	Bit No. 4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			
	Bit No. 3	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1			
	Bit No. 2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0		
	Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0		
r	•	mmunity for dial tone eceiver Level (dBm) Bit No. 4 Bit No. 2 Bit No. 1 Level (dBm) Bit No. 4 Bit No. 3 Bit No. 3 Bit No. 2	mmunity for dial tone eceiver Level (dBm) 0 Bit No. 4 0 Bit No. 3 0 Bit No. 2 0 Bit No. 1 0 Level (dBm) -8 Bit No. 4 1 Bit No. 3 0 Bit No. 2 0	Level (dBm)	Level (dBm)	Level (dBm) 0 -1 -2 -3 Bit No. 4 0 0 0 0 0 Bit No. 3 0 0 0 0 Bit No. 2 0 0 1 1 Bit No. 1 0 1 0 1 Level (dBm) -8 -9 -10 -11 Bit No. 4 1 1 1 1 Bit No. 3 0 0 0 0 Bit No. 2 0 0 1 1	Level (dBm) 0	Level (dBm)	Level (dBm) 0 -1 -2 -3 -4 -5 -6 Bit No. 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Bit No. 3 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 Bit No. 2 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 0 Level (dBm) -8 -9 -10 -11 -12 -13 -14 Bit No. 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 Bit No. 3 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 Bit No. 3 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 Bit No. 4 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 Bit No. 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 Bit No. 2 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 1	Level (dBm) 0 -1 -2 -3 -4 -5 -6 -7	Level (dBm)	

[•] Bit 1 to 4: Line input energy must be over this level before dialing

13.3.28 SOFT SWITCH: #28

Bit No.	Designation			F	uncti	on						tial ting
	· ·										Bit	HEX
8		Time (msec) Bit No. 8	0	100	200	300	400	500	600	700	1	
7	Time to dial after dial	Bit No. 7 Bit No. 6 Bit No. 5	0 0	0 0 1	0 1 0	0 1 1	1 0 0	1 0 1	1 1 0	1 1 1	0	;
6	tone on the line	Time (msec) Bit No. 8	800	900 1	000 1	100 1	1200	1300	1400 1	1500 1	1	A
5		Bit No. 7 Bit No. 6 Bit No. 5	0 0	0 0 1	0 1 0	0 1 1	1 0 0	1 0 1	1 0	1 1	0	
4		Time (msec)	0	100	200	300	400	500	600	700	0	
3	CED duration time	Bit No. 7 Bit No. 6 Bit No. 5	0 0	0 0	0 1 0	0 1	1 0	1 0	1 1 0	1 1 1	1	
2	CED duration time within calling period	Time (msec) Bit No. 8	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	7
1		Bit No. 7 Bit No. 6 Bit No. 5	0 0	0 0 1	0 1 0	1 1	0 0	1 0 1	1 0	1 1 1	1	

[•] Bit 1-4: The CED duration time level for automatic transmation

13.3.29 SOFT SWITCH: #29

Bit No.	Designation	Function		itial tting
	2 co.g.ia.io.i		Bit	HEX
8			0	
7	Reserved	Reserved	0	
6			0	
				1
_		Time (sec) 0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1.0 1.2 1.4 1.6 1.8		
5		Bit No. 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1	
		Bit No. 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1		
		Bit No. 3 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 0 0		
		Bit No. 2 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0		
4		Bit No. 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1] 0	
7		Time (sec) 2.0 2.2 2.4 2.6 2.8 3.0 3.2 3.4 3.6 3.6	_ `	
		Bit No. 5 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1	1	
		Bit No. 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0	1	
		Bit No. 3 0 0 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0	11	
3	Time To dial after	Bit No. 2 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1	1 1	
	seize the line when	Bit No. 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1		
	dial tone detected	Time (sec) 4.0 4.2 4.4 4.6 4.8 5.0 5.2 5.4 5.6 5.8	<u> </u>	-
	(Unit= 200 msec)	Bit No. 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	-11	
2		Bit No. 4 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0	4
		Bit No. 3 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 1	-	
		Bit No. 2 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0	-	
		Bit No. 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1	1	
		Time (200) 0 0 0 0	_	
1		Time (sec) 6.0 6.2 Bit No. 5 1 1		
			0	
		Bit No. 4 1 1	0	
		Bit No. 3		
		Bit No. 1 0 1		

13.3.30 SOFT SWITCH: #30

Bit No.	Designation					Fur	nctio	nn -							tial ting
Dit 1101	2 co.ig.nation													Bit	HEX
8	Pause delay time	Time (sec)		2.0			2.5		- ;	3.0		3.	5	0	
	within digits	Bit No. 8		0			0			1		1			
7	Ex. 002Pxxxxxx	Bit No. 7		0			1			0		1		1	
		Level (dBm)	0	-1	-2	-3	-4	-5	-6	-7	-8	-9	-10		
6		Bit No. 6	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6
		Bit No. 5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		Bit No. 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1		
		Bit No. 3	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0		
5		Bit No. 2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	
5		Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	
		Level (dBm)	11	-12	2 -1	2	-14	-15	16	-17	-18	-19	-20		
		Bit No. 6	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		Bit No. 5	0	0			0	0	1	1	1	1	1		
4		Bit No. 4	1	1	1		1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	-
		Bit No. 3	0	1	1		1	1	0	0	0	0	1		
		Bit No. 2	1	0	0)	1	1	0	0	1	1	0		
		Bit No. 1	1	0	1		0	1	0	1	0	1	0		
3	Signal tone Insensitiv-													0	
3	ity (dBm)	Level (dBm)				-	-24	-25	-26		-28	1 -		0	
	After dial for busy tone	Bit No. 6	0	1	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		Bit No. 5 Bit No. 4	0	0	1	_	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
		Bit No. 3	1	1	1		0	0	0	0	1	1	1		
2		Bit No. 2	0	1	1	_	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	8
		Bit No. 1	1	0	1		0	1	0	1	0	1	0		0
		5.0.1.0.		ľ			•					<u> </u>			
		Level (dBm)				-	-34	-35		-37					
		Bit No. 6	0	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
		Bit No. 5	1	0		_	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		Bit No. 4	1	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	1		
1		Bit No. 3	1	0	0		0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	
1		Bit No. 2	1	0		_	1	1	0	0	1	1	0		
		Bit No. 1	1	0	1		0	1	0	1	0	1	0		
		Level (dBm)					_	41 to	o -50)					
		Bit No. 6-1 Setting disable													

13.3.31 SOFT SWITCH: #31

Bit No.	Designation	Function		tial ting
			Bit	HEX
8			0	
7			0	0
6			0	ľ
5		Reserved		
4	Reserved	Reserved	0	
3			0	0
2			0	U
1			0	

13.3.32 SOFT SWITCH: #32

Bit No.	Designation	Function		tial ting
			Bit	HEX
8			0	
7			0	0
6	Reserved		0	U
5		Reserved	0	
4	Reserved	Reserved	0	
3			0	0
2			0	1 0
1			0	

13.3.33 SOFT SWITCH: #33

Bit No.	Designation	Function		tial ting
			Bit	HEX
8	Reserved	Reserved	0	
7	V.17 Echo protection	0: off	1	
,	tone	1: On	•	
6	V.29 Echo protection	0: Off	0	4
	tone	1: On	0	
_	Compromise equalize	0: No		
5	enable (CEQ) in the transmit path (TCEQ)	1: Yes	0	
	Compromise equalize	0: No		
4	enable (CEQ) in the receiver path (RCEQ)	1: Yes	0	
3			0	0
2	Reserved	Reserved	0	
1			0	

• Bit 4-5: V.17,V.29 and V.27 only

13.3.34 SOFT SWITCH: #34

Bit No.	Designation	Function		tial ting
			Bit	HEX
8			0	
7			0	0
6	Reserved	Reserved	0	0
5		Neserveu	0	
4			0	
3			0	
2	Password capability in	0: No	1	2
	DIS/DTC frame	1: Yes	'	
1	Reserved	Reserved	0	

13.3.35 SOFT SWITCH: #35

Bit No.	Designation		Func	tion			tial ting					
						Bit	HEX					
8	Dial tone table switch time	Time (ms) Bit No. 8	1									
7		Bit No. 7	0	1 0	1	0	Α					
6						1						
5	Dial tone frequency upper range index	See Bit No. 1 to 3	ee Bit No. 1 to 3									
4	apper range mack					0						
3		Frequency range (Hz)	375 to 462	310 to 380	462 to 580	0						
		Bit No. 3	0	0	0							
2	Dial tone frequency	Bit No. 2 Bit No. 1	0	0	0	0	0					
	Dial tone frequency low range index	Frequency range (Hz) Bit No. 3	570 to 630 0	300 to 370	Reserved	0						
		Bit No. 2 Bit No. 1		0	0 1 1 1 1 0 1							

13.3.36 SOFT SWITCH: #36

Bit No.	Designation			F	unctio	on						tial tting
											Bit	HEX
	Re-dial attempts con-	0: No any limita										
8	tinue fail counter (Using for detect line problem error)	1: limit up to bit 1 to 4										8
7												
6	Reserved	Reserved									0	
5											0	
4		Counter Bit No. 4	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	
		Bit No. 3	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
3	Re-dial attempts fail	Bit No. 2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	
	limitation counter	Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1		
	(Using for detect line	Counter	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		Α
2	problem error)	Bit No. 4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
		Bit No. 3	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
1		Bit No. 2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	
1		Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1		

Bit 8: The re-dial fail counter will plus 1 for each auto dialing, unless user interruption or
after finish communication. If the counter over the setting in bit 1 to 4 and Bit set to
1, then the machine will stop to dial unless user interruption or entry communication phase.

13.3.37 SOFT SWITCH: #37

	olling TX type for				Function				
	olling TX type for							Bit	HEX
° V.		0: V.34						0	
	'.34 modem	1: V.17						١	
7 Au	uto dial learning for	0: Yes - skip V.3	4 hands	shaking	with re	note sic	de	0	0
, V.	'.34 modem	1: No - retry from	n V.8 har	ndshake				١	U
6								0	
	XX start symbol rate or V.34 modem	See Bit No. 1 to	3					0	
4	v.o+ modem							0	
3		Symbol rate (sym/s)	3429	3200	3000	2800	2400	0	
		Max. speed (kbps)	33.6	31.2	26.4	24.0	21.6		
		Bit No. 6	0	0	0	0	1		
_ TX	X start symbol rate	Bit No. 5	0	0	1	1	0		0
	or V.34 modem	Bit No. 4	0	1	0	1	0	0	
		Symbol rate							
		Max. speed	F	Reserve	d				
		Bit No. 6	1	1	1				
1		Bit No. 5	0	1	1			0	
		Bit No. 4	1	0	1				

13.3.38 SOFT SWITCH: #38

Bit No.	Designation		Function				tial ting	
							Bit	HEX
	Fine tune of 33.6	1: Yes						
8	kbps/ 31.2 kbps receiving speed for V.34 modem					1		
7	Set/Reset V.34 trans-	0: Reset					1	
,	mit level deviation	1: Set					'	Е
6							1	
	V.34 flag number between ECM frame	Flags number	2	4	8	10		
5		Bit No. 6 Bit No. 5	0	1	1 0	1	0	
		Bit 140. 0	0	'	Ū	'		
4	Phase 2 guard tone	Phase 2 guard tone 0: normal power level		0				
4	power level (V.34) 1: -7 db of normal power level					١		
3	Reserved Reserved						0	1
2	IVE261AER	Reserved					0] '
1	V.8 /V.34 capability	0: No					1	
1	v.o / v.o4 capability	1: Yes					1 '	

• Bit 8: This bit set to 1 can get more high speed communication for V.34 at the same line condition.

13.3.39 SOFT SWITCH: #39

Designation	Function		tial ting
		Bit	HEX
Disable V.34 TX for 1: Yes			
V.34 modem	0: No	ľ	
Disable V.34 RX for	1: Yes	0	
V.34 modem	0: No	U	
		0	0
Flags number in FSK frame for V.34 modem	Flags number 1 2 3 4		
	Bit No. 6 0 0 1 1	0	
	Bit No. 5 0 1 0 1		
Manual TX mode for 0: V.8 - start handshake from V.8			
V.34 modem	1: V.17	0	
Switch from V.17 to	7 to 0: Yes - start V.8 handshaking. but only first time		
V.34 if DIS Bit 6 set after received DIS	1: No - Continue start with.17	0	1
Delay time in primary		0	
channel for V.34 trans-	Symbol rate (ms) 100 200 300 500		1
mit after CFR or MCF signal		1	
	Bit No. 1 0 1 0 1		
	Disable V.34 TX for V.34 modem Disable V.34 RX for V.34 modem Flags number in FSK frame for V.34 modem Manual TX mode for V.34 modem Switch from V.17 to V.34 if DIS Bit 6 set after received DIS Delay time in primary channel for V.34 transmit after CFR or MCF	Disable V.34 TX for V.34 modem Disable V.34 RX for V.34 modem Flags number	Designation

13.3.40 SOFT SWITCH: #40

8 Speed (bps) 14400 12200 9600 72 Bit No. 8 0 0 0 0 Bit No. 7 0 0 0 0	17 200 0 0	Bit 0	HEX
8 Speed (bps) 14400 12200 9600 72 Bit No. 8 0 0 0 0 Bit No. 7 0 0 0 0	0 0	0	
Bit No. 8 0 0 0 0 0 Bit No. 7 0 0 0 0	0	0	1 1
Bit No. 7 0 0 0 0	0		
I I Bit No 6 0 1 0 1 1 1	1		
Bit No. 5 0 1 0	1	0	
V29 V29 V27 V2	7 ter		
Speed (hps)	100		
	0		0
	1		
6 Bit No. 6 0 0 1	1	0	
Bit No. 5 0 1 0	1		
Speed Reserved			
Bit No. 8 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1		
5 Bit No. 7 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1	1	0	
Bit No. 6 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 Bit No. 5 0 1 0 1 0 1 0	1		
Bit No. 5 0 1 0 1 0	1		
4 Reserved Reserved		0	
		_	
3 V.34 V.34 V.34 V.34 V.	34	0	
I Speed (hps)	400		
Bit No. 3 0 0 0	0		
2 V.34 RX start speed Bit No. 2 0 0 1	1	0	
Prohibit V.34 mode Bit No. 1 0 1 0	1		0
When upper speed			
less Speed (hps) V.34 V.34 V.34 V.	34		
24000 21600 19200 160	800	_	
	1	0	
	1		
Bit No. 1 0 1 0	1		

13.3.41 SOFT SWITCH: #41

Bit No.	Designation		F	unction				itial tting
							Bit	HEX
8		Speed (bps) Bit No. 8 Bit No. 7	V.17 14400 0	V.17 12200 0	V.17 9600 0	V.17 7200 0	0	
7		Bit No. 6 Bit No. 5	0	0	1 0	1 1	0	
	V.17 TX start speed	Speed (bps)	V.29 9600	V.29 7200	V.27 4800	V.27 ter 2400		0
6	select receiving start speed for V.17	Bit No. 8 Bit No. 7 Bit No. 6 Bit No. 5	0 1 0 0	0 1 0 1	0 1 1 0	0 1 1 1	0	
5		Speed Bit No. 8 Bit No. 7 Bit No. 6 Bit No. 5	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 1	Reset 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 0 1	1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 0 1	0	
4	Reserved	Reserved					0	
3	V.34 TX start speed prohibit V.34 mode when upper speed less	Speed (bps) Bit No. 3 Bit No. 2	V.34 33600 0	V.34 31200 0	V.34 28800 0	V.34 26400 0	0	
2		Bit No. 1	0 V.34	1 V.34	0 V.34	1 V.34	0	0
		Speed (bps) Bit No. 3	24000	21600	19200	16800		
1		Bit No. 2 Bit No. 1	0	0	1 0	1	0	

13.3.42 SOFT SWITCH: #42

Bit No.	Designation	Function		tial ting
			Bit	HEX
8			0	
7		Reserved	0	0
6	Reserved		0	
5			0	
4	Neserveu		0	
3			0	0
2			0	U
1			0	

13.3.43 SOFT SWITCH: #43

Bit No.	Designation	Function		tial ting
			Bit	HEX
8			0	
7		Reserved	0	0
6			0	
5			0	
4	Reserved	Reserved	0	
3			0	
2			0	
1			0	

13.3.44 SOFT SWITCH: #44

Bit No.	Designation	Function		tial ting
			Bit	HEX
8			0	
7		Reserved	0	0
6	Reserved		0	
5			0	
4	Reserveu	Reserved	0	
3			0	
2			0	
1			0	

13.3.45 SOFT SWITCH: #45

Bit No.	Designation	Function		tial ting	
			Bit	HEX	
8	Reserved	Reserved	0		
7	Reserved	Reserved	0	0	
6	Close network	0: Off	0		
- O	Close fletwork	1: On			
5			0		
4			0		
3	Reserved	Reserved	0	0	
2			0		
1			0		

13.3.46 SOFT SWITCH: #46

Bit No.	Designation	Designation Function		tial ting
			Bit	HEX
8	Daylight savings timer	0: No	1	
0	Daylight savings timer	1: Yes	'	
7			0	8
6	Reserved	Reserved	0	
5			0	
4	RX print mode	0: RX one page then print one page. (PRINT RX)	1	
4		1: Start to print after receiving all pages. (MEMORY RX)	'	
3	Default TX mode	0: Memory TX	0	
3	Delault 1X mode	1: ADF TX	U	
2	Header for FAX TX	0: Off	1	Α
2		1: On - transmit header at top of each page	'	
	Print model name on	0: No		
1	top of TX page If name not register	1: Yes	0	

- Bit 1: If machine name not registered, the model name will print at the top of each receiving page. The default is not to print. (base on custom ID)
- Bit 2: Some country such as U.S.A PTT regulation, must be send header at top of each page.

13.3.47 SOFT SWITCH: #47

Bit No.	Designation	Function		tial ting
			Bit	HEX
8	Reserved	Reserved	0	
7	Reserved	Reserved	0	
6	RX mode	0: Auto RX mode	0	0
O	NX IIIoue	1: Manual RX mode	Ü	U
5	Footer	0: Off	0	
3	i oolei	1: On - Print footer information at each of received page	0	
4			0	
3	Reserved	Reserved	0	0
2		reserved	0	1 0
1			0	

Bit 5: The footer shows machine number, receiving time, remote side TSI number, session and page number. The details show on the report specification.

13.3.48 SOFT SWITCH: #48

Bit No.	Designation	Function		tial tting	
			Bit	HEX	
8	Activity report	0: No	1		
	Activity report	1: Yes	'		
7	TV Door II Door I	Description ON ON (Error) OFF Reserved	0		
6	TX Result Report	Bit No. 7 0 0 1 1 Bit No. 6 0 1 0 1	,	Α	
ь			1		
5	DV Posult Papart	Description ON ON (Error) OFF Reserved	0		
4	RX Result Report	Bit No. 5 0 0 1 1 1 Bit No. 4 0 1 0 1	1		
3	Error report for I-FAX	0: No	_	1	
3	and Network scanner	1: Yes	0	8	
	If machine receive 0: Delete				
2	error Mail (I-FAX), the mail is deleted or kept?	1: Keep	0		
1	Reserved	Reserved	0		

If resetting (Delete), the mail will be deleted on POP3 server. If setting (Keep), the mail will be kept on POP3 server.

13.3.49 SOFT SWITCH: #49

Bit No.	Designation			F	uncti	on						tial tting
											Bit	HEX
8	Reserved	Reserved									0	
7	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved								0	
6	Print RX Mailbox	0: Base on RX	RES	ULT F	REPC	RT s	ettin	g			_	0
ь	Report method	1: Always printing	ng								0	U
5	Re-dial method if	0: Re-dial agai	n								_	
5	Comm. Fail	1: Base on re-dial time interval							0			
4		No. of rings	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	0	
		Bit No. 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		Bit No. 3	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
3		Bit No. 2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	
		Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1		
	No. of rings	No. of Con-	_	40	14	40	10	- 4	1 -	40		1
2		No. of rings	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	0	
		Bit No. 4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
		Bit No. 3	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
1		Bit No. 2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	
'		Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	'	

13.3.50 SOFT SWITCH: #50

Bit No.	Designation	Function		tial ting
			Bit	HEX
_		0: Cancel and print out report		
8	after time out in "Memory TX"	1: Transmission	0	
7			0	0
6			0	
5			0	
4	Reserved	Reserved	0	
3			0	0
2]		0	
1			0	

• Bit 8: Can select cancel this job and print out report or start to send in case of time when memory full condition occurs

13.3.51 SOFT SWITCH: #51

Bit No.	Designation			Function				tial ting
	-						Bit	HEX
8							0	
7	Reserved	Reserved					0	0
6	reserved	reserved					0	
5							0	
4	T30 monitor report	Description	Not to	Print report for each	Print report while reporting	Not used	0	
3	selection	Bit No. 4 Bit No. 3	0	transaction 0 1	error 1 0	1	0	0
2	Send unsent page mode for memory transmission		0: From error page 1: from start page					
1	Reserved	Reserved					0	

13.3.52 SOFT SWITCH: #52

Bit No.	Designation	Function		tial ting
			Bit	HEX
8	- Reserved		0	
7			0	0
6			0	
5		Reserved	0	
4	Reserved		0	
3				0
2			0	0
1			0	

13.3.53 SOFT SWITCH: #53

Bit No.	Designation	Function		tial ting
			Bit	HEX
8			0	
7			0	0
6		Reserved	0	0
5	Reserved		0	
4	Reserved		0	
3			0	
2			0	
1			0	

13.3.54 SOFT SWITCH: #54

Bit No.	Designation		Function					
							Bit	HEX
8	Report	0: Digits format					1	
	Date/Time type	1: Alpha nume	ric format					
		When bit No.8	is "1".					
7		Date/Time	2006. MAR. 25	MAR. 200		25. MAR. 2006	0	
		Bit No. 7	0	0		1		
	Report	Bit No. 6	0	1		0		
6	Date/Time format	When bit No.8	is "0".					Α
		Date/Time	2006. 11. 25	25. 11. 2	2006 11	. 25. 2006	1	
		Bit No. 7	0	0		1		
		Bit No. 6	0	1		0		
5	Memory near full	Description (K	(B) 256	512	1024	1536	0	
	capacity for B/W scan-	Bit No. 5	0	0	1	1		
4	ning	Bit No. 4	0	1	0	1	1	
3	Memory near full	Description (K	(B) 512	1024	2512	5024	0	
	capacity for Color/	Bit No. 3	0	0	1	1		8
2	Gray scanning	Bit No. 2	0	1	0	1	0	
1	Reserved	Reserved					0	

13.3.55 SOFT SWITCH: #55

Bit No.	Designation	Function		tial ting
			Bit	HEX
8			0	
7		Reserved	0	0
6			0	
5	Reserved		0	
4	Reserved		0	
3			0	
2			0	
1			0	

13.3.56 SOFT SWITCH: #56

Bit No.	Designation	Function		tial ting
			Bit	HEX
8			0	
7			0	0
6			0	0
5	Reserved	Reserved	0	
4	Reserveu		0	
3			0	
2				0
1			0	

13.3.57 SOFT SWITCH: #57

Bit No.	Designation	Function		tial tting
			Bit	HEX
8			0	
7		Reserved	0	0
6			0	
5	Reserved		0	
4	Reserved		0	
3			0	
2				U
1			0	

13.3.58 SOFT SWITCH: #58

Bit No.	Designation	Function		tial ting
				HEX
8	Time out from PSK to	0: 6 sec.	0	
	FSK delay time	1: 30 sec.	"	
7			0	0
6			0	
5			0	
4	Reserved	Reserved	0	
3			0	0
2			0	
1			0	

Bit 8: This is the delay time for PSK signal after sending MCF or PPR command. The timer depends on each country regulation.

13.3.59 SOFT SWITCH: #59 (Part 1)

Bit No.	Designation		Fun	ction			Set	tial ting			
							Bit	HE			
8	Reserved	Reserved					0				
7	Reserved	Reserved					0				
		Time between	Gre	enwich n	nean time	+ T					
		mean time	+00:00	+00:30	+01:00	+01:30					
6		Bit No. 6	0	0	0	0	0				
		Bit No. 5	0	0	0	0					
		Bit No. 4	0	0	0	0		0			
		Bit No. 3	0	0	0	0		-			
		Bit No. 2	0	0	1	1					
		Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1					
5		Time between	Gre	enwich n	nean time	+ T	0				
		mean time	+02:00	+02:30	+03:00	+03:30	ĺ				
		Bit No. 6	0	0	0	0					
		Bit No. 5	0	0	0	0					
		Bit No. 4	0	0	0	0					
		Bit No. 3	1	1	1	1					
4		Bit No. 2	0	0	1	1	0				
4	Time Between GMT (Greenwich Mean	Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1	U				
				l	l						
			Time between			nean time					
		mean time	+04:00	+04:30	+05:00	+05:30					
			Bit No. 6	0	0	0	0				
							Bit No. 5	0	0	0	0
3	Time)	Bit No. 4	1	1	1	1	0				
			Bit No. 3	0	0	0	0				
		Bit No. 2	0	0	1	1					
		Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1		4			
		Time between	Gre	enwich n	nean time	+ T					
		mean time	+06:00	+06:30	+07:00	+07:30		0			
2		Bit No. 6	0	0	0	0	0	0			
		Bit No. 5	0	0	0	0					
		Bit No. 4	1	1	1	1					
		Bit No. 3	1	1	1	1					
		Bit No. 2	0	0	1	1					
		Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1					
		Time between			nean time						
		mean time	+08:00	+08:30	+09:00	+09:30					
1		Bit No. 6	0	0	0	0	0				
		Bit No. 5	0	1	0	0					
		Bit No. 4		0		0					
	Bit No. 3 0 0 0 0 Bit No. 2 0 0 1	1									
		Bit No. 2 0 Bit No. 1 0	1	0	1						
		DIL INU. 1		<u>'</u>	U	<u> </u>					

13.3.60 SOFT SWITCH: #59 (Part 2)

Bit No.	Designation		E.··	ction				tial ting
BIT NO.	Designation		Fun	Ction			Bit	HEX
		Time between	Gre	enwich m	nean time	+ T		
		mean time	+10:00	+10:30	+11:00	+11:30		
6		Bit No. 6	0	0	0	0	0	
		Bit No. 5	1	1	1	1		
		Bit No. 4	0	0	0	0		
		Bit No. 3	1	1	1	1		
		Bit No. 2	0	0	1	1		
		Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1		
5		Time between	Gre	+ T	0			
		mean time	+12:00	-00:30	-01:00	-01:30		
		Bit No. 6	0	1	1	1		
		Bit No. 5	1	0	0	0		
		Bit No. 4	1	0	0	0		
		Bit No. 3	0	0	0	0		
4		Bit No. 2	0	0	1	1	_	
4		Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1	0	
				l				
	Time Between GMT	Time between		enwich m				
		mean time	-02:00	-02:30	-03:00	-03:30		
		Bit No. 6	1	1	1	1		
	(Greenwich Mean	Bit No. 5	0	0	0	0		
3	Time)	Bit No. 4	0	0	0	0	1	
		Bit No. 3	1	1	1	1		
		Bit No. 2	0	0	1	1		
		Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1		
		Time between	Gre	enwich m	nean time	+ T		
		mean time	-04:00	-04:30	-05:00	-05:30		5
2		Bit No. 6	1	1	1	1	0	
		Bit No. 5	0	0	0	0		
		Bit No. 4	1	1	1	1		
		Bit No. 3	0	0	0	0		
		Bit No. 2	0	0	1	1		
		Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1		
		Time between	Gre	enwich m	nean time	+ T		
		mean time	-06:00	-06:30	-07:00	-07:30		
		Bit No. 6	1	1	1	1		
1		Bit No. 5	0	0	0	0	1	
		Bit No. 4	1	1	1	1		
		Bit No. 3	1	1	1	1		
		Bit No. 2	0	0	1	1		
							1	1

13.3.61 SOFT SWITCH: #59 (Part 3)

Time between Greenwich mean time + T	Bit No.	Designation	Designation Function						tial ting					
Mean time		3.3										Bit	HEX	
Bit No. 5	6							30	0					
Bit No. 4						•		•						
Bit No. 2						•								
A Time Between GMT (Greenwich Mean Time)	5							-				_		
Time Between GMT (Greenwich Mean Time) A														
Time Between GMT (Greenwich Mean Time) 3			Time between	Gre	enwi	ich n	nea	n tin	ne +	. т				
Time Between GMT (Greenwich Mean Time) Bit No. 5		(Greenwich Mean												
Bit No. 5	4		Bit No. 6	1	1			1		1		0		
Time) Bit No. 4			Bit No. 5	1	1			1		1				
Bit No. 3				0	0		0			0				
Bit No. 1			l L	1	1			1		1				
Bit No. 1	3			_	-					1		1		
2 Time between Greenwich mean time + T			Bit No. 1	0	1	l		0		1		'		
Bit No. 6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0			Time between Greenwich mean tir				n tin	ne +	- T			5		
Bit No. 5				mean time	-12:00			Re	serv	ed				
Bit No. 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 Bit No. 3 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 Bit No. 2 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 1			Bit No. 6	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Bit No. 3			Bit No. 5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0		
Bit No. 2 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1					1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
				0	0	-	-	1	1	<u> </u>		-		
Bit No. 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 1 1 1							-					1		
			Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	1		

• Bit1-6: This value must be entered correctly, or E-mail headers will be wrong. A good reference web site may be found at http://greenwichmeantime.com Available ranges are:12 to -12, in one hour increments. The default setting is zero.

13.3.62 SOFT SWITCH: #60

Bit No.	Designation	Function		tial ting
			Bit	HEX
8			0	
7			0	0
6	Reserved	Reserved		"
5				
4			0	
	Print mailbox RX image even password are not correct	0: No	0	
3		1: Yes		
2	Off hook alarm after	0: Alarm	0	0
_	communication	1: Not alarm after communication		
1	Display destination	0: Local Name or telephone number		
	selection within TX phase C	1: Remote telephone number	0	

 Bit 3: If bit 3 set to "1", machine will print out the incoming page even through password is not correct.

13.3.63 SOFT SWITCH: #61

Bit No.	it No. Designation Function								tial tting					
											Bit	HEX		
8									0					
7	Reserved	Reserved									0	0		
6	Reserved	Reserved									0			
5											0	1		
4				No. of rings	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	
		Bit No. 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
			0	0	0	1	1	1	1					
3			Bit No. 2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1		
		Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1		_		
	Max. No. of ring											F		
2		No. of rings	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	1			
		Bit No. 4 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1					
1		Bit No. 3	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		1		
		Bit No. 2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1			
		Bit No. 1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	'			

13.3.64 SOFT SWITCH: #62

Bit No.	Designation	Function		tial ting	
			Bit	HEX	
8			0		
7	- Reserved		0	0	
6			0		
5		Reserved	0		
4		Reserved			
3				0	
2			0		
1			0		

13.3.65 SOFT SWITCH: #63

Bit No.	Designation	Function		tial tting				
			Bit	HEX				
8	"#" key definition in	1: "#" is external key, machine (PBX) default is internal	1					
0	PBX mode	X mode 0: "#" is internal key, machine (PSTN) default is external						
7				8				
6			0					
5	Reserved	Reserved						
4	Reserved							
3								
2			0	0				
1	TX result report with	0: Yes	0					
	image	1: No						

- Bit 8: If this bit set to 1, the # key is use to access PSTN line after dial the pre-fix number
 If this bit set to 0, the # key is use to access PBX line instead of PSTN line
- Bit 1: This bit set to "1", the first page image will not append at the bottom of error report
 or OK report

13.3.66 SOFT SWITCH: #64

Bit No.	Designation	Function		itial tting	
			Bit	HEX	
8	Reserved	Reserved	0		
7	Reserved	reserved	0		
	Print RX error report	0: No			
6	In RX side if no any FAX signal detected	1: Yes	0	0	
5	10 PPS & 20 PPS	0: No	0		
	Selectable by User	1: Yes			
4			0		
3	Reserved	Reserved	0	0	
2	i keserveu	The served	0] "	
1			0		

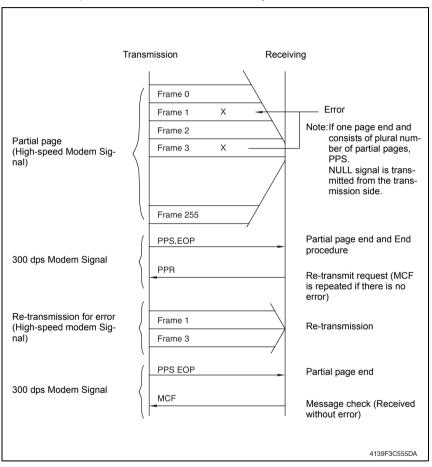
- Bit 6: If this bit set to 1, Machine does not print put RX error report if no detect any Fax signal from the other party.
- Bit 5: Can not open by user to change PPS if this bit set to "0".

14 Fax Protocols

14.1 G3 ECM (G3 Error Correction Mode)

- G3 ECM is the error correction system newly recommended by consultative committee
 of International telephone & telegraph of 1988.
- By G3 ECM, documents are divided into blocks (called partial page) for transmission. If any error takes place in any frame (one partial page consists of 256 frames) on a partial page, the receiving party generates the retransmit request with erroneous frame numbers.

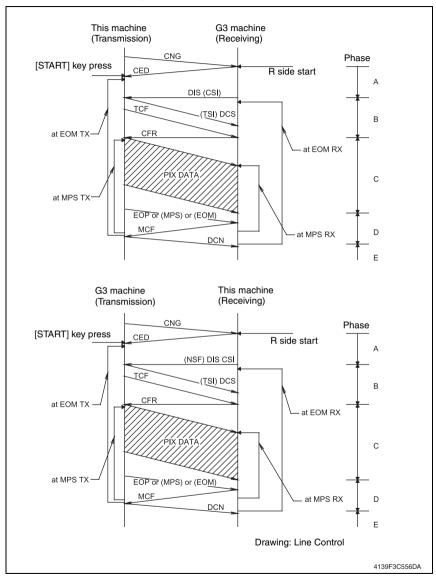
Here is an example where frame 1 and frame 3 are subjected to error:



14.2 Line control

14.2.1 Procedure of G3 mode communication

· Basic communications diagram of G3 mode.



14.3 Table of reference code

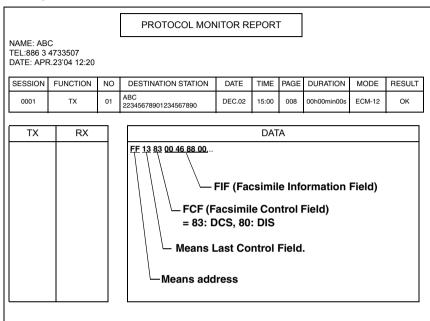
Code	Function
CFR	Confirmation to Receive. 1850 Hz or 1650 Hz 3 sec.
CIG	Calling Station Identification.
CRP	Command Repeat.
CSI	Called Subscriber Identification.
DCN	Disconnect.
DCS	Digital Identification Signal.
DIS	Digital Transmit Command.
DTC	Digital Transmit Command.
EOM	End of Message. 1,100 Hz.
EOP	End of Procedure.
FTT	Failure to Train.
MCF	Message Confirmation. 1,650 Hz or 1,850 Hz.
MPS	Multi-Page Signal.
NCS	Non-Standard Facilities Command.
NCF	Non-Standard Facilities.
NSS	Non-Standard Facilities Set-up.
PIN	Procedural Interrupt Negative.
PIP	Procedural Interrupt Positive.
PRI-EOM	Procedure Interrupt-End of Message (COM).
PRI-MPS	Procedure Interrupt-Multi page Signal (MPS).
PRI-EOP	Procedure Interrupt-End of Procedure (EOP).
RTN	Retrain Negative.
RTP	Retrain Positive.
TSI	Transmitting Station Identification.

14.4 How to analyze the T30 protocol monitor

- · DCS or DIS
- · HEX Data as printed on page.

See P.170

• Example: V.17 Communication



FIF (Facsimile Information Field)

HEX		1								2																						
TILX	0		0		4				6				8			8			0			0										
Data Bit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit No.	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	24	1 23	22	21	20	19	18	19	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25
Note	Bit	N	0.1	5=	1	R8	X	7.7	' Lir	nes	200 /mr nlir	n (F	Fine			,	ng	th			\uparrow	\uparrow										

· Hex-Binary Conversion List

Hex		Bin	ary																
0	0	0	0	0	4	0	1	0	0	8	1	0	0	0	С	1	1	0	0
1	0	0	0	1	5	0	1	0	1	9	1	0	0	1	D	1	1	0	1
2	0	0	1	0	6	0	1	1	0	Α	1	0	1	0	Е	1	1	1	0
3	0	0	1	1	7	0	1	1	1	В	1	0	1	1	F	1	1	1	1

DIS (DTC) / DCS Bit Allocation Table of FIF (Facsimile Information Field)

No.	Designation	DIS/DTC	DCS						
1	"0"= Invalid "1"= Store-and-forward switching Internet fax simple mode								
2	Set to "0"								
3	3 "0"= Invalid "1"= Real-time Internet fax								
4	Set to "0"								
5	Set to "0"								
6	"0"= Invalid "1"= V.8 capabilities		Invalid						
7	Flame size	"0" = 256 octets preferred "1"= 64 octets preferred	Invalid						
8	Set to "0"								
9	"0"= Invalid "1"= Ready to transn	nit a facsimile document (polling)	Set to "0"						
10	"0"= Invalid								
11		Bit No.	Bit No.						
12		14 13 12 11 Data signalling rate	14 13 12 11 Data signalling rate						
13		0 0 0 0 V.27 ter fall-back mode	0 0 0 0 2400 bit/s, rec. V.27ter						
		0 0 0 1 Rec. V.29 0 0 1 0 Rec. V.27 ter	0 0 0 1 9600 bit/s, rec. V.29						
		0 0 1 1 Rec. V.27 ter and V.29	0 0 1 0 4800 bit/s, rec. V.27ter						
		0 1 0 0 Not used 0 1 0 1 Not used	0 0 1 1 7200 bit/s, rec. V.29						
		0 1 1 0 Reserved	0 1 0 0 Invalid						
		0 1 1 1 Reserved	0 1 0 1 Reserved						
	Data signalling rate	1 0 0 0 Not used	0 1 1 0 Invalid						
	0 0	1 0 0 1 Not used	0 1 1 1 Reserved						
14		1 0 1 0 Reserved 1 0 1 1 Rec. V.27 ter, V.29,	1 0 0 0 14,400 bit/s, rec. V.17						
		1 1 0 0 Not used	1 0 0 1 9,600 bit/s, rec. V.17						
		1 1 0 1 Not used 1 1 1 0 Reserved	1 0 1 0 12,000 bit/s, rec. V.17						
		1 1 1 1 Reserved	1 0 1 1 7,200 bit/s, rec. V.17						
			1 1 0 0 Reserved						
			1 1 0 1 Reserved						
			1 1 1 0 Reserved 1 1 1 1 Reserved						
15	15 "0"= Invalid "1"= R8 × 7.7 lines/mm and/or 200 × 200 pels/25.4 mm								
16	6 "0"= Invalid "0"= Invalid "1"= Two-dimensional coding capability "1"= Two-dimensional coding								

Bit	Dooignation	DIG/DTC	DOS					
No.	Designation	DIS/DTC	DCS					
17		Bit No. 18 17 Data signalling ra	Bit No. 18 17 Data signalling rate					
		0 0 Scan line length 215 1%	mm \pm 0 0 Scan line length 215 mm \pm 1%					
	Recording width	O 1 Scan line length 215 1% and scan line length						
18	capabilities	mm ± 1% Scan line length 215						
		$\begin{array}{c c} & 1\% \\ & \text{and scan line length} \\ & mm \pm 1\% \\ & \text{and scan line length} \\ & mm \pm 1\% \\ \end{array}$						
		1 1 Invalid						
19		Bit No.	Bit No. Recording length capabil-					
		20 19 Recording length cap	pability 20 19 ity					
20	Recording length capability	0 0 A4 (297 mm) 0 1 A4 (297 mm) and B4 mm) 1 0 Unlimited 1 1 Invalid	(364 0 0 A4 (297 mm) 0 1 B4 (364 mm) 1 0 Unlimited 1 1 Invalid					
21								
22	Bit No. 23 22 21	Minimum scan line time capability at the receive	Bit No.					
		at 3.85 1/mm: T 7.7 = T 3.85 2						
		t 3.85 1/mm: T 7.7 = T 3.85	0 1 0 10 ms					
	0 1 0 10 ms	at 3.85 1/mm: T 7.7 = T 3.85 1	0 1 0 0 40 ms 1 1 1 0 ms					
23		at 3.85 1/mm: T 7.7 = 1/2 T 3.8						
	1 0 0 40 ms ms	at 3.85 1/mm: T 7.7 = T 3.85 4	0					
	l	at 3.85 1/mm: T 7.7 = 1/2 T 3.8						
		at 3.85 1/mm: T 7.7 = 1/2 T 3.8 t 3.85 1/mm: T 7.7 = T 3.85	35					
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1							
24	Extension field	"0"= Without "1"= With						
25	Reserved							
26	6 "0"= Invalid "1"= Un-compressed mode							
27	7 "0"= Invalid "1"= ECM							
28	Set to "0" Frame size 0: 256 octets Frame size 1: 64 octets							
29	Set to "0"		•					
30	Set to "0"							

Bit	Designation	DIS/DTC	DCS					
No.		010/010						
31	"0"= Invalid "1"= T.6 coding capa	bility "0"= Without	"0"= Invalid "1"= T.6 coding enabled					
32	Extend field							
33	"0"= Invalid "1"= Field not valid capability							
34	"0"= Invalid "1"= Multiple selective polling capability Set to "0"							
35	"0"= Invalid "1"= Polling sub addi Address (DIS)/PSA	ress transmission (DTC) by Polled Sub	Set to "0"					
36	"0"= Invalid "1"= T.43 coding							
37	"0"= Invalid "1"= Plane interleave	9						
38	Set to "0"							
39	Set to "0"							
40	Extend field	"0"= Without "1"= With						
41	"1"= R8 x 15.4 lines/mm							
42	2 "0"= Invalid "1"= 300 x 300 pels/25.4 mm							
43	3 "0"= Invalid "1"= R16 x 15.4 lines/mm and/or 400 x 400 pels/25.4 mm							
44	"0"= Invalid "1"= Inch based reso	olution preferred	Resolution type selection "0"= metric based resolution "1"= inch based resolution					
45	"0"= Invalid "1"= Metric based re	solution preferred	Do not care					
46	Minimum scan line time capability for higher resolutions.	"0": T 15.4 = T 7.7 "1": T 15.4 = 1/2 T 7.7	Do not care					
47	"0"= Invalid "1"= Selective polling (DTC)	g (DIS)/ Selective polling transmission	Set to "0"					
48	Extend field	0: Without 1: With						
49	"0"= Invalid "1"= Sub Addressing	g capability	"0"= Invalid "1"= Sub Addressing transmission					
50	"0"= Invalid "1"= Password/ Send Password transmiss	der Identification capability (DIS)/ion (DTC)	"0"= Invalid "1"= Sender Identification transmission					
51	"0"= Invalid "1"= Ready to transmit a data file (polling) Set to "0"							
52	Set to "0"							
53	"0"= Invalid "1"= Binary File Transfer (BFT)							

Bit No.	Designation	DIS/DTC	DCS						
54	"0"= Invalid "1"= Document Tran	sfer Mode (DTM)							
55	"0"= Invalid "1"= EDIFACT Transfer (EDI)								
56	Extend field 0: Without 1: With								
57	"0"= Invalid "1"= Basic Transfer Mode (BTM)								
58	Set to "0"								
59	"0"= Invalid "1"= Ready to transmit a character or mixed mode document (polling) Set to "0"								
60	"0"= Invalid "1"= Character mode	e							
61	Set to "0"								
62	"0"= Invalid "1"= Mixed mode								
63	Set to "0"								
64	Extend field "0"= Without "1"= With								
65	"0"= Invalid "1"= Processable mode 26								
66	"0"= Invalid "1"= Digital network capability								
67	Duplex and half duplex capabilities	"0"= Half duplex operation only "1"= Duplex and half duplex operation	"0"= Half duplex operation only "1"= Duplex operation						
68	"0"= Invalid "1"= JPEG coding								
69	"0"= Invalid "1"= Full color mode								
70	Set to "0"		"0"= Invalid "1"= Preferred Huffmann tables						
71	"0"= Invalid "1"= 12 bit/pixel/element								
72	Extend field	"0"= Without "1"= With							
73	"0"= Invalid "1"= No sampling (1:1:1)								
74	"0"= Invalid "1"= Nonstandard radiation light								
75	"0"= Invalid "1"= Nonstandard is mute range								
76	"0"= Invalid "1"= North American Letter (215.9 mm × 279.4 mm) capac- ity "0"= Invalid "1"= North American Letter (215.9 mm × 279.4 mm) capac-								

77	"0"= Invalid "1"= North American							
	ity	Legal (215.9 mm × 355.6 mm) capac-	"0"= Invalid "1"= North American Legal (215.9 mm × 355.6 mm)					
78	"0"= Invalid "1"= Single layer seq	uential encoding, basic capacity	"0"= Invalid "1"= Single layer sequential encoding, basic					
70 I	"0"= Invalid "1"= Single layer sequential encoding, optional L0 capacity							
80	Extend field	"0"= Without "1"= With						
81	"0"= Invalid "1"= HKM key mana	gement capacity	"0"= Invalid "1"= HKM key management selection					
82	"0"= Invalid "1"= RSA key manag	gement capacity	"0"= Invalid "1"= RSA key management selection					
	"0"= Invalid "1"= Override mode	capacity	"0"= Invalid "1"= Override mode function					
	"0"= Invalid "1"= HFX40 code ca	pacity	"0"= Invalid "1"= HFX40 code selection					
85	"0"= Invalid "1"= Alternative code	number 2 capacity	"0"= Invalid "1"= Alternative code number 2 selection					
86	"0"= Invalid "1"= Alternative code	number 3 capacity	"0"= Invalid "1"= Alternative code number 3 selection					
87	"0"= Invalid "1"= HFX40-1 hashir	ng capacity	"0"= Invalid "1"= HFX40-1 hashing selection					
88	Extend field	"0"= Without "1"= With						
90	"0"= Invalid "1"= Alternative hash	ning system number 2 capacity	"0"= Invalid "1"= Alternative hashing system number 2 selection					
an i	"0"= Invalid "1"= Alternative hash	ning system number 3 capacity	"0"= Invalid "1"= Alternative hashing system number 3 selection					
91	Reserved							
	"0"= Invalid "1"= T.44 (Mixed raster content) mode							
93	"0"= Invalid							
	"O"= Invalid							
95	"0"= Invalid							
	Extend field "0"= Without "1"= With							

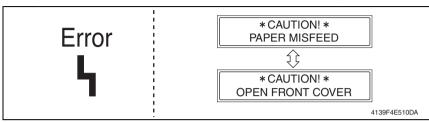
Bit No.	Designation	DIS/DTC	DCS						
97	"0"= Invalid "1"= Color/mono-color multi-value 300 pixels x 300 pixels or 400 pixels x 400 pixels / 25.4 mm								
98	"0"= Invalid "1"= R4 x 3.85 lines/mm and/or 100 pixels x 100 pixels / 25.4 mm for color/mono-color multi-value								
99	"0"= Invalid "1"= Single phase C BFT negotiation capacity								
100	Set to "0"								
101	Set to "0"								
102	Set to "0"								
103	Set to "0"								
104	4 Extend field "0"= Without "1"= With								

Troubleshooting

15. Jam display

15.1 Misfeed display

 When a media misfeed occurs, the printer shows the corresponding media misfeed status by means of the Error indicator on the control panel or LCD display.

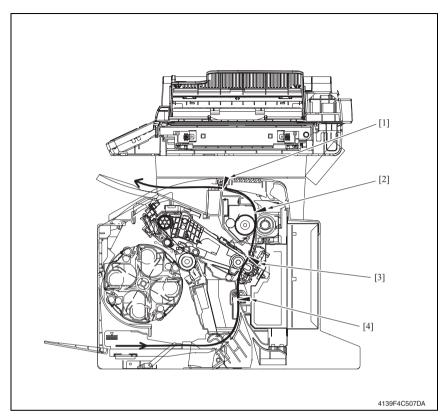


Display	Misfeed Location	Misfeed processing location	Action		
CAUTION! PAPER MISFEED CAUTION!* OPEN FRONT COVER	Paper feed section	Top cover, top front cover	P.261		
CAUTION!	Transfer section	Top cover	P.262		
PAPER JAM	Fusing section	Top cover	P.263		
CAUTION! OPEN FRONT COVER	Exit section	Top cover	P.264		
CAUTION! OUTPUT BIN FULL	Exit section	Exit tray	P.264		
CAUTION! ORIGINAL DOC. JAM	Document feeding section		Auto Document Feeder		
CAUTION!	Document transport section	Top cover	Unit Service Manual P.26		
OPEN DOC. FEED COVER	Document exit section				
CAUTION! PAPER MISFEED	Lower feeder unit paper feed section	Tray 2	Lower Feeder Unit Service Manual P.13		
CAUTION! PAPER JAM	Duplex option paper feed section	Duplex option door	Duplex Option Service		
CAUTION! OPEN DUPLEX COVER	Duplex option paper con-		Manual P.17		

15.1.1 Misfeed display resetting procedure

• Open the relevant cover, clear the sheet of misfeed media, and close the cover.

15.2 Sensor layout



[1]	Exit tray full sensor	PS11
[2]	Exit sensor	PS7
[3]	Fusing paper loop sensor	PS8
[4]	Registration sensor	PS1

15.3 Solution

15.3.1 Initial check items

• When a media misfeed occurs, check the following:

Check Item	Action
Does the media meet product specifications?	Change the media.
Is the media curled, wavy, or damp.	Change the media. Instruct the user in correct media storage.
Is a foreign object present along the media path, or is the media path deformed or worn?	Clean or change the media path.
Are the paper separator fingers dirty, deformed, or worn?	Clean or change the defective paper separator finger.
Are the rolls/rollers dirty, deformed, or worn?	Clean or change the defective roll/roller.
Are the edge guide and trailing edge stop at the correct position to accommodate paper?	Set as necessary.
Are the actuators operational?	Correct or change the defective actuator.

15.3.2 Misfeed at paper feed section

A. Detection timing

Туре	Description
	The leading edge of the paper does not block the registration sensor (PS1) even after the lapse of a predetermined period of time after the tray1 paper pick-up solenoid (SD1) has been energized.

Relevant Electrical Parts	
Registration sensor (PS1) Tray1 paper pick-up solenoid (SD1)	Printer control board (PRCB)

		WIRING DIAGRAM	
Step	Action	Control Signal	Location (Electrical component)
1	Initial check items.	_	_
2	Check the PRCB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
3	PS1 sensor check.	PRCB PJ12PRCB-3 (ON)	J to K-2
4	SD1 operation check.	PRCB PJ18PRCB-18 (REM)	K-4
5	Change PRCB.	_	_

15.3.3 Misfeed at 2nd transfer section

A. Detection timing

Туре	Description	
Detection of mis- feed at 2nd trans-	The paper does not unblock the registration sensor (PS1) even after the lapse of a predetermined period of time after the registration roller solenoid (SD2) has been deenergized.	
fer section	The fusing paper loop sensor (PS8) is not blocked by the paper that has moved past the position, at which the sensor is blocked.	
Detection of paper left in 2nd transfer	The registration sensor (PS1) is blocked when the power switch is turned ON, a cover is opened and closed, or a misfeed or malfunction is reset.	
section	The fusing paper loop sensor (PS8) is blocked when the power switch is turned ON, a cover is opened and closed, or a misfeed or malfunction is reset.	

Relevant Electrical Parts	
Registration sensor (PS1) Fusing paper loop sensor (PS8) Registration roller solenoid (SD2)	Printer control board (PRCB)

		WIRING DIAGRAM	
Step	ep Action	Control Signal	Location (Electrical component)
1	Initial check items.	_	_
2	Check the PRCB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
3	PS1 sensor check.	PRCB PJ12PRCB-3 (ON)	J to K-2
4	PS8 sensor check.	PRCB PJ14PRCB-6 (ON)	J to K-3
5	SD2 operation check.	PRCB PJ11PRCB-4 (REM)	J to K-1
6	Change PRCB.	_	_

15.3.4 Misfeed at fusing section

A. Detection timing

Туре	Description
Detection of	The paper does not block the exit sensor (PS7) even after the lapse of a predetermined period of time after the registration roller solenoid (SD2) has been energized.
misfeed at fusing section	The exit sensor (PS7) is unblocked within a predetermined period of time after it has been blocked by the paper.
	The main motor, polygon motor, and rack motor are energized even after the lapse of a predetermined period of time after paper information has been created.
Detection of paper left in fusing section	The exit sensor (PS7) is blocked when the power switch is turned ON, a cover is opened and closed, or a misfeed or malfunction is reset.

Relevant Electrical Parts	
Exit sensor (PS7) Printer control board (PRCB)	
Registration roller solenoid (SD2)	Image processing board (IPB)

		WIRING DIAGRAM	
Step	Action	Control Signal	Location (Electrical Component)
1	Initial check items.	_	_
2	Check the IPB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
3	Check the PRCB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.		
4	PS7 sensor check.	PRCB PJ6PRCB-3 (ON)	C-7
5	SD2 operation check.	on check. PRCB PJ11PRCB-4 (REM) J to K-1	
6	Change IPB.	_	_
7	Change PRCB.	_	_

15.3.5 Misfeed at exit section

A. Detection timing

Туре	Description	
Detection of misfeed at exit	The exit sensor (PS7) is not unblocked even after the lapse of a predetermined period of time after it has been blocked by the paper.	
section	The Paper exit tray full sensor (PS11) is not blocked even after the set period of time has elapsed after the exit sensor (PS7) has been blocked by the paper.	
Detection of paper left in exit section	The exit sensor (PS7) is blocked when the power switch is turned ON, a cover is opened and closed, or a misfeed or malfunction is reset.	
Detection of paper loaded fully in exit section	The exit tray full sensor (PS11) is blocked when the power switch is turned ON, a cover is opened and closed, or a misfeed or malfunction is reset.	

Relevant Electrical Parts	
Exit sensor (PS7) Exit tray full sensor (PS11)	Printer control board (PRCB)

	Action	WIRING DIAGRAM	
Step		Control Signal	Location (Electrical component)
1	Initial check items.	_	_
2	Check the PRCB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
3	PS7 sensor check.	PRCB PJ6PRCB-3 (ON)	C-7
4	PS11 sensor check.	PRCB PJ9PRCB-14 (ON)	C-4 to 5
5	SD2 operation check.	PRCB PJ11PRCB-4 (REM)	J to K-1
6	Change PRCB.	_	_

15.3.6 Undefined misfeed

A. Detection timing

Type	Description
Detection of undefined misfeed	Conflicting settings are made in the printer driver.

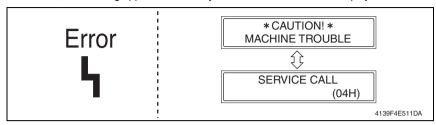
Relevant Electrical Parts	
Image processing board (IPB)	Printer control board (PRCB)

	Action	WIRING DIAGRAM	
Step		Control Signal	Location (Electrical component)
1	Check printer driver settings.	_	_
2	Check the IPB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
3	Check the PRCB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
4	Change IPB.	_	_
5	Change PRCB.	_	_

16. Error codes

16.1 Trouble display

• The CPU performs a self-diagnosis on the condition of the unit, and if a malfunction is detected, the warning appears alternately with the error code in the display.



16.2 Trouble code list

Code	Item	Detection Timing
04H	Printer control board malfunction	Communications with the M/C expansion IO G/A (IC on the printer control board) are not properly carried out.
05H	Flash ROM malfunction	Engine firmware upgrading has failed.
08H	Main motor malfunction	 The motor lock signal remains HIGH for a predeter- mined consecutive period of time while the main motor remains energized.
0011	iviain motor manunction	 The motor lock signal remains LOW for a predeter- mined consecutive period of time while the main motor remains deenergized.
0BH	Ventilation fan motor mal- function	 The fan motor lock signal remains HIGH for a predeter- mined consecutive period of time while the ventilation fan motor remains energized.
0CH	Power supply cooling fan motor malfunction	 The fan motor lock signal remains HIGH for a predeter- mined consecutive period of time while the power sup- ply cooling fan motor remains energized.
0FH	Duplex cooling fan motor malfunction	Duplex Option Service Manual P.19
10H	Polygon motor malfunction	 A low motor lock signal is not detected even after the lapse of a predetermined period of time after the poly- gon motor has been started.
ЮП	Polygon motor manufiction	 The motor lock signal remains HIGH for a predeter- mined consecutive period of time while the polygon motor remains energized.
12H	Laser malfunction	 The SOS signal is not detected within a predetermined period of time after the output of a laser has been started.
		The SOS signal is never detected in the image area.

Code	Item	Detection Timing
	2nd image transfer pressure /retraction failure	 The state of the retraction position sensor/2nd image transfer is not changed from the unblocked to blocked state even after the lapse of a predetermined period of time during predrive.
		 The retraction position sensor/2nd image transfer is in the unblocked state even after the lapse of a predeter- mined period of time during predrive.
14H		 The retraction position sensor/2nd image transfer is not blocked (roller in the retracted position) within a prede- termined period of time after the retraction sequence of the 2nd transfer roller has been started.
		 The retraction position sensor/2nd image transfer is not unblocked (roller in the pressed position) within a pre- determined period of time after the pressure sequence of the 2nd transfer roller has been started.
	Cleaning blade pressure /retraction failure	The state of the retraction position sensor/cleaning blade is not changed from the blocked to unblocked state even after the lapse of a predetermined period of time during predrive.
		 The retraction position sensor/cleaning blade is in the blocked state even after the lapse of a predetermined period of time during predrive.
15H		 The retraction position sensor/cleaning blade is not unblocked (blade in the retracted position) within a pre- determined period of time after the retraction sequence of the cleaning blade has been started.
		 The retraction position sensor/cleaning blade is not blocked (blade in the pressed position) within a prede- termined period of time after the pressure sequence of the cleaning blade has been started.
16H	Transfer belt rotation failure	The belt positioning sensor does not detect the transfer belt position detection hole a second time even after the lapse of a predetermined period of time after it has detected one while the transfer belt is rotated.
		The rack positioning sensor is in the blocked state when the rack motor remains deenergized.
	Rack rotation failure	 The rack positioning sensor is not blocked a second time even after the lapse of a predetermined period of time after it has been blocked once while the rack motor remains energized.
17H		 The rack positioning sensor is unable to detect the deceleration control position after the lapse of a given period of time after the rack motor has started while the rack motor is turning.
		 The count value of the edge of ON signal of the rack positioning sensor during each developing positions are not a predetermined value while the rack motor is turning.

Code	Item	Detection Timing	
18H	Heating roller warm-up fail- ure	 The thermistor does not detect a predetermined tem- perature value even after the lapse of a predetermined period of time after the current warm-up cycle has been started and the current warm-up cycle is thus not com- pleted. 	
19H	Abnormally low heating roller temperature	 The temperature detected by the thermistor remains lower than a predetermined value for a predetermined period of time. 	
1AH	Abnormally high heating roller temperature	 The temperature detected by the thermistor is a prede- termined value or higher for a predetermined period of time. 	
1BH	Faulty thermistor	 The condition of a temperature rise of less than 1°C extends continuously for a predetermined period of time that begins when the warm-up cycle is started. 	
21H	Faulty OHP sensor	It is determined that the OHP sensor is faulty through a check made at the end of the predrive.	
23H	Faulty waste toner near full detection board	 It is determined that the LED and photo receiver are faulty through a check made when a new drum car- tridge is detected. 	
24H	Faulty fusing thermistor resistor	The heater lamp remains ON for a predetermined con- secutive period of time.	
29H			
2AH	Trouble related to accurity	Contact the responsible people of KONICA MINOLTA	
2BH	Trouble related to security	when not returning in power switch OFF/ON.	
2CH			
2DH	Trouble related to security	 Re-write the controller firmware. Contact the responsible people of KONICA MINOLTA when not returning in power switch OFF/ON. 	
31H	IR cooling fan motor mal- function	 The fan motor lock signal remains HIGH for a predeter- mined consecutive period of time while the cooling fan motor remains energized. 	
101H	Seenner meter melfunction	 A low motor lock signal is not detected even after the lapse of a predetermined period of time after the scan- ner motor has been started. 	
IVIN	Scanner motor malfunction	 The motor lock signal remains HIGH for a predeter- mined consecutive period of time while the scanner motor remains energized. 	
102H	Faulty ir exposure lamp	The intensity of the light emitted from the exposure lamp of the scanner falls short of the specified value.	
F0H	Trouble related to security		
ENGINE INTERFACE	Communication error between engine controller	Contact the responsible people of KONICA MINOLTA before taking some countermeasures.	
CONTROLLER	Controller internal error		

16.3 How to reset

 To reset the printer after a malfunction has occurred, turn the power switch OFF and then ON again.

16.4 Solution

16.4.1 04H: Printer control board malfunction

	Relevant Ele	ectrical Parts
Printer control board (PRCB)		

		WIRING DIAGRAM	
Step	Action	Control Signal	Location (Electrical component)
1	Check the PRCB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
2	Change PRCB.	_	_

16.4.2 05H: Flash ROM malfunction

Relevant El	ectrical Parts
Printer control board (PRCB)	

		WIRING DIAGRAM	
Step	Action	Control Signal	Location (Electrical component)
1	Check the PRCB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
2	Change PRCB.	_	_

16.4.3 08H: Main motor malfunction

Relevant Electrical Parts	
Main motor (M1)	Printer control board (PRCB) DC power supply1 (DCPU1)

Step	Action	WIRING DIAGRAM	
		Control Signal	Location (Electrical component)
1	Check the M1 connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
2	Check M1 for proper drive coupling and correct as necessary.	_	_
3	Check the PRCB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
4	M1 operation check.	PRCB PJ8PRCB-5 (REM) PRCB PJ8PRCB-8 (LOCK)	C-4
5	Change PRCB.	_	_
6	Change DCPU1.	_	_

16.4.4 0BH: Ventilation fan motor malfunction

Relevant Electrical Parts	
` ,	Printer control board (PRCB) DC power supply1 (DCPU1)

Step	Action	WIRING DIAGRAM	
		Control Signal	Location (Electrical component)
1	Check the FM2 connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
2	Check FM2 for proper drive coupling and correct as necessary.	_	_
3	Check the PRCB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
4	FM2 operation check.	PRCB PJ10PRCB-1 (REM) PECB PJ10PRCB-3 (LOCK)	C-4
5	Change PRCB.	_	_
6	Change DCPU1.		_

16.4.5 OCH: Power supply cooling fan motor malfunction

Relevant Electrical Parts	
11,7	Printer control board (PRCB) DC power supply1 (DCPU1)

Step	Action	WIRING DIAGRAM	
		Control Signal	Location (Electrical component)
1	Check the FM1 connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	
2	Check FM1 for proper drive coupling and correct as necessary.	_	
3	Check the PRCB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	
4	FM1 operation check.	PRCB PJ4PRCB-1 (REM) PRCB PJ4PRCB-3 (LOCK)	C-2
5	Change PRCB.	_	_
6	Change DCPU1.	_	_

16.4.6 10H: Polygon motor malfunction

Relevant Ele	ectrical Parts
PH unit	Printer control board (PRCB)

		WIRING DIAGRAM	
Step	Action	Control Signal	Location (Electrical component)
1	Check the cable and connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
2	Change PH unit.	_	_
3	Change PRCB.	_	_

16.4.7 12H: Laser malfunction

Relevant Electrical Parts	
PH unit	Printer control board (PRCB)

		WIRING DIAGRAM	
Step	Action	Control Signal	Location (Electrical component)
1	Check the cable and connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
2	Change PH unit.	_	_
3	Change PRCB.		_

16.4.8 14h: 2nd image transfer pressure/retraction failure

Relevant Electrical Parts		
Retraction position sensor /2nd image transfer (PS5) Pressure/retraction solenoid /2nd image transfer (SD4) Main motor (M1)	Printer control board (PRCB)	

	Action	WIRING DIAGRAM	
Step		Control Signal	Location (Electrical component)
1	Check the M1 connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	ı	ı
2	Check M1 for proper drive coupling and correct as necessary.	_	-
3	Check the SD4 connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
4	Check the PRCB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
5	PS5 sensor check.	PRCB PJ14PRCB-3 (ON)	J to K-3
6	SD4 operation check.	PRCB PJ11PRCB-2 (REM)	J to K-1
7	M1 operation check.	PRCB PJ8PRCB-5 (REM) PRCB PJ8PRCB-8 (LOCK)	C-4
8	Change PRCB.	_	_

16.4.9 15H: Cleaning blade pressure/retraction failure

Relevant Electrical Parts		
Retraction position sensor /cleaning blade (PS6) Pressure/retraction solenoid /cleaning blade (SD3) Main motor (M1)	Printer control board (PRCB)	

Step	Action	WIRING DIAGRAM	
		Control Signal	Location (Electrical component)
1	Check the M1 connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
2	Check M1 for proper drive coupling and correct as necessary.	_	_
3	Check the SD3 connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
4	Check the PRCB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
5	PS6 sensor check.	PRCB PJ9PRCB-11 (ON)	C-5
6	SD3 operation check.	PRCB PJ10PRCB-5 (REM)	C-3
7	M1 operation check.	PRCB PJ8PRCB-5 (REM) PRCB PJ8PRCB-8 (LOCK)	C-4
8	Change PRCB.	_	_

16.4.10 16H: Transfer belt rotation failure

Relevant Electrical Parts	
Belt positioning sensor (PS4) Image transfer belt unit	Printer control board (PRCB)

		WIRING DIAGRAM	
Step	Action	Control Signal	Location (Electrical component)
1	Check the PRCB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
2	PS4 sensor check.	PRCB PJ9PRCB-8 (ON)	C-5
3	Change transfer belt unit.	_	_
4	Change PRCB.		_

16.4.11 17H: Rack rotation failure

Relevant Electrical Parts		
Rack motor (M2)	Printer control board (PRCB)	
Rack positioning sensor (PS3)		

	Action	WIRING DIAGRAM	
Step		Control Signal	Location (Electrical component)
1	Check the M2 connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	ı	_
2	Check M2 for proper drive coupling and correct as necessary.	_	_
3	Check the PRCB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
4	PS3 sensor check.	PRCB PJ5PRCB-11 (ON)	C-6
5	M2 operation check.	PRCB PJ5PRCB-1 to 4 (Pulse Output)	C-6
6	Change PRCB.	_	_

16.4.12 18H: Heating roller warm-up failure

16.4.13 19H: Abnormally low heating roller temperature

16.4.14 1AH: Abnormally high heating roller temperature

16.4.15 1BH: Faulty thermistor

Relevant Electrical Parts	
	Printer control board (PRCB) DC power supply1 (DCPU1)

	Action	WIRING DIAGRAM	
Step		Control Signal	Location (Electrical component)
1	Check the fusing unit for correct installation (whether it is secured in position).	_	_
2	Check the fusing unit, DCPU1, and PRCB for proper connection and correct as necessary.	-	_
3	Check the lever of the safety switch and correct as necessary.	1	
4	Change the fusing unit.	l	
5	Change PRCB.		
6	Change DCPU1.	_	_

16.4.16 21H: Faulty OHP sensor

Relevant Ele	ectrical Parts
OHP sensor (PS2)	Printer control board (PRCB)

		WIRING DIAGRAM	
Step	Action	Control Signal	Location (Electrical component)
1	Check the PRCB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
2	PS2 sensor check.	PRCB PJ12PRCB-6 (ON)	J to K-1
3	Change PRCB.	_	_

16.4.17 23H: Faulty waste toner near full detection board

Relevant Electrical Parts	
Waste toner near full detect board/LED (WTDTB/LED) Drum cartridge	Printer control board (PRCB)

		WIRING DIAGRAM	
Step	Action	Control Signal	Location (Electrical component)
1	Check the WTDTB/LED connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
2	Check the PRCB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
3	Change the drum cartridge.	_	_
4	Change WTDTB/LED.	_	_
5	Change PRCB.	_	_

16.4.18 31H: IR cooling fan motor malfunction

Relevant Electrical Parts		
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	DC power supply1 (DCPU1)	
Printer control board (PRCB)	DC power supply2 (DCPU2)	

		WIRING DIAGRAM		
Step	Action	Control Signal	Location (Electrical component)	
1	Check the FM3 connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	ı	ı	
2	Check FM3 for proper drive coupling and correct as necessary.	_	-	
3	Check the PRCB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_	
4	FM3 operation check.	IPB MPJ1IPB-1 (ON) IPB MPJ1IPB-3 (LOCK)	L-10	
5	Change PRCB.	_	_	
6	Change DCPU2.	_	_	
7	Change DCPU1.	1	1	

16.4.19 101H: Scanner motor malfunction

Relevant Electrical Parts		
Scanner motor (M5) Printer control board (PRCB)	DC power supply1 (DCPU1) DC power supply2 (DCPU2)	

		WIRING DIAGRAM		
Step	Action	Control Signal	Location (Electrical component)	
1	Check to see if the lock lever of the Scanner unit is unlocked and unlock the lock lever if it is locked.	-	_	
2	Check the M5 connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_	
3	Check M5 for proper drive coupling and correct as necessary.	_	_	
4	Check the PRCB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_	
5	M5 operation check.	IPB P8IPB-1 to 4 (Pulse Output)	L-11	
6	Change PRCB.	_	_	
7	Change DCPU2.	_	_	
8	Change DCPU1.	_	_	

16.4.20 102H: Faulty IR exposure lamp

Relevant Electrical Parts	
Scanner unit	Printer control board (PRCB)

		WIRING DIAGRAM			
Step Action		Control Signal	Location (Electrical component)		
1	Check the exposure lamp for lighting condition when the power switch is turned ON and, if any faulty symptom is evident, correct the Scanner Unit.	-	-		
2	Check the PRCB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_		
3	Change scanner unit.	_	_		
4	Change PRCB.	_	_		

16.4.21 ENGINE INTERFACE: Communication error between engine controller

Relevant Electrical Parts	
Image processing board (IPB)	Printer control board (PRCB)

		WIRING DIAGRAM		
Step	Action	Control Signal	Location (Electrical component)	
1	Check the IPB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_	
2	Check the PRCB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_	
3	Change IPB.	_	_	
4	Change PRCB.	_	_	

16.4.22 CONTROLLER: Controller internal error

Relevant Ele	ectrical Parts
Image processing board (IPB)	

		WIRING DIAGRAM		
Step	Action	Control Signal	Location (Electrical component)	
1	Check the IPB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_	
2	Change IPB.	_	_	

17. Power supply errors

17.1 Machine is not energized at all (PU operation check)

Relevant Electrical Parts		
Power switch (SW1) Printer control board (PRCB)	DC power supply1 (DCPU1)	

Step	Check Item	Location (Electrical component)	Result	Action
1	Is the power source voltage being applied to CN1DCPU1 on DCPU1?	J-6	NO	Check wiring from power outlet to PG1 to CN1.
2	Are fuses (F1 and F2) on DCPU1 conducting?	1	NO	Change DCPU1.
3	Are DC24 V and DC5 V being applied to PJ2PRCB on the PRCB?	G-6	NO	Change DCPU1.
			YES	Change PRCB.

17.2 Control panel indicators do not light

Relevant Electrical Parts	
Image processing board (IPB) Operation board	DC power supply1 (DCPU1)

Step	Check Item	Location (Electrical component)	Result	Action
1	Is the power source voltage being applied to CN1DCPU1 on DCPU1?		Check wiring from power outlet to PG1 to CN1.	
2	Are fuses (F1 and F2) on DCPU1 conducting?	_	NO	Change DCPU1.
3	Is P7IPB on IPB properly connected?	I-10	NO	Reconnect.
4	Is P702 on Operation boad properly connected?	G-10	NO	Reconnect.
			YES	Change Operation boad. Change IPB.

17.3 Fusing heaters do not operate

Relevant Electrical Parts				
Safety switch (SW2) Fusing unit DC power supply1 (DCPU1)				

Step	Check Item	Location (Electrical component)	Result	Action
1	Is the power source voltage being applied to CN1DCPU1 on DCPU1? The top cover and front cover should in closed position at this time.	J-6	NO	Check wiring from power outlet to PG1 to CN1.
2	Is the power source voltage being applied to CN2 on DCPU1?	J-5	YES	Change the fusing unit.
			NO	Change DCPU1.

18. Miscellaneous errors

18.1 How to identify problematic part

- This chapter is divided into two parts: "Initial Check Items" and "Troubleshooting Procedure by a Particular Image Quality Problem."
- When an image quality problem occurs, first go through the "Initial Check Items" and, if
 the cause is yet to be identified, go to "Troubleshooting Procedure by a Particular Image
 Quality Problem."

18.1.1 Initial check items 1

• Determine if the failure is attributable to a basic cause or causes.

Section	Step	Check Item	Result	Action
	1	Recommended paper is used.	NO	Instruct user.
Paper	2	Paper is damp.	YES	Replace paper. Instruct user on proper paper storage.
	3	Original not flat.	YES	Correct
	4	Faint original (light pencil, etc.)	YES	Instruct user.
Original	5	Highly transparent original (OHP transparencies, etc.)	YES	Instruct user.
	6	Dirty or scratched original glass.	YES	Clean or Replace.
PM parts	7	PM parts relating to image formation have reached the end of cleaning/replacement cycles.	YES	Clean or Replace.
Adjustment items	8	There are settings that can be readjusted to remedy the image failure.	YES	Readjust.

18.1.2 Initial check items 2

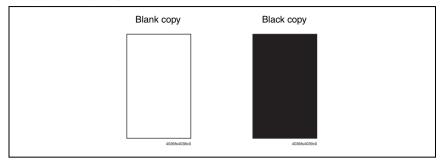
• Determine if the failure is attributable to the scanner system or the printer system.

Check Item	Result	Cause
Make copies at different zoom ratios.	Full size Reduction A	Scanner system
A	Full size Reduction	Printer system

18.2 Solution

18.2.1 Scanner system: Blank copy or black copy

A. Typical faulty images



B. Troubleshooting procedure

Step	Section	Check Item	Result	Action
1	PWBs and con- nection cables	Connectors are securely connected with no bent pins and no breaks in the connection cables.	NO	Reconnect. Replace the connection cable.
2	Scanner unit	The exposure lamp comes on.	NO	Change scanner unit.
3	image process-	Connectors on the image processing board are connected properly.	NO	Reconnect.
4	ing board	The problem has been eliminated after performing step 5.	NO	Change image processing board.

18.2.2 Scanner system: Low image density or rough image

A. Typical faulty images



B. Troubleshooting procedure

Step	Section	Check Item	Result	Action
1	Shading sheet	Shading sheet is dirty.	YES	Clean.
2	Mirrors/Lens/ Original glass	Mirrors, lens and/or original glass are dirty.	YES	Clean.
3	Scanner unit	Exposure lamp is dirty.	YES	Clean. Change scanner unit.
4	PWBs and connection cables	Connectors are securely connected with no bent pins and no breaks in the connection cables.	NO	Reconnect. Replace the connection cable.
5	Image pro-	Connectors on the image processing board are connected properly.	NO	Reconnect.
6	cessing board	The problem has been eliminated after performing step 5.	NO	Change image processing board.

18.2.3 Scanner system: Foggy background

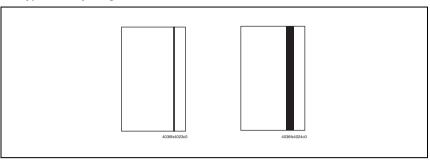
A. Typical faulty images



Step	Section	Check Item	Result	Action
1	-	Sunlight or any other extraneous light enters the machine.	YES	Protect the copier from extra- neous light.
2	Original	Original is damaged or dirty.	YES	Change original.
3	Shading sheet	Shading sheet is dirty.	YES	Clean.
4	Mirrors/Lens/ Original glass	Mirrors, lens and/or original glass are dirty.	YES	Clean.
5	Scanner unit	Exposure lamp is dirty.	YES	Change scanner unit.
6	PWBs and connection cables	Connectors are securely connected with no bent pins and no breaks in the connection cables.	NO	Reconnect. Replace the connection cable.
7	Image pro- cessing board	Connectors on the image processing board are connected properly.	NO	Reconnect.
8		The problem has been eliminated after performing step 7.	NO	Change image processing board.

18.2.4 Scanner system: Black streaks or bands

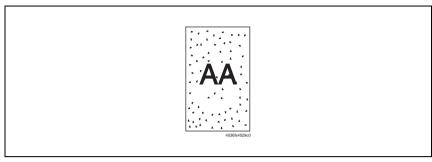
A. Typical faulty images



Step	Section	Check Item	Result	Action
1	Original	Original is damaged or dirty.	YES	Change original.
2	Shading sheet	Shading sheet is dirty.	YES	Clean.
3	Mirrors/Lens/ Original glass	Mirrors, lens and/or original glass are dirty.	YES	Clean.
4	Scanner unit	Exposure lamp is dirty.	YES	Clean. Change scanner unit.
5	PWBs and connection cables	Connectors are securely connected with no bent pins and no breaks in the connection cables.	NO	Reconnect. Replace the connection cable.
6	Image pro-	Connectors on the image processing board are connected properly.	NO	Reconnect.
7	cessing board	The problem has been eliminated after performing step 6.	NO	Change image processing board.

18.2.5 Scanner system: Black spots

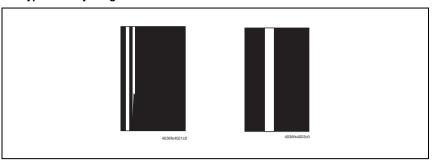
A. Typical faulty images



Step	Section	Check Item	Result	Action
1	Original	Original is damaged or dirty.	YES	Change original.
2	Original glass	Original glass is dirty.	YES	Clean.
3	-	The problem has been eliminated after performing step 2.	NO	Change scanner unit.

18.2.6 Scanner system: White streaks or bands

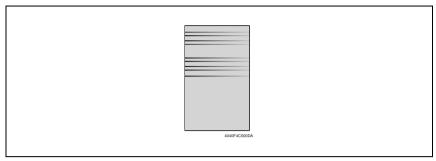
A. Typical faulty images



Step	Section	Check Item	Result	Action
1	Original	Original is damaged or dirty.	YES	Change original.
2	Shading sheet	Shading sheet is dirty.	YES	Clean.
3	Mirrors/Lens/ Original glass	Mirrors, lens and/or original glass are dirty.	YES	Clean.
4	Scanner unit	Exposure lamp is dirty.	YES	Clean. Change scanner unit.

18.2.7 Scanner system: Uneven pitch

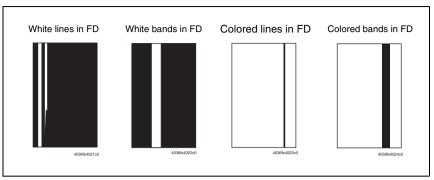
A. Typical faulty images



Step	Section	Check Item	Result	Action
1	Scanner motor	Scanner motor drive is being transmitted.	NO	Correct or change drive coupling mechanism.
2	Scanner unit	Exposure lamp harness is not hooked.	NO	Correct.
3	Scanner rails	Scanner rails are scratched or dirty.	NO	Clean or Change.
4	PWBs and con- nection cables	Connectors are securely connected with no bent pins and no breaks in the connection cables.	NO	Reconnect. Replace the connection cable.
5	Image process-	Connectors on the image processing board are connected properly.	NO	Reconnect.
6	ing board	The problem has been eliminated after performing step 5.	NO	Change image processing board.

18.2.8 White lines in FD, white bands in FD, colored lines in FD, and colored bands in FD

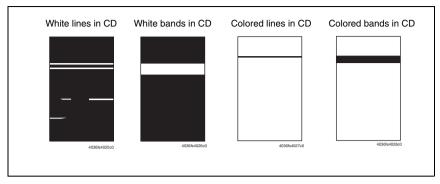
A. Typical faulty images



Step	Section	Check Item	Result	Action
1		Are there scratches or lines evident on the photo conductor surface?	YES	Replace the drum cartridge.
2	Drum cartridge	Is the outside dirty?	YES	Clean.
3		Is the connector or contact termi- nal of the drum cartridge con- nected properly?	NO	Clean the contact terminal or reconnect the connector.
4	PH unit	Is the connector or contact terminal of the PH unit connected properly?	NO	Clean the contact terminal or reconnect the connector.
5		Is the window surface dirty?	YES	Clean.
6		Is the transfer belt dirty with fingerprints or oil?	YES	Clean.
7	Transfer belt unit	Is the transfer belt dirty or scratched?	YES	Wipe the surface clean of dirt with a soft cloth. Replace the scratched transfer belt with a new transfer belt unit.
8		Is the 2nd transfer roller dirty or scratched?	YES	Replace the 2nd transfer roller.
9	Paper path	Is there a foreign object in the paper path?	YES	Remove the foreign object.
10	Fusing unit	Is the fusing entrance guide plate dirty or scratched?	YES	Clean. Replace the fusing unit.
11		Is the separation claw dirty?	YES	Replace the fusing unit.
12	-	The problem has been eliminated after performing step 11.	NO	Replace the toner cartridge. → Replace the PH unit.

18.2.9 White lines in CD, white bands in CD, colored lines in CD, and colored bands in CD

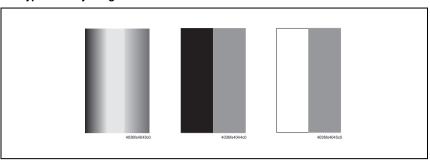
A. Typical faulty images



Step	Section	Check Item	Result	Action
1		Are there scratches or lines evident on the photo conductor surface?	YES	Replace the drum cartridge.
2	Drum cartridge	Is the outside dirty?	YES	Clean.
3		Is the connector or contact terminal of the drum cartridge connected properly?	NO	Clean the contact terminal or reconnect the connector.
4	Toner cartridge	Is the developing bias contact terminal in good contact?	NO	Clean the contact terminal or check the terminal position.
5	PH unit	Is the connector or contact terminal of the PH unit connected properly?	NO	Clean the contact terminal or reconnect the connector.
6	Transfer belt unit	Is the transfer belt dirty or scratched?	YES	Wipe the surface clean of dirt with a soft cloth. Replace the scratched transfer belt with a new transfer belt unit.
7		Is the 2nd transfer roller dirty or scratched?	YES	Replace the 2nd transfer roller.
8	Paper path	Is there a foreign object in the paper path?	YES	Remove the foreign object.
9	Fusing unit	Is the fusing entrance guide plate dirty or scratched?	YES	Clean.
10		Is the separation claw dirty?	YES	Replace the fusing unit.
11	-	The problem has been eliminated after performing step 10.	NO	Replace the DC power supply1.

18.2.10 Uneven density in FD

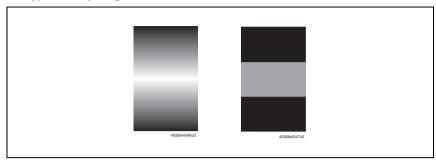
A. Typical faulty images



Step	Section	Check Item	Result	Action
1	Drum cartridge	Are there scratches or lines evident on the photo conductor surface?	YES	Replace the drum cartridge.
2		Is the outside dirty?	YES	Clean.
3	PH unit	Is the window surface dirty?	YES	Clean.
4	Transfer belt unit	Is the transfer belt dirty or scratched?	YES	Wipe the surface clean of dirt with a soft cloth. Replace the scratched transfer belt with a new transfer belt unit.
5		Is the terminal dirty?	YES	Clean.
6	1	Is the 2nd transfer roller dirty or scratched?	YES	Replace the 2nd transfer roller.
7	-	The problem has been eliminated after performing step 6.	NO	Replace the toner cartridge. → Replace the PH unit. → Replace the hight voltage unit.

18.2.11 Uneven density in CD

A. Typical faulty images



Step	Section	Check Item	Result	Action
1	Drum cartridge	Are there scratches or lines evident on the photo conductor surface?	YES	Replace the drum cartridge.
2		Is the outside dirty?	YES	Clean.
3		Is the contact on the rail of the transfer belt unit in good contact with the mating part?	NO	Check or correct contact.
4		Is the transfer belt dirty with fingerprints or oil?	YES	Clean.
5	Transfer belt unit	Is the transfer belt dirty or scratched?	YES	Wipe the surface clean of dirt with a soft cloth. Replace the scratched transfer belt with a new transfer belt unit.
6	_	Is the terminal dirty?	YES	Clean.
7		Is the 2nd transfer roller dirty or scratched?	YES	Replace the 2nd transfer roller.
8	-	The problem has been eliminated after performing step 7.	NO	Replace the toner cartridge. → Replace the hight voltage unit.

18.2.12 Low image density

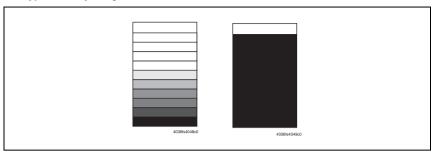
A. Typical faulty images



Step	Section	Check Item	Result	Action
1	Drum cartridge	Is the outside dirty?	YES	Clean.
2	PH unit	Is the window surface dirty?	YES	Clean.
3	Transfer belt unit	Is the contact on the rail of the transfer belt unit in good contact with the mating part?	NO	Check or correct contact.
4		Is the contact dirty?	YES	Clean.
5	2nd transfer roller	Is the terminal dirty?	YES	Clean.
6	Paper	Is the paper damp?	YES	Replace the paper with new paper that has just been unwrapped.
7	IDC sensor	Is the sensor dirty?	YES	Clean.
8	-	The problem has been eliminated after performing step 7.	NO	Replace the toner cartridge. → Replace the transfer belt unit. → Replace the 2nd transfer roller. → Replace the PH unit. → Replace the IDC sensor. → Replace the printer control board → Replace the hight voltage unit.

18.2.13 Gradation reproduction failure

A. Typical faulty images



Step	Section	Check Item	Result	Action
1	Drum cartridge	Is the outside dirty?	YES	Clean.
2	PH unit	Is the window surface dirty?	YES	Clean.
3	IDC sensor	Is the sensor dirty?	YES	Clean.
4	-	The problem has been eliminated after performing step 3.	NO	Replace the toner cartridge. → Replace the PH unit. → Replace the IDC sensor. → Replace the hight voltage unit.

18.2.14 Foggy background

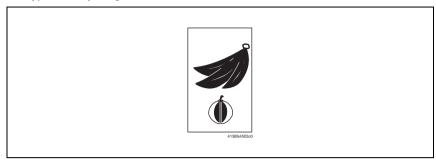
A. Typical faulty images



Step	Section	Check Item	Result	Action
1		Are there scratches or lines evident on the photo conductor surface?	YES	Replace the toner cartridge.
2	Drum cartridge	Is the outside dirty?	YES	Clean.
3		Is the connector or contact termi- nal of the drum cartridge con- nected properly?	NO	Clean the contact terminal or reconnect the connector.
4	Toner cartridge	Is the developing bias contact terminal in good contact?	NO	Clean the contact terminal or check the terminal position.
5	PH unit	Is the connector or contact terminal of the PH unit connected properly?	NO	Clean the contact terminal or reconnect the connector.
6		Is the window surface dirty?	YES	Clean.
7	IDC sensor	Is the sensor dirty?	YES	Clean.
8	-	The problem has been eliminated after performing step 7.	NO	Replace the toner cartridge. → Replace the PH unit. → Replace the IDC sensor.

18.2.15 Poor color reproduction

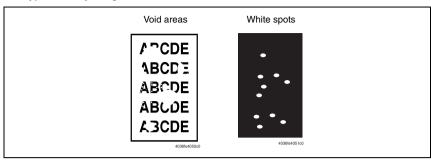
A. Typical faulty images



Step	Section	Check Item	Result	Action
1	Paper	Is the paper damp?	YES	Replace the paper with new paper that has just been unwrapped.
2	Transfer belt unit	Is the terminal dirty?	YES	Clean.
3	IDC sensor	Is the sensor dirty?	YES	Clean.
4	-	The problem has been eliminated after performing step 3.	NO	Replace the transfer belt unit. → Replace the IDC sensor. → Replace the printer control board. → Replace the hight voltage unit.

18.2.16 Void areas, white spots

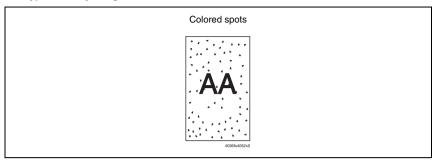
A. Typical faulty images



	-			
Step	Section	Check Item	Result	Action
1	Drum cartridge	Are there scratches or lines evident on the photo conductor surface?	YES	Replace the drum cartridge.
2		Is the outside dirty?	YES	Clean.
3		Is the transfer belt dirty with fingerprints or oil?	YES	Clean.
4	Transfer belt unit	Is the transfer belt dirty or scratched?	YES	Wipe the surface clean of dirt with a soft cloth. Replace the scratched transfer belt with a new transfer belt unit.
5		Is the 2nd transfer roller dirty or scratched?	YES	Replace the 2nd transfer roller.
6		Is the ground terminal connected properly?	NO	Correct.
7	- Paper path	Is there a foreign object in the paper path?	YES	Remove the foreign object.
8		Is the fusing entrance guide plate dirty or scratched?	YES	Clean or replace.
9	-	The problem has been eliminated after performing step 8.	NO	Replace the toner cartridge.

18.2.17 Colored spots

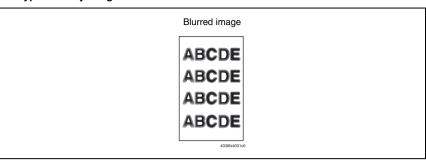
A. Typical faulty images



Step	Section	Check Item	Result	Action
1		Are the spots in a single color?	NO	Replace the drum cartridge.
2	Drum cartridge	Are there scratches or lines evident on the photo conductor surface?	YES	Replace the drum cartridge.
3		Is the transfer belt dirty with fingerprints or oil?	YES	Clean.
4	Transfer belt unit	Is the transfer belt dirty or scratched?	YES	Wipe the surface clean of dirt with a soft cloth. Replace the scratched transfer belt with a new transfer belt unit.
5		Is the 2nd transfer roller dirty or scratched?	YES	Replace the 2nd transfer roller.
6	Paper path	Is there a foreign object in the paper path?	YES	Remove the foreign object.
7	Fusing unit	Is the fusing roller dirty or scratched?	YES	Replace the fusing unit.
8	-	The problem has been eliminated after performing step 7.	NO	Replace the toner cartridge.

18.2.18 Blurred image

A. Typical faulty images

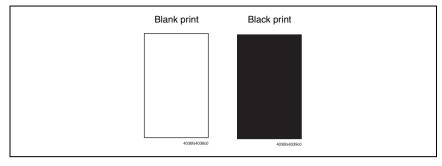


Step	Section	Check Item	Result	Action
1	PH unit	Is the window surface dirty?	YES	Clean.
2	Drum cartridge	Is the outside dirty?	YES	Clean.
3	-	The problem has been eliminated after performing step 2.	NO	Replace the drum cartridge. → Replace the PH unit.

roubleshootir

18.2.19 Blank copy, black copy

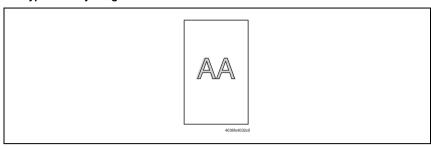
A. Typical faulty images



Step	Section	Check Item	Result	Action
1	Image check	Does a blank print occur?	YES	Check the PH unit connector for proper connection.
2		Is the gear of the drum cartridge drive mechanism installed properly?	NO	Check or correct the drive transmitting section or replace the drum cartridge.
3	Drum cartridge	Is the charge corona voltage contact or photo conductor ground contact of the drum cartridge connected properly?	NO	Check, clean, or correct the contact.
4	High voltage unit	Is the connector connected properly?	NO	Reconnect.
5	-	Have steps 1-4 eliminated the problem?	NO	Replace the high voltage unit. → Replace the printer control board. → Replace the PH unit.

18.2.20 Incorrect color image registration

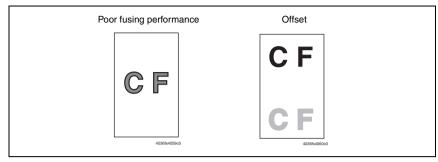
A. Typical faulty images



Step	Section	Check Item	Result	Action
1		Is the transfer belt dirty with fingerprints or oil?	YES	Clean.
2	Transfer belt unit	Is the transfer belt dirty or scratched?	YES	Wipe the surface clean of dirt with a soft cloth. Replace the scratched transfer belt with a new transfer belt unit.
3		Is the drive coupling to the machine dirty?	YES	Clean.
4		Is the 2nd transfer roller dirty or scratched?	YES	Replace the 2nd transfer roller.
5	Drum cartridge	Is the drum cartridge installed in position?	NO	Reinstall the drum cartridge.
6	Drum carriage	Is the photo conductor scratched?	YES	Replace the drum cartridge.
7	-	The problem has been eliminated after performing step 6.	NO	Replace the PH unit. → Replace the printer control board.

18.2.21 Poor fusing performance, offset

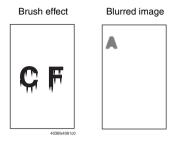
A. Typical faulty images



Step	Section	Check Item	Result	Action
1	Paper	Does the paper being used conform to specifications?	NO	Replace the paper.
2	Fusing unit	Are the fuser separator levers in the correct position?	NO	Correct.
3	-	The problem has been eliminated after performing step 2.	NO	Replace the fusing unit. → Replace the printer control board.

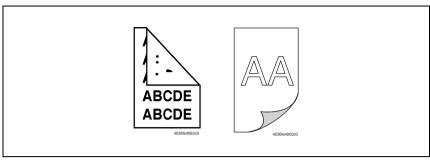
18.2.22 Brush effect, blurred image

A. Typical faulty images



18.2.23 Back marking

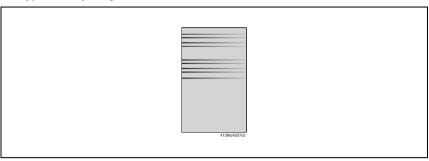
A. Typical faulty images



Step	Section	Check Item	Result	Action
1	Paper path	Is there a foreign object in the paper path?	YES	Remove the foreign object.
2	Fusing unit	Is the fusing entrance guide plate dirty or scratched?	YES	Clean or replace.
3	Fusing unit	Is the fusing roller scratched or dirty?	YES	Replace the fusing unit.
4	Transfer belt unit	Is the transfer belt dirty with fingerprints or oil?	YES	Clean.
5	Transier beit unit	Is the 2nd transfer roller dirty or scratched?	YES	Replace the 2nd transfer roller.
6	-	The problem has been eliminated after performing step 5.	NO	Replace the transfer belt unit. → Replace the fusing unit. → Replace the high voltage unit.

18.2.24 Uneven pitch

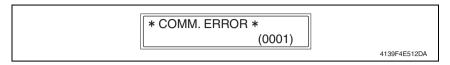
A. Typical faulty images



Step	Section	Check Item	Result	Action
1	Toner cartridge	Is the toner cartridge for each color of toner installed in position?	NO	Reinstall.
2	PH unit	Is the PH unit secured in position with the fixing screw?	NO	Secure it in position.
3	Toner cartridge	Is the drive mechanism of the toner cartridge dirty or damaged?	YES	Clean or replace the toner cartridge.
4	Drum cartridge	Is the photo conductor dirty, scratched, or worn?	YES	Replace the drum cartridge.
5	2nd transfer roller.	Are the 2nd transfer roller and drive mechanism dirty, deformed, or worn?	YES	Replace the 2nd transfer roller.
6	Fusing unit	Are the rollers and drive mechanism of the fusing unit dirty, scratched, deformed, or worn?	YES	Replace the fusing unit.
7	-	The problem has been eliminated after performing step 6.	NO	Replace the transfer belt unit.

19. FAX error

19.1 Communication error



19.2 Outline

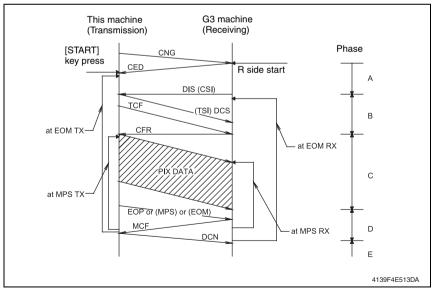
- Error caused by a problem of communication functioning. Five possible causes of errors are:
- 1. Communication is discontinued by a machine error.
- 2. Communication is discontinued by a machine trouble.
- 3. Communication is discontinued by an error occurring at the destination station.
- 4. Communication is discontinued by a protocol error.
- 5. ADF Error on trouble.
- When communication is discontinued due to item 3 or 4, transmission is retried. In other
 case, transmission is canceled without retry.

19.3 Error occurring during transmission

The transmission error before "Phase-B" performs redial according to the redial interval
of each country and the number of times.

The transmission error after "Phase-C" performs redial only one time. Transmission is canceled when an error occurs again. (can change in Soft SW)

When an error occurs by ADF TX, transmission is canceled without redial.



19.3.1 Error occurring during reception

· Reception is canceled.

19.4 Error code

19.4.1 Reception

Code	Possible Causes of Error.
0001	No G3 signal received within 35 sec. in manual receive mode.
0003	Received DIS after sending DIS signal.
0004	Received DCN after sending DTC signal.
0006	Detect busy tone within receiving phase B.
0009	Can not receive any signal within 35 sec. in manual polling mode.
0010	Received DCN signal after sending DTC signal in polling RX.
0011	Can not receive any correct response after sending three DTC signals.
0012	Remote side Password does not match in polling RX/our side no file to be polled.
0013	Can not receive carrier signal within 6 sec. after sending CFR in data phase C.
0014	Can not receive T.30 signal after sending FTT signal.
0015	Line polarity change within receiving phase B to D.
0016	Receive DCN signal after sending PTT signal.
0017	Can not receive any response from remote side after sending type of xxx_EOM signal.
0018	Can not detect energy within 6 sec. after sending FTT command.
0019	Received DCN signal after sending CFR signal.
001A	No energy on line over 6 sec. within phase C before any corrected ECM frame.
001D	Detect flag but nothing after CFR.
0020	Can not correct frame within 6 sec., or in non-ECM mode, one decoding line over 6 sec.
0021	File full.
0022	Owing to noise interference on the line, receiving side can't receive correct data within specified time (no ECM).
002A	Line Problem
0030	Did not receive any signal within 6 sec.at phase D.
0031	Received incorrect signal at phase D (not EOP, MPS, EOM, DCS PPS_Q, PPS_Q, etc.).
0032	Can not receive carrier within 6 sec. After sending MCF. Or RTP, RTN signal.
0033	Received DCN signal at phase D within pages (not last page).
0039	In non-ECM mode, when machine already received the data but next line data doesn't receive within 13TX and RX machines both have different "machine ID (FAX model ID)" code in RSD.
003F	Remote side TSI not programmed in machine one touch or speed dial directory.
0040	Did not receive carrier signal within 6 sec. after sending CTR.
0041	Did not receive carrier signal within 6 sec. after sending PPR.
0042	Did not receive correct signal after sending RNR signal.
0043	Received incorrect signal at phase D in ECM mode.
0044	Did not receive carrier signal /FSK signal within 6 sec. after sending MCF in ECM mode.
0045	Did not receive any correct signal after sending RNR response with ERR signal.
0046	Receive incorrect signal when sending RNR response with ERR signal.
0047	Did not receive correct signal after sending ERR signal.
0048	Did not receive correct signal after receiving PPS_PRI_Q or PRI_Q, EOR_PRI_Q.
0049	Did not receive correct signal after sending PIP/PIN signal within 13 sec.

Code	Possible Causes of Error.
004A	Line energy over threshold lasts for 60 seconds after MCF and can not detect FSK or carrier signal in ECM mode.
004B	Can not detect correct FSK signal even though detected FSK tone within 6 sec.
004C	Handshake fail during re-train or between page in V34 RX.
004E	Receive DCN signal after sending DIS in V.34.
004F	Remote side disconnected after sending ANSam in V.8 phase.
0050	Did not receive any correct signal after sending CJ signal in V.8 phase.
0051	Did not receive phase 3 signal after phase 2 within 20 seconds in V.34.
0052	Did not receive phase 4 signal after phase 3 within 20 seconds in V.34.
0053	Modem disconnect after phase 4 in V.34.
0054	Remote side disconnected after phase 4 in V.8.
0055	Receive incorrect signal after sending DIS signal in V.34.
0056	Modern disconnect after sending CFR in V.34.
0057	Did not detect image signal within 6 seconds after sending CFR.
0058	Did not detect image signal within 6 seconds after modem enter to primary phase in V.34.
005A	Modem can not detect any correct ECM frame within 3 minutes in phase C.
005B	Did not detect phase 5 signal after primary channel within 6 seconds.
005C	Detect busy tone within control channel after phase C.
005D	Modem can not detect any correct ECM frame with 12 Sec in phase C.
005E	Did not detect control channel signal after received RCP frame within 6 seconds.
005F	Did not detect silence after sending JM signal for polling TX function.
0060	There are no bulletin files to be polled in V.34.
0061	Machine can not detect V.21 or V.8 signal within 35 seconds.
0062	Modem disconnect in phase D after our side sending out flag sequence in control channel.
0063	Did not receive any flag sequence in control channel within 6 seconds in phase D.
0064	Did not detect any control channel signal in phase D within 60 seconds even though energy still on the line.
0065	Did not detect any control channel signal within 60 seconds after detect silence in phase D
0066	Did not receive T.30 signal or carrier signal after sending CFR in V.34.
0070	User presses stop key during receiving.
0071	Memory full during receiving.

19.4.2 Transmission

Did not detect any G3 signal within 35 sec. specified by ITU-T in phase B. Received DTC signal in transmission phase. Transmitting unit receives a signal other than DIS or DTC. and DCN in phase B. Detected FSK signal, but did not receive any signal within 35 seconds. Detect DCN signal in phase B. Transmitting unit sending DCS 3 times consecutively, but each time responds with DIS Detected response signal other than DTC, DIS, FTT, DCN or CFR after sending DCS. Training attempt has failed because speed unit cannot adjust to low lower speed. Received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal. Receiver's protocol of DIS is received, but it is not compatible with our machine. Receiver's protocol of DIS is received, but remote side can't receive document tempor may be cause by run out of paper or other reason. Remote side CSI number not defined in machine one touch or speed dial directory. Modem not ready to receive V.34 data during 6 seconds after receiving CFR signal. Doyo Called side document not ready for our polling. Sending out DCS+TCF signal 3 times consecutively but no signal in response from received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal for V.34. Received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal for V.34. Time out during transmit ECM frame or RCP command. Wrong ID number when Polling RX. Wrong ID number when Polling RX. Doyo Remote side disconnect after primary channel. Doyo Received DCN after sending DTC in V.34 polling RX. Doyo Did not detect any signal after sending CI signal. Received DCN after sending DTC in V.34 polling RX. Doyo Did not receive any response from other side after sending PPS_EOM signal. Doyo Did not receive any response from other side after sending PPS_EOM signal. Dougle Did not finish V.8 procedure or detect V.21 signal after CM signal within 30 seconds.	Code	Possible Causes of Error.
Received DTC signal in transmission phase. 0082 Transmitting unit receives a signal other than DIS or DTC. and DCN in phase B. 0083 Detected FSK signal, but did not receive any signal within 35 seconds. 0084 Detect DCN signal in phase B. 0085 Transmitting unit sending DCS 3 times consecutively, but each time responds with DIS 0086 Detected response signal other than DTC, DIS, FTT, DCN or CFR after sending DCS. 0087 Training attempt has falled because speed unit cannot adjust to low lower speed. 0088 Received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal. 008B Receiver's protocol of DIS is received, but it is not compatible with our machine. 008D Receiver's protocol of DIS is received, but remote side can't receive document tempor may be cause by run out of paper or other reason. 008E Remote side CSI number not defined in machine one touch or speed dial directory. 008F Modem not ready to receive V.34 data during 6 seconds after receiving CFR signal. 0090 Called side document not ready for our polling. 0091 Sending out DCS+TCF signal 3 times consecutively but no signal in response from received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal for V.34. 0092 Remote side disconnected during transmitting phase. 0093 Received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal for V.34. 0094 Time out during transmit ECM frame or RCP command. 0095 Wrong ID number when Polling RX. 0099 Remote side disconnect after primary channel. 0090 Did not detect any signal after sending CI signal. 0090 Received DCN after sending DTC in V.34 polling RX. 0091 Remote side hang up before V.34 modem enters phase 2 state in V.34 polling RX. 0092 Remote side hang up before V.34 modem enters phase 2 state in V.34 polling RX. 0095 Did not receive any response from other side after sending PPS_EOM signal. 0000 Did not finish V.8 procedure or detect V.21 signal after CM signal within 30 seconds.		
Transmitting unit receives a signal other than DIS or DTC. and DCN in phase B. Detected FSK signal, but did not receive any signal within 35 seconds. Detect DCN signal in phase B. O085 Transmitting unit sending DCS 3 times consecutively, but each time responds with DIS on Detected response signal other than DTC, DIS, FTT, DCN or CFR after sending DCS. Training attempt has failed because speed unit cannot adjust to low lower speed. O088 Received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal. O08B Receiver's protocol of DIS is received, but it is not compatible with our machine. Receiver's protocol of DIS is received, but remote side can't receive document tempor may be cause by run out of paper or other reason. O08E Remote side CSI number not defined in machine one touch or speed dial directory. O08F Modem not ready to receive V.34 data during 6 seconds after receiving CFR signal. O090 Called side document not ready for our polling. O091 Sending out DCS+TCF signal 3 times consecutively but no signal in response from receive DCN signal after sending out DCS signal for V.34. O092 Remote side disconnected during transmitting phase. O093 Received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal for V.34. O094 Time out during transmit ECM frame or RCP command. O095 Wrong ID number when Polling RX. O099 Remote side disconnect after primary channel. O090 Received DCN after sending DTC in V.34 polling RX. O090 Received DCN after sending DTC in V.34 polling RX. O091 Remote side hang up before V.34 modem enters phase 2 state in V.34 polling RX. O092 Response or cancels transmission job. O0A0 User stops or cancels transmission job. O0A1 Document JAM during transmission.		
Detected FSK signal, but did not receive any signal within 35 seconds. Detect DCN signal in phase B. Transmitting unit sending DCS 3 times consecutively, but each time responds with DIS Detected response signal other than DTC, DIS, FTT, DCN or CFR after sending DCS. Training attempt has failed because speed unit cannot adjust to low lower speed. Received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal. Receiver's protocol of DIS is received, but it is not compatible with our machine. Receiver's protocol of DIS is received, but remote side can't receive document tempor may be cause by run out of paper or other reason. Remote side CSI number not defined in machine one touch or speed dial directory. Modem not ready to receive V.34 data during 6 seconds after receiving CFR signal. Called side document not ready for our polling. Sending out DCS+TCF signal 3 times consecutively but no signal in response from receive leading out DCS signal for V.34. Remote side disconnected during transmitting phase. Received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal for V.34. Time out during transmit ECM frame or RCP command. Wrong ID number when Polling RX. Remote side disconnect after primary channel. Did not detect any signal after sending CI signal. Received DCN after sending DTC in V.34 polling RX. Remote side hang up before V.34 modem enters phase 2 state in V.34 polling RX. Did not receive any response from other side after sending PPS_EOM signal. Dound User stops or cancels transmission job. Dounent JAM during transmission.		·
Detect DCN signal in phase B. O085 Transmitting unit sending DCS 3 times consecutively, but each time responds with DIS O086 Detected response signal other than DTC, DIS, FTT, DCN or CFR after sending DCS. O087 Training attempt has failed because speed unit cannot adjust to low lower speed. O088 Received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal. O08B Receiver's protocol of DIS is received, but it is not compatible with our machine. Receiver's protocol of DIS is received, but remote side can't receive document tempor may be cause by run out of paper or other reason. O08E Remote side CSI number not defined in machine one touch or speed dial directory. O08F Modem not ready to receive V.34 data during 6 seconds after receiving CFR signal. O090 Called side document not ready for our polling. O091 Sending out DCS+TCF signal 3 times consecutively but no signal in response from receive proceive during transmitting phase. O092 Remote side disconnected during transmitting phase. O093 Received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal for V.34. O094 Time out during transmit ECM frame or RCP command. O095 Wrong ID number when Polling RX. O099 Remote side disconnect after primary channel. O09A Did not detect any signal after sending CI signal. O09C Received DCN after sending DTC in V.34 polling RX. O09D Remote side hang up before V.34 modem enters phase 2 state in V.34 polling RX. O09D Did not receive any response from other side after sending PPS_EOM signal. O0AO User stops or cancels transmission job. O0A1 Document JAM during transmission. O0AE Did not finish V.8 procedure or detect V.21 signal after CM signal within 30 seconds.		
Transmitting unit sending DCS 3 times consecutively, but each time responds with DIS 0086 Detected response signal other than DTC, DIS, FTT, DCN or CFR after sending DCS. 0087 Training attempt has failed because speed unit cannot adjust to low lower speed. 0088 Received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal. 008B Receiver's protocol of DIS is received, but it is not compatible with our machine. 008D Receiver's protocol of DIS is received, but remote side can't receive document tempor may be cause by run out of paper or other reason. 008E Remote side CSI number not defined in machine one touch or speed dial directory. 008F Modem not ready to receive V.34 data during 6 seconds after receiving CFR signal. 0090 Called side document not ready for our polling. 0091 Sending out DCS+TCF signal 3 times consecutively but no signal in response from receive Remote side disconnected during transmitting phase. 0092 Remote side disconnected during transmitting phase. 0093 Received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal for V.34. 0094 Time out during transmit ECM frame or RCP command. 0095 Wrong ID number when Polling RX. 0099 Remote side disconnect after primary channel. 009A Did not detect any signal after sending CI signal. 009C Received DCN after sending DTC in V.34 polling RX. 009D Remote side hang up before V.34 modem enters phase 2 state in V.34 polling RX. 009F Did not receive any response from other side after sending PPS_EOM signal. 00A0 User stops or cancels transmission job. 00A1 Document JAM during transmission.		
Detected response signal other than DTC, DIS, FTT, DCN or CFR after sending DCS. Training attempt has failed because speed unit cannot adjust to low lower speed. Received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal. Receiver's protocol of DIS is received, but it is not compatible with our machine. Receiver's protocol of DIS is received, but remote side can't receive document tempor may be cause by run out of paper or other reason. Remote side CSI number not defined in machine one touch or speed dial directory. Modern not ready to receive V.34 data during 6 seconds after receiving CFR signal. Called side document not ready for our polling. Sending out DCS+TCF signal 3 times consecutively but no signal in response from received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal for V.34. Received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal for V.34. Wrong ID number when Polling RX. Wrong ID number when Polling RX. Remote side disconnect after primary channel. Remote side disconnect after primary channel. Remote side disconnect after sending CI signal. Remote side hang up before V.34 modern enters phase 2 state in V.34 polling RX. Remote side hang up before V.34 modern enters phase 2 state in V.34 polling RX. Did not receive any response from other side after sending PPS_EOM signal. Document JAM during transmission. Doal Document JAM during transmission.		<u> </u>
Training attempt has failed because speed unit cannot adjust to low lower speed. Received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal. Receiver's protocol of DIS is received, but it is not compatible with our machine. Receiver's protocol of DIS is received, but remote side can't receive document tempor may be cause by run out of paper or other reason. Remote side CSI number not defined in machine one touch or speed dial directory. Modem not ready to receive V.34 data during 6 seconds after receiving CFR signal. Called side document not ready for our polling. Sending out DCS+TCF signal 3 times consecutively but no signal in response from receive John Signal after sending out DCS signal for V.34. Remote side disconnected during transmitting phase. Received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal for V.34. Wrong ID number when Polling RX. Remote side disconnect after primary channel. Did not detect any signal after sending CI signal. Received DCN after sending DTC in V.34 polling RX. Remote side hang up before V.34 modem enters phase 2 state in V.34 polling RX. Remote side hang up before V.34 modem enters phase 2 state in V.34 polling RX. DOPD Remote side hang up before V.34 modem enters phase 2 state in V.34 polling RX. DOPD Did not receive any response from other side after sending PPS_EOM signal. DOAO User stops or cancels transmission job. DOAO Document JAM during transmission.		
Received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal. Receiver's protocol of DIS is received, but it is not compatible with our machine. Receiver's protocol of DIS is received, but remote side can't receive document tempor may be cause by run out of paper or other reason. Remote side CSI number not defined in machine one touch or speed dial directory. Modem not ready to receive V.34 data during 6 seconds after receiving CFR signal. Called side document not ready for our polling. Sending out DCS+TCF signal 3 times consecutively but no signal in response from receive grant paper. Remote side disconnected during transmitting phase. Received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal for V.34. Wrong ID number when Polling RX. Wrong ID number when Polling RX. Remote side disconnect after primary channel. Did not detect any signal after sending CI signal. Received DCN after sending DTC in V.34 polling RX. Remote side hang up before V.34 modem enters phase 2 state in V.34 polling RX. Did not receive any response from other side after sending PPS_EOM signal. Did not receive any response from other side after sending PPS_EOM signal. Document JAM during transmission job. Did not finish V.8 procedure or detect V.21 signal after CM signal within 30 seconds.		
Receiver's protocol of DIS is received, but it is not compatible with our machine. Receiver's protocol of DIS is received, but remote side can't receive document tempor may be cause by run out of paper or other reason. Remote side CSI number not defined in machine one touch or speed dial directory. Modem not ready to receive V.34 data during 6 seconds after receiving CFR signal. Called side document not ready for our polling. Called side document not ready for our polling. Remote side disconnected during transmitting phase. Remote side disconnected during transmitting phase. Received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal for V.34. Wrong ID number when Polling RX. Remote side disconnect after primary channel. Did not detect any signal after sending CI signal. Received DCN after sending DTC in V.34 polling RX. Remote side hang up before V.34 modem enters phase 2 state in V.34 polling RX. Did not receive any response from other side after sending PPS_EOM signal. User stops or cancels transmission job. Document JAM during transmission. Did not finish V.8 procedure or detect V.21 signal after CM signal within 30 seconds.		
Receiver's protocol of DIS is received, but remote side can't receive document tempor may be cause by run out of paper or other reason. Remote side CSI number not defined in machine one touch or speed dial directory. Modem not ready to receive V.34 data during 6 seconds after receiving CFR signal. Called side document not ready for our polling. Sending out DCS+TCF signal 3 times consecutively but no signal in response from receive disconnected during transmitting phase. Received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal for V.34. Time out during transmit ECM frame or RCP command. Wrong ID number when Polling RX. Remote side disconnect after primary channel. Did not detect any signal after sending CI signal. Received DCN after sending DTC in V.34 polling RX. Remote side hang up before V.34 modem enters phase 2 state in V.34 polling RX. Did not receive any response from other side after sending PPS_EOM signal. User stops or cancels transmission job. Document JAM during transmission.	8800	Received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal.
may be cause by run out of paper or other reason. 008E Remote side CSI number not defined in machine one touch or speed dial directory. 008F Modem not ready to receive V.34 data during 6 seconds after receiving CFR signal. 0090 Called side document not ready for our polling. 0091 Sending out DCS+TCF signal 3 times consecutively but no signal in response from receive v.34 data during transmitting phase. 0092 Remote side disconnected during transmitting phase. 0093 Received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal for V.34. 0094 Time out during transmit ECM frame or RCP command. 0095 Wrong ID number when Polling RX. 0099 Remote side disconnect after primary channel. 009A Did not detect any signal after sending CI signal. 009C Received DCN after sending DTC in V.34 polling RX. 009D Remote side hang up before V.34 modem enters phase 2 state in V.34 polling RX. 009F Did not receive any response from other side after sending PPS_EOM signal. 00A0 User stops or cancels transmission job. 00A1 Document JAM during transmission. 00AE Did not finish V.8 procedure or detect V.21 signal after CM signal within 30 seconds.	008B	Receiver's protocol of DIS is received, but it is not compatible with our machine.
008F Modem not ready to receive V.34 data during 6 seconds after receiving CFR signal. 0090 Called side document not ready for our polling. 0091 Sending out DCS+TCF signal 3 times consecutively but no signal in response from received polymers. 0092 Remote side disconnected during transmitting phase. 0093 Received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal for V.34. 0094 Time out during transmit ECM frame or RCP command. 0095 Wrong ID number when Polling RX. 0099 Remote side disconnect after primary channel. 009A Did not detect any signal after sending CI signal. 009C Received DCN after sending DTC in V.34 polling RX. 009D Remote side hang up before V.34 modem enters phase 2 state in V.34 polling RX. 009F Did not receive any response from other side after sending PPS_EOM signal. 00A0 User stops or cancels transmission job. 00A1 Document JAM during transmission. 00AE Did not finish V.8 procedure or detect V.21 signal after CM signal within 30 seconds.	008D	Receiver's protocol of DIS is received, but remote side can't receive document temporary, may be cause by run out of paper or other reason.
O090 Called side document not ready for our polling. O091 Sending out DCS+TCF signal 3 times consecutively but no signal in response from recommendation of the side disconnected during transmitting phase. O092 Remote side disconnected during transmitting phase. O093 Received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal for V.34. O094 Time out during transmit ECM frame or RCP command. O095 Wrong ID number when Polling RX. O099 Remote side disconnect after primary channel. O09A Did not detect any signal after sending CI signal. O09C Received DCN after sending DTC in V.34 polling RX. O09D Remote side hang up before V.34 modem enters phase 2 state in V.34 polling RX. O09F Did not receive any response from other side after sending PPS_EOM signal. O0A0 User stops or cancels transmission job. O0A1 Document JAM during transmission. O0AE Did not finish V.8 procedure or detect V.21 signal after CM signal within 30 seconds.	008E	Remote side CSI number not defined in machine one touch or speed dial directory.
0091 Sending out DCS+TCF signal 3 times consecutively but no signal in response from rec 0092 Remote side disconnected during transmitting phase. 0093 Received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal for V.34. 0094 Time out during transmit ECM frame or RCP command. 0095 Wrong ID number when Polling RX. 0099 Remote side disconnect after primary channel. 009A Did not detect any signal after sending CI signal. 009C Received DCN after sending DTC in V.34 polling RX. 009D Remote side hang up before V.34 modem enters phase 2 state in V.34 polling RX. 009F Did not receive any response from other side after sending PPS_EOM signal. 00A0 User stops or cancels transmission job. 00A1 Document JAM during transmission. 00AE Did not finish V.8 procedure or detect V.21 signal after CM signal within 30 seconds.	008F	Modem not ready to receive V.34 data during 6 seconds after receiving CFR signal.
0092 Remote side disconnected during transmitting phase. 0093 Received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal for V.34. 0094 Time out during transmit ECM frame or RCP command. 0095 Wrong ID number when Polling RX. 0099 Remote side disconnect after primary channel. 009A Did not detect any signal after sending CI signal. 009C Received DCN after sending DTC in V.34 polling RX. 009D Remote side hang up before V.34 modem enters phase 2 state in V.34 polling RX. 009F Did not receive any response from other side after sending PPS_EOM signal. 00A0 User stops or cancels transmission job. 00A1 Document JAM during transmission. 00AE Did not finish V.8 procedure or detect V.21 signal after CM signal within 30 seconds.	0090	Called side document not ready for our polling.
0093 Received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal for V.34. 0094 Time out during transmit ECM frame or RCP command. 0095 Wrong ID number when Polling RX. 0099 Remote side disconnect after primary channel. 009A Did not detect any signal after sending CI signal. 009C Received DCN after sending DTC in V.34 polling RX. 009D Remote side hang up before V.34 modem enters phase 2 state in V.34 polling RX. 009F Did not receive any response from other side after sending PPS_EOM signal. 00A0 User stops or cancels transmission job. 00A1 Document JAM during transmission. 00AE Did not finish V.8 procedure or detect V.21 signal after CM signal within 30 seconds.	0091	Sending out DCS+TCF signal 3 times consecutively but no signal in response from receiver.
Time out during transmit ECM frame or RCP command. Wrong ID number when Polling RX. Pemote side disconnect after primary channel. Did not detect any signal after sending CI signal. Peceived DCN after sending DTC in V.34 polling RX. Remote side hang up before V.34 modem enters phase 2 state in V.34 polling RX. Did not receive any response from other side after sending PPS_EOM signal. User stops or cancels transmission job. Document JAM during transmission. DOAE Did not finish V.8 procedure or detect V.21 signal after CM signal within 30 seconds.	0092	Remote side disconnected during transmitting phase.
0095 Wrong ID number when Polling RX. 0099 Remote side disconnect after primary channel. 009A Did not detect any signal after sending CI signal. 009C Received DCN after sending DTC in V.34 polling RX. 009D Remote side hang up before V.34 modem enters phase 2 state in V.34 polling RX. 009F Did not receive any response from other side after sending PPS_EOM signal. 00A0 User stops or cancels transmission job. 00A1 Document JAM during transmission. 00AE Did not finish V.8 procedure or detect V.21 signal after CM signal within 30 seconds.	0093	Received DCN signal after sending out DCS signal for V.34.
0099 Remote side disconnect after primary channel. 009A Did not detect any signal after sending CI signal. 009C Received DCN after sending DTC in V.34 polling RX. 009D Remote side hang up before V.34 modem enters phase 2 state in V.34 polling RX. 009F Did not receive any response from other side after sending PPS_EOM signal. 00A0 User stops or cancels transmission job. 00A1 Document JAM during transmission. 00AE Did not finish V.8 procedure or detect V.21 signal after CM signal within 30 seconds.	0094	Time out during transmit ECM frame or RCP command.
009A Did not detect any signal after sending CI signal. 009C Received DCN after sending DTC in V.34 polling RX. 009D Remote side hang up before V.34 modem enters phase 2 state in V.34 polling RX. 009F Did not receive any response from other side after sending PPS_EOM signal. 00A0 User stops or cancels transmission job. 00A1 Document JAM during transmission. 00AE Did not finish V.8 procedure or detect V.21 signal after CM signal within 30 seconds.	0095	Wrong ID number when Polling RX.
009C Received DCN after sending DTC in V.34 polling RX. 009D Remote side hang up before V.34 modem enters phase 2 state in V.34 polling RX. 009F Did not receive any response from other side after sending PPS_EOM signal. 00A0 User stops or cancels transmission job. 00A1 Document JAM during transmission. 00AE Did not finish V.8 procedure or detect V.21 signal after CM signal within 30 seconds.	0099	Remote side disconnect after primary channel.
009D Remote side hang up before V.34 modem enters phase 2 state in V.34 polling RX. 009F Did not receive any response from other side after sending PPS_EOM signal. 00A0 User stops or cancels transmission job. 00A1 Document JAM during transmission. 00AE Did not finish V.8 procedure or detect V.21 signal after CM signal within 30 seconds.	009A	Did not detect any signal after sending CI signal.
009F Did not receive any response from other side after sending PPS_EOM signal. 00A0 User stops or cancels transmission job. 00A1 Document JAM during transmission. 00AE Did not finish V.8 procedure or detect V.21 signal after CM signal within 30 seconds.	009C	Received DCN after sending DTC in V.34 polling RX.
00A0 User stops or cancels transmission job. 00A1 Document JAM during transmission. 00AE Did not finish V.8 procedure or detect V.21 signal after CM signal within 30 seconds.	009D	Remote side hang up before V.34 modem enters phase 2 state in V.34 polling RX.
00A1 Document JAM during transmission. 00AE Did not finish V.8 procedure or detect V.21 signal after CM signal within 30 seconds.	009F	Did not receive any response from other side after sending PPS_EOM signal.
00AE Did not finish V.8 procedure or detect V.21 signal after CM signal within 30 seconds.	00A0	User stops or cancels transmission job.
	00A1	Document JAM during transmission.
00AF Modem can not enter into control channel after TX side sends out RCP signal for V.34	00AE	Did not finish V.8 procedure or detect V.21 signal after CM signal within 30 seconds.
	00AF	Modem can not enter into control channel after TX side sends out RCP signal for V.34.
00B0 Did not receive any command after our side retry three DCS signal in V.34 TX.	00B0	Did not receive any command after our side retry three DCS signal in V.34 TX.
00B1 Did not finish V.8 procedure or detect V.21 signal after ANSam signal within 35 second	00B1	Did not finish V.8 procedure or detect V.21 signal after ANSam signal within 35 seconds.
00B2 Did not detect phase 2 signal after our side sending CJ signal within 30 seconds.	00B2	Did not detect phase 2 signal after our side sending CJ signal within 30 seconds.
00B3 Did not detect correct V.21 or JM signal after sending CM signal.	00B3	Did not detect correct V.21 or JM signal after sending CM signal.
00B4 Did not detect correct phase 2 signal within 25 second after CM/JM signal exchange.	00B4	Did not detect correct phase 2 signal within 25 second after CM/JM signal exchange.
00B5 Did not detect phase 3 signal after phase 2 within 25 seconds.	00B5	Did not detect phase 3 signal after phase 2 within 25 seconds.
00B6 Did not detect phase 4 signal within 25 seconds after CM/JM exchange.	00B6	Did not detect phase 4 signal within 25 seconds after CM/JM exchange.
00B7 Did not detect phase 5 signal after phase 4 within 30 seconds.	00B7	Did not detect phase 5 signal after phase 4 within 30 seconds.
00B8 Remote side disconnect after our side sent DCS signal in V.34.	00B8	Remote side disconnect after our side sent DCS signal in V.34.
00B9 Receive T.30 signal other than DIS,DCS,CFR after sending DCS signal in V.34.	00B9	Receive T.30 signal other than DIS,DCS,CFR after sending DCS signal in V.34.
00BA Did not receive correct signal after our side sent DTC signal in V.34.	00BA	Did not receive correct signal after our side sent DTC signal in V.34.
00BB Every time our side received DIS signal after sending DTC in V.34.	00BB	Every time our side received DIS signal after sending DTC in V.34.

Code	Possible Causes of Error.					
00BC	Modem not ready within 10 second after entering primary channel in V.34.					
00BD	Can not detect correct V.21 or JM signal after detected FSK frequency.					
00BE	Remote side no document to be polled after V8 handshaking.					
00BF	Capability not match after V8 handshaking.					
00C0	Remote side disconnect before entering primary channel in V.34.					
00C1	At phase-D, transmitting unit sends out EOP 3 times consecutively, but receives no answer from receiving unit.					
00C2	Remote side disconnect after sending out V.8 CM signal.					
00C4	After sending MPS signal, the received signal is not one of MCF, RTN, PIP, PIN, RTP, DCN.					
00C5	Received DCN signal after sending MPS signal.					
00C9	At phase-D, sending MPS 3 times consecutively, but no answer from receiving unit.					
00CA	After sending EOP signal, the received signal is not one of MCF, RTN, PIP, PIN, PRI-EOP, DCN.					
00CB	After sending EOP signal, the received signal is DCN signal.					
00CC	After sending EOM signal, the received signal is not one of MCF, RTN, PIP, PIN, RTP, DCN.					
00CD	At phase-D, transmitting unit sends out EOM 3 times consecutively, but receives no answer.					
00CE	At phase-D, transmitting unit sends out EOM, but receives DCN.					
00CF	Received incorrect signal after sending DTC signal for V.34 polling.					
00D0	Received ERR signal after sending EOR_NULL.					
00D1	Received incorrect response after sending PPS_EOP signal in V.34.					
00D2	Receive DCN after send command PPS_EOP signal.					
00D3	Received DCN after sending PPS_NULL signal.					
00D4	Received DCN after sending PPS_EOM signal.					
00D8	Did not detect correct phase 3 signal for polling within 25 seconds.					
00D9	Did not detect correct phase 3 signal after detecting silence after phase 2.					
00DA	Did not detect phase 4 signal within 30 seconds or remote side hang up over 6 seconds.					
00DB	Did not receive any T.30 signal within 15 seconds in phase 4.					
00DC	Received T.30 signal in phase 4 other than DCS, DIS or DTC.					
00DE	Remote side no SUB capability in V.34.					
00E0	At phase-D, transmitting unit sends out PPS_NULL 3 times consecutively but receives no answer.					
00E1	Received incorrect response after sending PPS_NULL.					
00E2	Did not receive any response in RR response procedure after sending PPS_NULL.					
00E4	At phase-D, transmitting unit sends out PPS_MPS 3 times consecutively but no answer.					
00E5	Received incorrect response after sending PPS_MPS.					
00E6	Did not receive any response in RR response procedure after sending PPS_MPS.					
00E7	Received DCN after sending PPS_MPS.					
00E8	At phase-D, transmitting unit sends out PPS_EOP 3 times consecutively but no answer.					
00E9	Receive PIN signal after sent last page three times.					
00EA	Did not receive any response in RR response procedure after sending PPS_EOP.					
00EB	At phase-D, transmitting unit sends out PPS_EOM 3 times consecutively but no answer.					
00EC	Received incorrect response after sending PPS_EOM.					
00ED	Did not receive any response in RR response procedure after sent out PPS_EOM.					

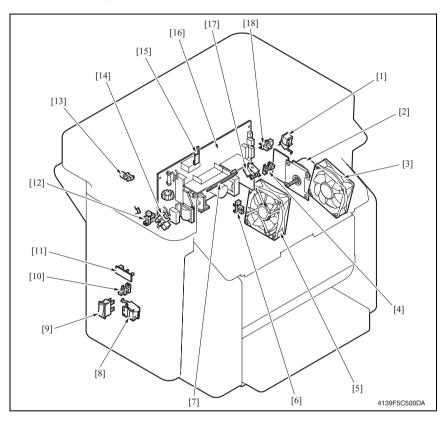
Code	Possible Causes of Error.				
00EE	At phase-D, transmitting unit sends out EOR_NULL 3 times consecutively but no answer.				
00EF	Received incorrect response after sending EOR_NULL.				
00F0	Did not receive any response procedure after sending EOR_NULL.				
00F1	At phase-D, transmitting unit sends out EOR_MPS 3 times consecutively but no answer.				
00F2	Received incorrect response after sending EOR_MPS.				
00F3	Received ERR signal after sending EOR_MPS.				
00F4	Did not receive any response in RR response procedure after sending EOR_MPS.				
00F5	At phase-D, transmitting unit sends out EOR_EOP 3 times consecutively but no answer.				
00F6	Received incorrect response after sending EOR_EOP.				
00F7	After Received ERR, our side can not receive response after sending EOR_EOP command.				
00F8	At phase-D, transmitting unit sends out EOR_EOM 3 times consecutively but no answer.				
00F9	Received incorrect response after sending EOR_EOM.				
00FA	Received ERR signal after sending EOR_EOM.				
00FB	Did not receive any response in RR response procedure after sending EOR_EOM.				
00FC	Did not receive any response after sending CTC.				
00FD	Can't speed down to lower speed in ECM mode.				
00FE	Memory full for transmission.				
00FF	Redial all fail.				

Blank Page

Appendix

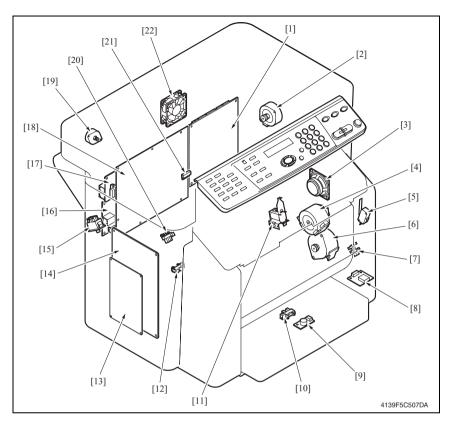
20. Parts layout drawing

20.1 Main body



- [1] Pressure/retraction solenoid /cleaning blade (SD3)
- [2] Main motor (M1)
- [3] Ventilation fan motor (FM2)
- [4] Retraction position sensor /cleaning blade (PS6) [13] Exit sensor (PS7)
- [5] Power supply cooling fan motor (FM1)
- [6] Retraction position sensor /2nd image transfer (PS5)
- [7] IDC sensor (IDC)
- [8] Tray1 paper pick-up solenoid (SD1)
- [9] Power switch (SW1)

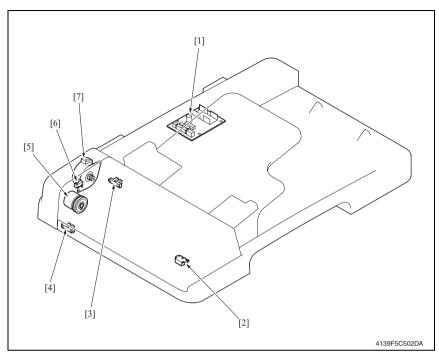
- [10] Fusing paper loop sensor (PS8)
- [11] Waste toner near full detect board/LED (WTDTB/LED)
- [12] Belt positioning sensor (PS4)
- [14] IR unit open/close sensor (PS10)
- [15] Thermistor (TH)
- [16] DC power supply1 (DCPU1)
- [17] Pressure/retraction solenoid /2nd image transfer (SD4)
- [18] Exit tray full sensor (PS11)



- [1] Printer control board (PRCB)
- [2] Fusing motor (M4)
- [3] Speaker (SP)
- [4] Developing motor (M3)
- [5] Safety switch (SW2)
- [6] Rack motor (M2)
- [7] Rack positioning sensor (PS3)
- [8] USB board (USB)
- [9] Temperature/humidity sensor (TEM/HUMS)
- [10] Tray1 paper empty sensor (PS9)
- [11] Registration roller solenoid (SD2)

- [12] OHP sensor (PS2)
- [13] DC power supply2 (DCPU2)
- [14] High voltage unit (HV)
- [15] Fusing safety switch (SW3)
- [16] LAN board (LANB)
- [17] NCU board (NCUB)
- [18] Image processing board (IPB)
- [19] Scanner motor (M5)
- [20] Registration sensor (PS1)
- [21] Original Cover Set Switch (SW4)
- [22] IR cooling fan motor (FM3)

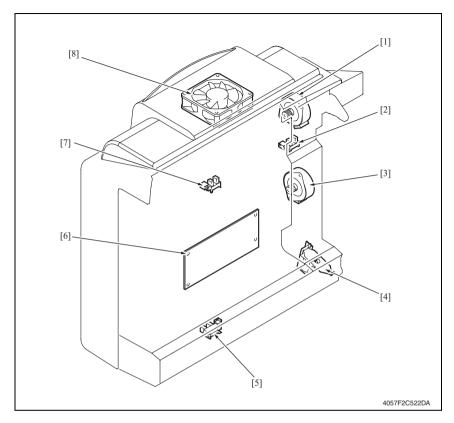
20.2 Auto Document Feeder Unit



- [1] DF control board (DFCB)
- [2] Paper feed sensor (PS2)
- [3] Original detection sensor (PS1)
- [4] Paper leading edge detection sensor (PS3)
- [5] Paper feed clutch (CL1)
- [6] Door set switch (SW1)
- [7] Main motor (M1)

Appendix

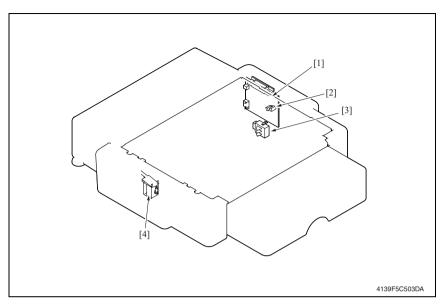
20.3 Duplex Option



- [1] Reverse motor (M2)
- [2] Door sensor (PS2)
- [3] Transport motor (M1)
- [4] Registration solenoid (SD1)

- [5] Paper loop sensor (PS1)
- [6] AD drive board (ADDB)
- [7] Transport sensor (PS3)
- [8] Cooling fan motor (FM1)

20.4 Lower Feeder Unit (Option)

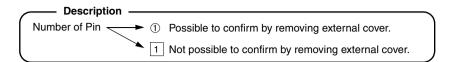


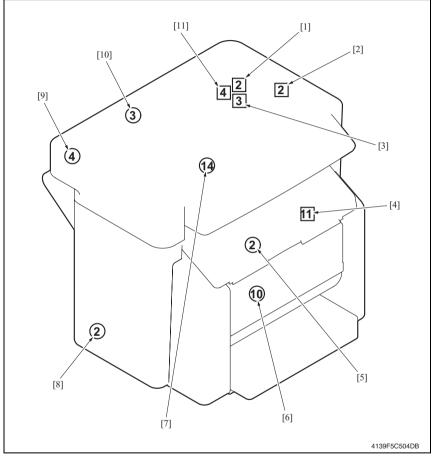
- [1] PF drive board (PFDB)
- [2] Paper empty sensor (PS1)

- [3] Tray set detecting switch (SW1)
- [4] Paper pick-up solenoid (SD1)

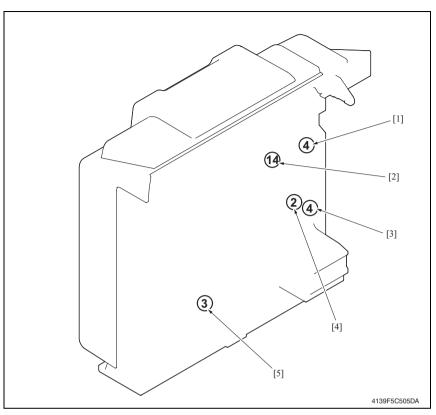
Appendix

21. Connector layout drawing

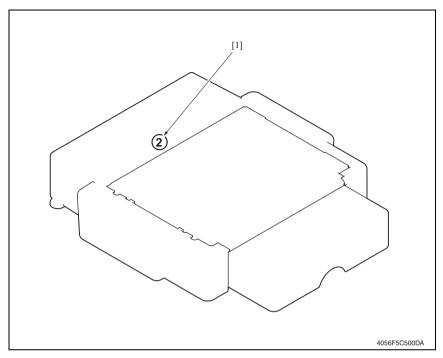




No.	CN No.	Location	No.	CN No.	Location
[1]	CN5	I-1	[7]	CN7	E-7 to 8
[2]	CN3	D-3	[8]	CN11	K to L-8
[3]	CN2	D-4	[9]	CN10	K-11
[4]	CN1	D-5	[10]	CN9	K-10
[5]	CN6	I-1	[11]	CN4	D-3
[6]	CN8	C-8 to 9			



No.	CN No.	Location	No.	CN No.	Location
[1]	CN13	C-5	[4]	CN11	F-4
[2]	CN7	B-5 to 6	[5]	CN14	F-4 to 5
[3]	CN12	C-4			



No.	CN No.	Location
[1]	CN1	F-4



SERVICE MANUAL

FIELD SERVICE

Auto Document Feeder Unit

Confidential – for internal use only, do not distribute

2007.08

KONI C. Ver. 1.0

Revision history

After publication of this service manual, the parts and mechanism may be subject to change for improvement of their performance.

Therefore, the descriptions given in this service manual may not coincide with the actual machine.

When any change has been made to the descriptions in the service manual, a revised version will be issued with a revision mark added as required.

Revision mark:

- To indicate clearly a section revised, show to the left of the revised section.
 A number within represents the number of times the revision has been made.
- To indicate clearly a section revised, show in the lower outside section of the corresponding page.

A number within A represents the number of times the revision has been made.

NOTE

Revision marks shown in a page are restricted only to the latest ones with the old ones deleted.

- When a page revised in Ver. 2.0 has been changed in Ver. 3.0:
 The revision marks for Ver. 3.0 only are shown with those for Ver. 2.0 deleted.
- When a page revised in Ver. 2.0 has not been changed in Ver. 3.0:
 The revision marks for Ver. 2.0 are left as they are.

2007/08	1.0	_	Issue of the first edition
Date	Service manual Ver.	Revision mark	Descriptions of revision

CONTENTS

Auto Document Feeder Unit

Gε		_		
176	חנ	Δ	raı	
\sim	<i>,</i>		u	

1.	Produ	ct Specifications	. 1
Main	tena	nce	
2.	Period	dic check	. 3
2.1		ntenance procedure (Periodic parts check)	
2.1	.1	Separator pad	. 3
3.	Other		. 4
3.1	Disa	ssembly/Adjustment prohibited items	. 4
3.2	Disa	ssembly/Assembly/Cleaning list (other parts)	. 5
3.2	2.1	Disassembly/Assembly parts list	. 5
3.2	2.2	Cleaning parts list	. 5
3.3	Disa	ssembly/Assembly procedure	. 6
3.3	3.1	Paper feed roller	. 6
3.3	3.2	Pick-up roller	. 7
3.3	3.3	Auto Document Feeder Unit	. 8
3.3	3.4	Top cover	. 9
3.3	3.5	Rear cover	. 9
3.3	3.6	Document feeder tray	10
3.3	3.7	DF control board	10
3.3	8.8	Main motor	11
3.4	Clea	ning procedure	12
3.4	.1	Paper feed roller	12
3.4	.2	Pick-up roller	12
3.4	1.3	Registration rollers	13
Adjus	stme	ent/Setting	
4.	How t	o use the adjustment section	15
5.	SERV	ICE MODE	16
5.1	SEF	NICE MODE entry procedure	16
5.2	ADJ	UST	17
5.2	2.1	ADF SUB ZOOM	17
5.2	2.2	ADF MAIN REGIST	18
5.2	2.3	ADF SUB REGIST	19

Maintenance

6.	Mech	hanical adjustment	20
6.1	Lea	ading edge skew adjustment	20
Trou	bles	hooting	
7.	Jam	display	23
7.1	Mis	sfeed display	23
7.	1.1	Misfeed display resetting procedure	23
7.2	Sei	nsor layout	24
7.3	Sol	lution	25
7.	3.1	Initial check items	25
7.	3.2	Misfeed at the document feeding section	26
7.	3.3	Misfeed at the document transport section	27
7	3.4	Misfeed at the document exit section	28

General

1. Product Specifications

A. Type

Name	Automatic Document Feeder
Installation	Inserted at upper-rear side of main body
Document alignment	Center
Document loading	Face up

B. Functions

Modes	1-Sided Mode

C. Paper

Type of document	1-Sided mode (Plain paper): 60 g/m² to 128 g/m²		
	A5S, B5S, A4S, LegalS, LetterS		
Detectable document size	Width	140 to 216 mm	
	Length	148 to 500 mm (500mm: Fax Tx only)	
Capacity	50 sheets (80 g/m²) or load height of 8 mm or less.		

D. Paper feed prohibited originals

• The following types of originals should not be used.

Types of document	Possible malfunctions
Original that is stapled or clipped.	Feed failure, damage to the original, or drive failure due to clip clogging
Pasted originals	Misfeed, broken original, or folded paste-up edges
Book original	Feed failure, damage to the original, or drive failure
Original weighing less than 60 g/m² or 129 g/m² or more	Feed failure
Torn original	Feed failure, damaged sheet
Highly curled original (15 mm or more)	Original misfeed due to dog-ear or skew
OHP transparencies	Feed failure
Label Sheet	Feed failure
Photographic paper, gloss enamel paper, or other gloss original	Feed failure, damage to the original, or drive failure
Offset master	Feed failure
Sheets clipped or notched	Damaged sheet
Less-than-0.05-mm-thick thin paper	Misfeed
More-than-0.15-mm-thick thin paper	Misfeed

neral

E. Paper feed not guaranteed originals

If fed, paper feed will be possible to some extent but trouble occurrence will be possible.

Type of original	Possible trouble
Sheets lightly curled (Curled amount: 10 - 15 mm)	Dog-eared, exit failure
Heat sensitive paper	Edge folded, exit failure, transport failure
Translucent paper	Take-up failure, transport failure
Paper immediately after paper exit from the main unit	Take-up failure, transport failure
Paper with many punched holes (e.g., loose leaf) limited to vertical feeding	Multi-page feed due to flashes from holes
Sheets with 2 to 4 holes	Transport failure
Sheets two-folded or Z-folded	Transport failure, image deformation
Sheets folded	Image deformation, multi-page feed, take-up failure

F. Machine specifications

<u> </u>	DC 24 V (supplied from the main unit)
Power requirements	DC 5 V (supplied from the main unit)
Max. power consumption	30 W
Dimensions	518 (W) x 350.1 (D) x 90.3 (H) mm 20.5 (W) x 13.75 (D) x 3.5 (H) inch
Weight	3.2 kg (7 lb)

G. Operating

• Conforms to the operating environment of the main body.

NOTE

· These specifications are subject to change without notice.

Maintenance

2. Periodic check

2.1 Maintenance procedure (Periodic parts check)

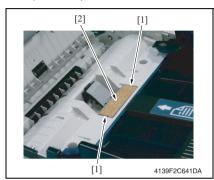
2.1.1 Separator pad

A. Periodically replaced parts/cycle

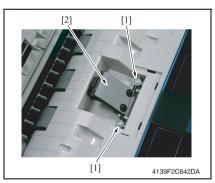
• Separation pad: Every 50,000 prints

B. Removal procedure

1. Open the top cover.



2. Remove two tabs [1] and separator cover [2].



3. Remove two screws [1] and the separator pad [2].

NOTE

• Be extremely careful not to lose the spring on the separator pad.

Auto Document

Other

3.1 Disassembly/Adjustment prohibited items

A. Paint-locked screws

NOTE

- To prevent loose screws, a screw lock in blue or green series color is applied to the screws.
- The screw lock is applied to the screws that may get loose due to the vibrations and loads created by the use of machine or due to the vibrations created during transportation.
- If the screw lock coated screws are loosened or removed, be sure to apply a screw lock after the screws are tightened.

B. Red-painted screws

NOTE

- The screws which are difficult to be adjusted in the field are painted in red in order to prevent them from being removed by mistake.
- Do not remove or loosen any of the red-painted screws in the field. It should also be noted that, when two or more screws are used for a single part, only one representative screw may be marked with the red paint.

C. Variable resistors on board

NOTE

 Do not turn the variable resistors on boards for which no adjusting instructions are given in Adjustment/Setting.

D. Removal of PWBs

⚠ CAUTION

- When removing a circuit board or other electrical component, refer to "Handling of PWBs" and follow the corresponding removal procedures.
- The removal procedures given in the following omit the removal of connectors and screws securing the circuit board support or circuit board.
- Where it is absolutely necessary to touch the ICs and other electrical components on the board, be sure to ground your body.

3.2 Disassembly/Assembly/Cleaning list (other parts)

3.2.1 Disassembly/Assembly parts list

No	Section	Part name	Ref.Page
1	Rollers	Paper feed roller	P.6
2	nollers	Pick-up roller	P.7
3	Unit	Auto Document Feeder Unit	P.8
4		Top cover	P.9
5	Exterior parts	Rear cover	P.9
6		Document feeder tray	P.10
7	Board and etc	DF control board	P.10
8	Other part	Main motor	P.11

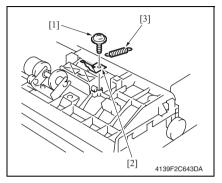
3.2.2 Cleaning parts list

No	Section	Part name	Ref.Page
1		Paper feed roller	P.12
2	Rollers	Pick-up roller	P.12
3		Registration rollers	P.13

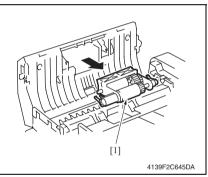
3.3 Disassembly/Assembly procedure

3.3.1 Paper feed roller

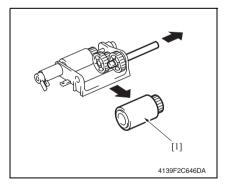
- 1. Open the top cover.
- 2. Remove the top cover. See P.9



Remove the screw [1], and then remove the mounting plate [2] and spring [3].



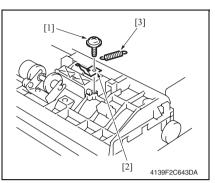
Remove the pick-up roller/paper feed roller assy [1].



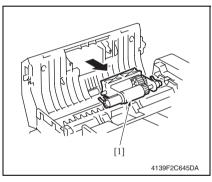
5. Remove the paper feed roller [1].

3.3.2 Pick-up roller

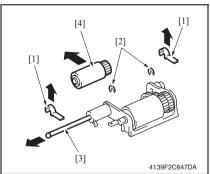
- 1. Open the top cover.
- 2. Remove the top cover. See P.9



Remove the screw [1], and then remove the mounting plate [2] and spring [3].



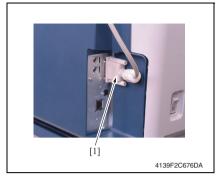
4. Remove the pick-up roller/paper feed roller assy [1].

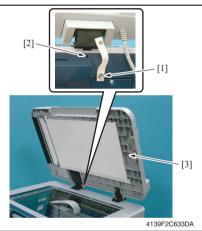


- 5. Remove two stoppers [1] and two Crings [2]. Then, remove shaft [3].
- 6. Remove the pick-up roller [4].

Auto Document

3.3.3 Auto Document Feeder Unit





Disconnect the ADF hookup cable [1].

NOTE

 NEVER disconnect and reconnect the ADF hookup cable with the power switch of the machine turned ON, as a damaged image processing board could result.

- 2. Open the Auto Document Feeder Unit.
- 3. Remove the screw [1].
- While inserting a pin or similar object into the hole [2], remove the Auto Document Feeder Unit [3].

NOTE

Make the following adjustments when a new Auto Document Feeder Unit has been mounted:

Make a leading edge skew adjustment.

See P.20

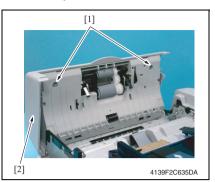
- Perform ADF SUB ZOOM.
 - See P.17
- Perform CD REGIST.

See P.18

Perform FD REGIST.

See P.19

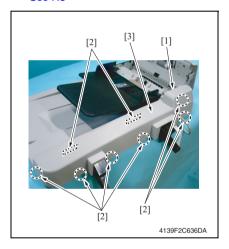
3.3.4 Top cover



- 1. Open the top cover.
- 2. Remove two screws [1] and the top cover [2].

3.3.5 Rear cover

 Remove the Auto Document Feeder Unit. See P.8



- 2. Open the top cover.
- Remove the screw [1] and unhook the eight tabs [2]. Then, remove the rear cover [3].

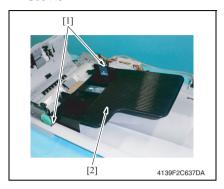
3.3.6 Document feeder tray

1. Remove the Auto Document Feeder Unit.

See P.8

- 2. Open the top cover.
- 3. Remove the rear cover.

See P.9



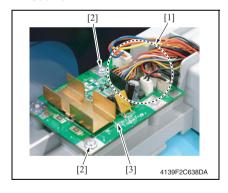
4. Remove two screws [1] and the document feeder tray [2].

3.3.7 DF control board

 Remove the Auto Document Feeder Unit. See P.8

- 2. Open the top cover.
- 3. Remove the rear cover.

See P.9



 Disconnect the seven connectors [1] and remove the two screws [2]. Then, remove the DF control board [3].

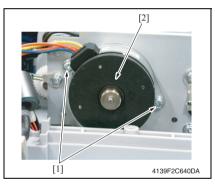
3.3.8 Main motor

- 1. Remove the Auto Document Feeder Unit.
 - See P.8
- 2. Open the top cover.
- 3. Remove the rear cover.

See P.9



4. Disconnect the connector (PA01) [1] from the DF control board.



5. Remove two screws [1] and the main motor [2].

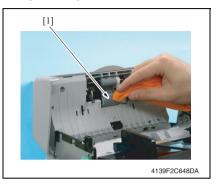
3.4 Cleaning procedure

NOTE

• The alcohol described in the cleaning procedure is isopropyl alcohol.

3.4.1 Paper feed roller

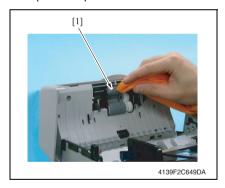
1. Open the top cover.



Wipe the paper feed roller [1] clean of dirt using a soft cloth dampened with alcohol.

3.4.2 Pick-up roller

1. Open the top cover.



Wipe the pick-up roller [1] clean of dirt using a soft cloth dampened with alcohol.

3.4.3 Registration rollers

1. Open the top cover.



Wipe the registration rollers [1] clean of dirt using a soft cloth dampened with alcohol.

Blank Page

Adjustment/Setting

4. How to use the adjustment section

- "Adjustment/Setting" contains detailed information on the adjustment items and procedures for this machine.
- Throughout this "Adjustment/Setting," the default settings are indicated by "".

Advance checks

Before attempting to solve the customer problem, the following advance checks must be made. Check to see if:

- The power supply voltage meets the specifications.
- The power supply is properly grounded.
- The machine shares the power supply with any other machine that draws large current intermittently (e.g., elevator and air conditioner that generate electric noise).
- The installation site is environmentally appropriate: high temperature, high humidity, direct sunlight, ventilation, etc.; levelness of the installation site.
- The original has a problem that may cause a defective image.
- The density is properly selected.
- · The original glass, slit glass, or related part is dirty.
- Correct paper is being used for printing.
- The units, parts, and supplies used for printing (developer, PC drum, etc.) are properly
 replenished and replaced when they reach the end of their useful service life.
- Toner is not running out.

⚠ CAUTION

- Be sure to unplug the power cord of the machine before starting the service job procedures.
- If it is unavoidably necessary to service the machine with its power turned ON, use utmost care not to be caught in the scanner cables or gears of the exposure unit.
- Special care should be used when handling the fusing unit which can be extremely hot.
- The developing unit has a strong magnetic field. Keep watches and measuring instruments away from it.
- · Take care not to damage the PC drum with a tool or similar device.
- · Do not touch IC pins with bare hands.

5. SERVICE MODE

5.1 SERVICE MODE entry procedure

NOTE

Auto Document

 Ensure appropriate security for the Service Mode entry procedure. It should NEVER be given to any unauthorized person.

A. Procedure

- On the initial screen, press the Menu/Select key to call [MACHINE SETTING] to the screen.
- 2. Press the following keys in this order. Stop \rightarrow 0 \rightarrow 0 \rightarrow Stop \rightarrow 0 \rightarrow 1

B. Exiting

· Press the Stop/Reset key.

5.2 ADJUST

5.2.1 ADF SUB ZOOM

Function	 To adjust for variations in the accuracy of all parts and their mounting accuracy by varying the scanning zoom ratio in the sub-scanning direction when using the Auto- matic Document Feeder. 		
	When the original glass is replaced. When a new Auto Document Feeder Unit is mounted		
Use	NOTE • After the [PRN MAIN REGIST] and [PRN SUB REGIST] and [CCD SUB ZOOM] adjustments have been performed		
	 Adjust the length of E in the copy of the test pattern so that the following specification is met. 200 ± 0.5 % (Zoom Ratio = Full Size: 100 %) 		
Adjustment Specification	E E		
	4139F3C549DA		
Adjustment Range	• -2.0% ~ "0%" ~ +2.0% • Step: 0.4%		
Setting/ Procedure	1. Print the test pattern1. See P.131 of the main unit service manual. 2. Enter the [2. ADJUST] menu in the service mode. 3. Select [ADF SUB ZOOM] of [2. ADJUST] and press the Menu Select key. 4. Place the test pattern1 into the Automatic Document Feeder and make a test copy. NOTE The test pattern1 should be positioned vertically. Use A4 or Letter paper loaded into tray1 to make the test copy.		
Tocedure	 5. Check that the width of E in the copy of the test pattern1 meets the specification. Calculation: (1 - Width of E in the document ÷ Width of E in the copy) × 100 If the width of E is out of specification, adjust it according to the following procedure. 6. Press the Menu Select key. 7. Using the ▲/▼ key, change the setting value and then press the Menu Select key. 8. Place the test pattern1 into the Automatic Document Feeder. Then, make a test copy again and check it. 		
Adjustment Instructions	If the width of E in the test pattern is longer than the specified width Decrease the setting. If the width of E in the test pattern is shorter than the specified width Increase the setting.		

5.2.2 ADF MAIN REGIST

	To adjust for variations in the accuracy of all parts and their mounting accuracy by			
Function	varying the scanning start position in the main scanning direction when using the Automatic Document Feeder.			
When the original glass is replaced. When a new Auto Document Feeder Unit is mounted NOTE After the [PRN MAIN REGIST] and [PRN SUB REGIST] and [CCD SUB ZO adjustments have been performed After the [ADF SUB ZOOM] adjustments have been performed				
Adjustment Specification	B A			
	4139F3C546DA			
Adjustment Range	• -5.0 (-5.0 mm) ~ "0.0 (0.0 mm)" ~ +5.0 (+5.0 mm) • Step: 0.5 mm			
Setting/ Procedure	 Print the test pattern1. See P.131 of the main unit service manual. Enter the [2. ADJUST] menu in the service mode. Select [ADF MAIN REGIST] of [2. ADJUST] and press the Menu Select key. Place the test pattern1 into the Automatic Document Feeder and make a test copy. NOTE The test pattern1 should be positioned vertically. Use A4 or Letter paper loaded into tray1 to make the test copy. Check the amount that widths A and B in the copy of the test pattern are shifted. If the shift is out of specification, adjust it according to the following procedure. Press the Menu Select key. Using the ▲/▼ key, change the setting value and then press the Menu Select key. 			
	8. Place the test pattern1 into the Automatic Document Feeder. Then, make a test copy again and check it.			
Adjustment Instructions	 If the width of A is less than the width of B Increase the setting. If the width of B is less than the width of A Decrease the setting. 			

5.2.3 ADF SUB REGIST

Function	To adjust for variations in the accuracy of all parts and their mounting accuracy by varying the scanning start position in the sub-scanning direction when using the Automatic Document Feeder.		
Use	When the original glass is replaced. When a new Auto Document Feeder Unit is mounted NOTE After the [PRN MAIN REGIST] and [PRN SUB REGIST] and [CCD SUB ZOOM] adjustments have been performed After the [ADF SUB ZOOM] adjustments have been performed		
Adjustment Specification	Adjust the width of C in the copy of the test pattern1 so that the following specification is met. 20 ± 2.5 mm C 4139F3C547DA		
Adjustment Range	• -5.0 (-5.0 mm) ~ "0 (0 mm)" ~ +5.0 (+5.0 mm)		
Setting/ Procedure	Step: 0.5 mm Print the test pattern1. See P.131 of the main unit service manual. Enter the [2. ADJUST] menu in the service mode. Select [ADF SUB REGIST] of [2. ADJUST] and press the Menu Select key. Place the test pattern1 into the Automatic Document Feeder and make a test copy. NOTE The test pattern1 should be positioned vertically. Use A4 or Letter paper loaded into tray1 to make the test copy. Check that the width of C in the copy of the test pattern are shifted. If the width of C is out of specification, adjust it according to the following procedure. Press the Menu Select key. Using the ▲/▼ key, change the setting value and then press the Menu Select key. Place the test pattern1 into the Automatic Document Feeder. Then, make a test copy again and check it.		
Adjustment Instructions	If the width of C in the test pattern is longer than the specified width Increase the setting. If the width of C in the test pattern is shorter than the specified width Decrease the setting.		

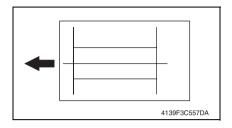
6. Mechanical adjustment

6.1 Leading edge skew adjustment

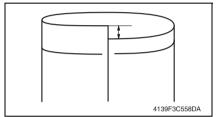
NOTE

Auto Document Feeder Unit

· This adjustment should be made when image skew occurs.



- Print the test pattern1.
 See P.163 of the main body service manual.
- Load the chart in the Auto Document Feeder Unit and make five 1-sided copies of the chart.

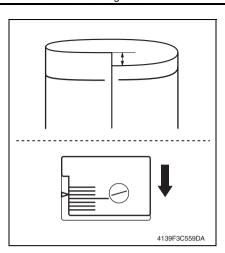


- 3. Align each copy sample as shown and check the deviation.
- If the deviation is outside the specified range, perform the adjustment below.

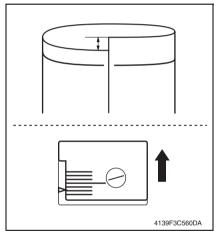
Specification: 0 ± 1.0 mm



Loosen the one screw [1] in the back to the right.



- If the deviation is as shown to the left Move the graduations of the duplexing document feeder to the front.
- 7. Tighten the screw that has been loosened in step 5.



- If the deviation is as shown to the left Move the graduations of the duplexing document feeder to the back.
- 9. Tighten the screw that has been loosened in step 5.

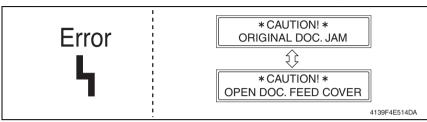
Blank Page

Troubleshooting

7. Jam display

7.1 Misfeed display

 When a media misfeed occurs, the printer shows the corresponding media misfeed status by means of the Error indicator on the control panel or LCD display.

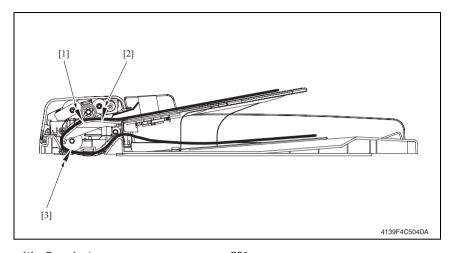


Display	Misfeed Location	Misfeed processing location	Action
CAUTION! ORIGINAL DOC. JAM	Document feeding section		P.26
≎ *CAUTION!*	Document transport section	Top cover	P.27
OPEN DOC. FEED COVER	Document exit section		P.28

7.1.1 Misfeed display resetting procedure

• Open the corresponding cover, clear the sheet of paper misfeed, and close the cover.

7.2 Sensor layout



- [1] Paper feed sensor PS2[2] Original detection sensor PS1
- [3] Paper leading edge detection sensor PS3

7.3 Solution

7.3.1 Initial check items

• When a media misfeed occurs, check the following:

Check item	Action
Does the media meet product specifications?	Change the media.
Is the media curled, wavy, or damp.	Change the media. Instruct the user in correct media storage.
Is a foreign object present along the media path, or is the media path deformed or worn?	Clean or change the media path.
Are the rolls/rollers dirty, deformed, or worn?	Clean or change the defective roll/roller.
Are the edge guide and trailing edge stop at the correct position to accommodate paper?	Set as necessary.
Are the actuators operational?	Correct or change the defective actuator.

7.3.2 Misfeed at the document feeding section

A. Detection timing

Туре	Description
Detection of mis- feed at the docu- ment feeding section	The paper feed sensor (PS2) is not unblocked even after the lapse of a predetermined period of time after the main motor (M1) has been energized.
Detection of paper left at the document feeding section	The paper feed sensor (PS2) is unblocked when the power switch is turned ON, the cover is opened and closed, or a misfeed or malfunction is reset.

B. Action

Relevant electrical parts		
Main motor (M1) Paper feed sensor (PS2)	DF control board (DFCB)	

		WIRING DIAGRAM	
Step	Action	Control signal	Location (Electrical component)
1	Initial check items.	_	_
2	Check the DFCB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
3	M1 operation check.	DFCB PA01DFCB-1 to 4 (Pulse Output)	F-14
4	PS2 sensor check.	DFCB PA06DFCB-1 (ON)	F-13
5	Change DFCB.	_	_

7.3.3 Misfeed at the document transport section

A. Detection timing

Туре	Description
Detection of mis- feed at the docu- ment transport section	The paper leading edge detection sensor (PS3) is not blocked even after the lapse of a predetermined period of time after the paper feed sensor (PS2) has been unblocked.
Detection of paper left at the document transport section	The paper feed sensor (PS2) is unblocked and the paper leading edge detection sensor (PS3) is blocked when the power switch is turned ON, the cover is opened and closed, or a misfeed or malfunction is reset.

B. Action

Relevant electrical parts		
Main motor (M1) Paper feed sensor (PS2) Paper leading edge detection sensor (PS3)	DF control board (DFCB)	

		WIRING DIAGRAM	
Step	Action	Control signal	Location (Electrical component)
1	Initial check items.	_	_
2	Check the DFCB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
3	M1 operation check.	DFCB PA01DFCB-1 to 4 (Pulse Output)	F-14
4	PS2 sensor check.	DFCB PA06DFCB-1 (ON)	F-13
5	PS3 sensor check.	DFCB PA03DFCB-1 (ON)	F-13
6	Change DFCB.	_	_

7.3.4 Misfeed at the document exit section

A. Detection timing

Type	Description
Detection of mis- feed at the docu- ment exit section	The paper leading edge detection sensor (PS3) is not unblocked even after the lapse of a predetermined period of time after the paper feed sensor (PS2) has been unblocked.
	The paper leading edge detection sensor (PS3) is blocked when the power switch is turned ON, the cover is opened and closed, or a misfeed or malfunction is reset.

B. Action

Relevant electrical parts		
Paper feed sensor (PS2)	DF control board (DFCB)	
Paper leading edge detection sensor (PS3)		

Step		WIRING DIAGRAM		
	Action	Control signal	Location (Electrical component)	
1	Initial check items.	_	_	
2	Check the DFCB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_	
3	PS2 sensor check.	DFCB PA06DFCB-1 (ON)	F-13	
4	PS3 sensor check.	DFCB PA03DFCB-1 (ON)	F-13	
5	Change DFCB.	_	_	



SERVICE MANUAL

FIELD SERVICE

Lower Feeder Unit

Confidential – for internal use only, do not distribute

2007.08

KONI ... Ver. 1.0

Revision history

After publication of this service manual, the parts and mechanism may be subject to change for improvement of their performance.

Therefore, the descriptions given in this service manual may not coincide with the actual machine.

When any change has been made to the descriptions in the service manual, a revised version will be issued with a revision mark added as required.

Revision mark:

- To indicate clearly a section revised, show to the left of the revised section.
 A number within represents the number of times the revision has been made.
- To indicate clearly a section revised, show in the lower outside section of the corresponding page.

A number within A represents the number of times the revision has been made.

NOTE

Revision marks shown in a page are restricted only to the latest ones with the old ones deleted.

- When a page revised in Ver. 2.0 has been changed in Ver. 3.0:
 The revision marks for Ver. 3.0 only are shown with those for Ver. 2.0 deleted.
- When a page revised in Ver. 2.0 has not been changed in Ver. 3.0: The revision marks for Ver. 2.0 are left as they are.

2007/08	1.0	_	Issue of the first edition
Date	Service manual Ver.	Revision mark	Descriptions of revision

Maintenance

CONTENTS

Lower Feeder Unit

\sim			امد
ľ	er	10	ral

0.0	٠. ۵.		
1.	Produ	uct specifications	. 1
Main	tena	ince	
2.	Perio	dic check	. 3
2.1	Mai	ntenance procedure (Periodic parts check)	. 3
3.	Other		. 4
3.1	Disa	assembly/Adjustment prohibited items	. 4
3.2	Disa	assembly/Assembly list (Other parts)	. 5
3.2	2.1	Disassembly/Assembly parts list	. 5
3.2	2.2	Cleaning parts list	. 5
3.3	Disa	assembly/Assembly procedure	. 5
3.3	3.1	Paper pick-up roller	. 5
3.3	3.2	Lower Feeder Unit	. 6
3.3	3.3	Tray	. 6
3.3	3.4	Rear cover	. 7
3.3	3.5	Paper pick-up unit	. 7
3.3	3.6	PF drive board (PFDB)	. 8
3.3	3.7	Paper pick-up solenoid (SD1)	. 9
3.3	3.8	Tray set detecting switch (SW1)	10
3.4	Clea	aning procedure	10
3.4	1.1	Paper pick-up roller	10
Trouk	olesł	nooting	
4.	Jam o	display	11
4.1	Mist	feed display	11
4.1	1.1	Misfeed display resetting procedure	11
4.2	Sen	sor layout	12
4.3	Solu	ution	13
4.3	3.1	Initial check items	13
4.3	3.2	Misfeed at Tray 2 paper feed section	13

Blank Page

General

1. Product specifications

A. Type

Name	Add-on 500-sheet paper feed cassette	
Туре	Front-loading type	
Installation	Desk type	
Document Alignment	Center	

B. Paper

Size	A4/Letter	
Туре	Plain paper: 60 to 90 g/m² (16 to 24 lb)	
Capacity	500 sheets	

C. Machine specifications

Power Requirements	DC 24 V \pm 10% (supplied from the main unit)
rower nequirements	DC 5 V ± 5%
Max. Power Consumption	12 W
Dimensions	495 (W) × 581 (D) × 138 (H) mm 19.5 (W) × 22.75 (H) × 5.5 (D) inch
Weight	5.0 kg

D. Operating environment

Temperature	10 to 35 °C / 50 to 95 °F (with a fluctuation of 10 °C / 18 °F or less per hour)
Humidity	15% to 85% (with a fluctuation of 20%/h)

NOTE

• These specifications are subject to change without notice.

eral

Blank Page

Maintenance

- 2. Periodic check
- 2.1 Maintenance procedure (Periodic parts check)
- Periodically replaced parts are not employed.

3. Other

3.1 Disassembly/Adjustment prohibited items

A. Paint-locked screws

NOTE

- To prevent loose screws, a screw lock in blue or green series color is applied to the screws.
- The screw lock is applied to the screws that may get loose due to the vibrations and loads created by the use of machine or due to the vibrations created during transportation.
- If the screw lock coated screws are loosened or removed, be sure to apply a screw lock after the screws are tightened.

B. Red-painted screws

NOTE

- The screws which are difficult to be adjusted in the field are painted in red in order to prevent them from being removed by mistake.
- Do not remove or loosen any of the red-painted screws in the field. It should also be noted that, when two or more screws are used for a single part, only one representative screw may be marked with the red paint.

C. Variable resistors on board

NOTE

 Do not turn the variable resistors on boards for which no adjusting instructions are given in Adjustment/Setting.

D. Removal of PWBs

A CAUTION

- When removing a circuit board or other electrical component, refer to "Handling of PWBs" and follow the corresponding removal procedures.
- The removal procedures given in the following omit the removal of connectors and screws securing the circuit board support or circuit board.
- Where it is absolutely necessary to touch the ICs and other electrical components on the board, be sure to ground your body.

3.2 Disassembly/Assembly list (Other parts)

3.2.1 Disassembly/Assembly parts list

No	Section	Part name Ref. page	
1	Rollers	Paper pick-up roller P.5	
2	F. danie a series	Tray	P.6
3	Exterior parts	Rear cover	P.7
4	Units	Lower Feeder Unit	P.6
5		Paper pick-up unit	P.7
6	Board and etc PF drive board F		P.8
7	Otherneute	Paper pick-up solenoid	P.9
8	Other parts	Tray set detecting switch	P.10

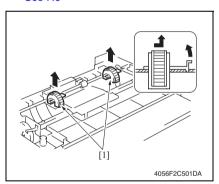
3.2.2 Cleaning parts list

No	Section	Part name	Ref. page
1	Rollers	Paper pick-up roller	P.10

3.3 Disassembly/Assembly procedure

3.3.1 Paper pick-up roller

 Remove the Lower Feeder Unit from the main body. See P.6

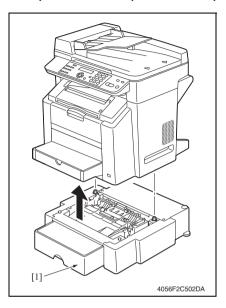


Remove two paper pick-up rollers
 [1].

3.3.2 Lower Feeder Unit

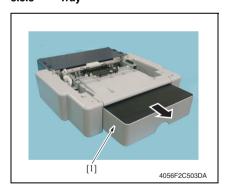
⚠ CAUTION

 Whenever removing or reinstalling the Lower Feeder Unit, be sure first to unplug the power cord of the printer from the power outlet.



 Lift the printer main body and then remove the Lower Feeder Unit [1] from the printer.

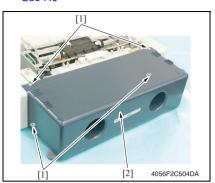
3.3.3 Tray



- 1. Remove the Lower Feeder Unit from the main body.
- 2. Slide out the tray [1].

3.3.4 Rear cover

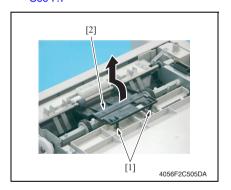
1. Slide out the tray [1]. See P.6



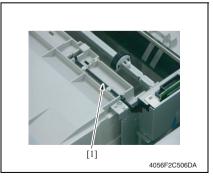
2. Remove four screws [1], and remove the rear cover [2].

3.3.5 Paper pick-up unit

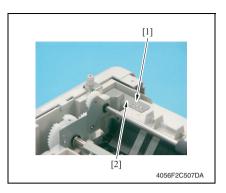
Remove the rear cover.
 See P.7



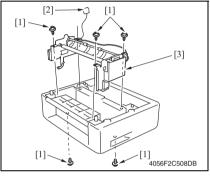
2. Unlock two tabs [1] and remove the cover [2].



3. Remove the actuator [1].



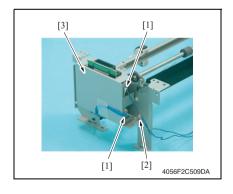
4. Remove the screw [1] and the metal plate [2].



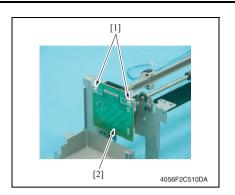
 Remove five screws [1], disconnect the connector [2] and remove the paper pick-up unit [3].

3.3.6 PF drive board (PFDB)

 Remove the paper pick-up unit. See P.7



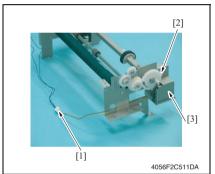
- Disconnect two connectors [1] from the PF drive board.
- 3. Remove one screw [2] and the PF drive board protective cover [3].



Remove two screws [1] and the PF drive board [2].

3.3.7 Paper pick-up solenoid (SD1)

 Remove the paper pick-up unit. See P.7



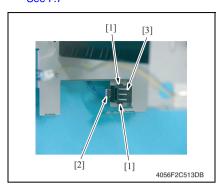
[2]
[1]
4056F2C511DA

- 2. Disconnect the connector [1].
- 3. Remove the screw [2] and the protective cover [3].

4. Remove the screw [1] and the paper pick-up solenoid [2].

3.3.8 Tray set detecting switch (SW1)

 Remove the paper pick-up unit. See P.7



Unlock two tabs [1], disconnect the connector [2] and remove the tray set detecting switch [3].

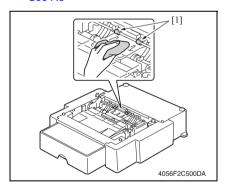
3.4 Cleaning procedure

NOTE

• The alcohol described in the cleaning procedure is isopropyl alcohol.

3.4.1 Paper pick-up roller

 Remove the Lower Feeder Unit from the main body. See P.6



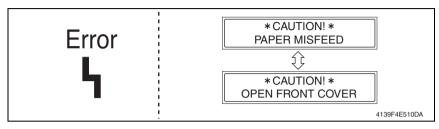
Wipe the paper pick-up rollers [1] clean of dirt using a cleaning pad dampened with alcohol.

Troubleshooting

4. Jam display

4.1 Misfeed display

 When a media misfeed occurs, the printer shows the corresponding media misfeed status by means of the Error indicator on the control panel or LCD display.

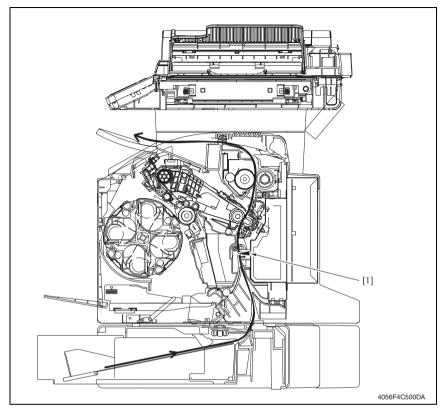


Display	Misfeed location	Misfeed processing location	Action
CAUTION! PAPER MISFEED *CAUTION!* OPEN FRONT COVER	Tray 2 paper feed section	Tray 2	P.13

4.1.1 Misfeed display resetting procedure

• Open the corresponding cover, clear the sheet of paper misfeed, and close the cover.

4.2 Sensor layout



[1] Registration sensor

PS1

4.3 Solution

4.3.1 Initial check items

• When a media misfeed occurs, check the following:

Check Item	Action	
Does the media meet product specifications?	Change the media.	
Is the media curled, wavy, or damp.	Change the media. Instruct the user in correct media storage.	
Is a foreign object present along the media path, or is the media path deformed or worn?	Clean or change the media path.	
Are the rolls/rollers dirty, deformed, or worn?	Clean or change the defective roll/roller.	
Are the Edge guide and trailing edge stop at the correct position to accommodate paper?	Set as necessary.	
Are the actuators operational?	Correct or change the defective actuator.	

4.3.2 Misfeed at Tray 2 paper feed section

A. Detection Timing

Type	Description
feed at tray 2 paper	The leading edge of the paper does not block the registration sensor (PS1) even after the lapse of a predetermined period of time after the paper pick-up solenoid (SD1) has been energized.

B. Action

Relevant electrical parts		
Registration sensor (PS1) Paper pick-up solenoid (SD1)	Printer control board (PRCB)	

		WIRING DIAGRAM	
Step	Action	Control signal	Location (Electrical component)
1	Initial check items.	_	_
2	Check the PRCB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	1	_
3	PS1 sensor check.	PRCB PJ12PRCB-3 (ON)	J to K-2
4	SD1 operation check.	PFDB PJ22PFDB-2 (REM)	F-4
5	Change PRCB.	_	_

Blank Page



KONI

SERVICE MANUAL

FIELD SERVICE

Duplex Option

Confidential – for internal use only, do not distribute

2007.08

C. Ver. 1.0

Revision history

After publication of this service manual, the parts and mechanism may be subject to change for improvement of their performance.

Therefore, the descriptions given in this service manual may not coincide with the actual machine.

When any change has been made to the descriptions in the service manual, a revised version will be issued with a revision mark added as required.

Revision mark:

- To indicate clearly a section revised, show to the left of the revised section.
 A number within represents the number of times the revision has been made.
- To indicate clearly a section revised, show in the lower outside section of the corresponding page.

A number within A represents the number of times the revision has been made.

NOTE

Revision marks shown in a page are restricted only to the latest ones with the old ones deleted.

- When a page revised in Ver. 2.0 has been changed in Ver. 3.0:
 The revision marks for Ver. 3.0 only are shown with those for Ver. 2.0 deleted.
- When a page revised in Ver. 2.0 has not been changed in Ver. 3.0: The revision marks for Ver. 2.0 are left as they are.

2007/08	1.0	_	Issue of the first edition
Date	Service manual Ver.	Revision mark	Descriptions of revision

CONTENTS

Duplex Option

Gε		_		
176	חנ	Δ	raı	
\sim	<i>,</i>		u	

1.	Produ	uct specifications	1
Main	tena	ince	
2.	Perio	dical check	3
2.1		ntenance procedure (Periodical check parts)	
3.	Other		4
3.1	Disa	assembly/Adjustment prohibited items	4
3.2	Disa	assembly/Assembly/Cleaning list (Other parts)	5
3.2	2.1	Disassembly/Assembly parts list	5
3.2	2.2	Cleaning parts list	5
3.3	Disa	assembly/Assembly procedure	5
3.3	3.1	Duplex Option	5
3.3	3.2	Right cover	8
3.3	3.3	AD drive board (ADDB)	8
3.3	3.4	Cooling fan motor (FM1)	9
3.3	3.5	Transport motor (M1)	2
3.3	3.6	Reverse motor (M2)	2
3.3	3.7	Registration solenoid (SD1) 1	3
3.4	Clea	aning procedure1	4
3.4	4.1	Transport roller	4
Troul	olesł	nooting	
4.	Jam o	display1	5
4.1	List	of display messages1	5
4.	1.1	Misfeed display resetting procedure 1	5
4.2	Sen	sor layout1	6
4.3	Solu	ution1	7
4.3	3.1	Initial check items1	7
4.3	3.2	Misfeed at duplex option reverse drive/storage section	7
4.3	3.3	Misfeed at duplex option paper feed section	8
5.	Error	codes1	9
5.1	Trou	ıble code1	9
5.1	1.1	Trouble code list	9

5.2	How to reset	19
5.3	Solution	19
5.3	3.1 0FH: Duplex cooling fan motor malfunction	19
6.	Miscellaneous malfunctions	20
6.1	List of miscellaneous malfunctions	20
6.2	Duplex size/Type error	20

General

1. Product specifications

A. Type

Name Duplex Option	
Type Switchback and Circulating Duplex Unit	
Installation Mounted on the right side door of main unit	
Reversing System Exit Roller switchback	
Conveyance system	Rubber roller + driven rolls
Document Alignment	Center

B. Paper type

Paper Size A4/Letter/Legal	
Paner IVne	 Plain paper: 60 to 90 g/m² (16 to 24 lb) Recycled paper: 60 to 90 g/m² (16 to 24 lb)

C. Machine specifications

Power Paguiromento	DC 24 V \pm 10% (supplied from the main unit)
Power Requirements	DC 5 V \pm 5% (supplied from the main unit)
Max. Power Consumption 42 W	
Dimensions	370 (W) × 153 (D) × 318 (H) mm 14.25 (W) × 6 (D) × 12.75 (H) inch
Weight	Approx. 2.4 kg (5.25 lb)

D. Operating environment

Temperature	10 to 35 °C / 50 to 95 °F (with a fluctuation of 10 °C / 18 °F or less per hour)
Humidity	15% to 85% (with a fluctuation of 20%/h)

NOTE

• These specifications are subject to change without notice.

neral

Blank Page

Maintenance

- 2. Periodical check
- 2.1 Maintenance procedure (Periodical check parts)
- Periodically replaced parts are not employed.

3. Other

3.1 Disassembly/Adjustment prohibited items

A. Paint-locked screws

NOTE

- To prevent loose screws, a screw lock in blue or green series color is applied to the screws.
- The screw lock is applied to the screws that may get loose due to the vibrations and loads created by the use of machine or due to the vibrations created during transportation.
- If the screw lock coated screws are loosened or removed, be sure to apply a screw lock after the screws are tightened.

B. Red-painted screws

NOTE

- The screws which are difficult to be adjusted in the field are painted in red in order to prevent them from being removed by mistake.
- Do not remove or loosen any of the red-painted screws in the field. It should also be noted that, when two or more screws are used for a single part, only one representative screw may be marked with the red paint.

C. Variable resistors on board

NOTE

 Do not turn the variable resistors on boards for which no adjusting instructions are given in Adjustment/Setting.

D. Removal of PWBs

A CAUTION

- When removing a circuit board or other electrical component, refer to "Handling of PWBs" and follow the corresponding removal procedures.
- The removal procedures given in the following omit the removal of connectors and screws securing the circuit board support or circuit board.
- Where it is absolutely necessary to touch the ICs and other electrical components on the board, be sure to ground your body.

3.2 Disassembly/Assembly/Cleaning list (Other parts)

3.2.1 Disassembly/Assembly parts list

No	Section	Part name	Ref. page
1	Unit	Duplex Option	P.5
2	Exterior parts	Right cover	P.8
3	Board and etc.	AD drive board	P.8
4		Cooling fan motor	P.9
5	Other parts	Transport motor	P.12
6	Other parts	Reverse motor	P.12
7		Registration solenoid	P.13

3.2.2 Cleaning parts list

Ī	No	Section	Part name	Ref. page
ĺ	1	Rollers	Transport roller	P.14

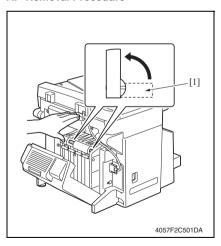
3.3 Disassembly/Assembly procedure

3.3.1 Duplex Option

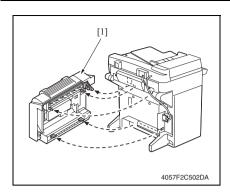
⚠ CAUTION

 Whenever removing or reinstalling the Duplex Option, be sure first to unplug the power cord of the printer from the power outlet.

A. Removal Procedure

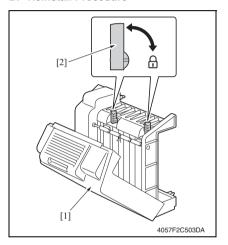


- 1. Open the duplex option door.
- 2. Turn the two locking knobs [1] to unlock the Duplex Option.

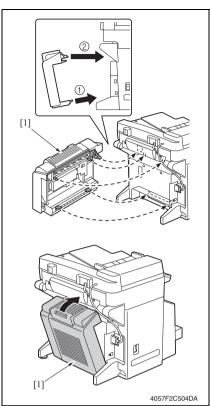


3. Remove the Duplex Option [1].

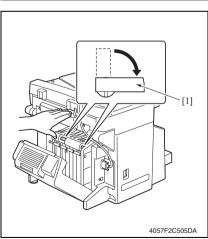
B. Reinstall Procedure



 Open the duplex option door [1] and turn the two locking knobs [2] to unlock the Duplex Option.



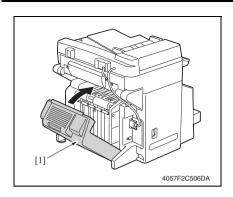
2. Mount the Duplex Option [1] onto the printer main body.



3. Turn the two locking knobs [1] to lock the Duplex Option into position.

NOTE

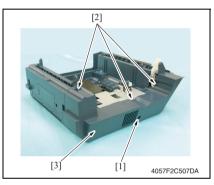
 When locking the Duplex Option into position, be sure to hold the unit with a hand and, at the same time, press it up against the printer main body.



NOTE

- After the Duplex Option has been locked into position, check that the two locking knobs are in the correct locked position.
- 4. Close the duplex option door [1].

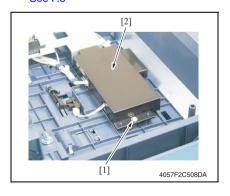
3.3.2 Right cover



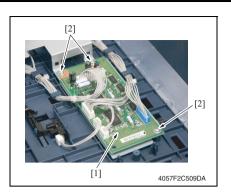
 Remove the screw [1], unlock three tabs [2] and remove the right cover [3].

3.3.3 AD drive board (ADDB)

Remove the right cover.
 See P.8



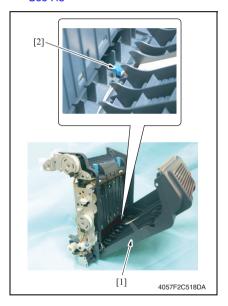
2. Remove the screw [1] and the AD drive board cover [2].



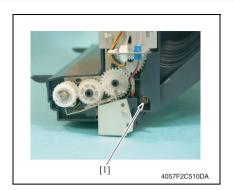
- 3. Disconnect all connectors from the AD drive board [1].
- Remove three screws [2] and the AD drive board [1].

3.3.4 Cooling fan motor (FM1)

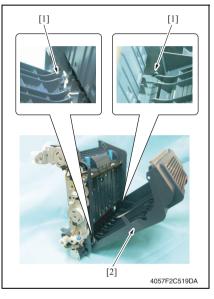
Remove the right cover.
 See P.8



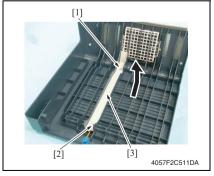
2. Open the duplex option door [1] and disconnect the connector [2].



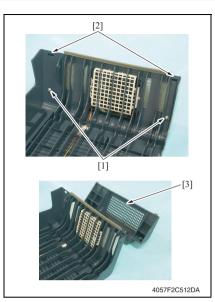
3. Remove the screw [1].



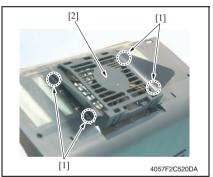
4. Unhook the two dowel pins [1] and remove the duplex option door [2].



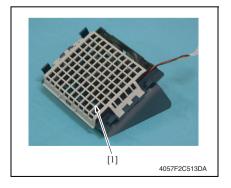
 Remove the screw [1], unlock the tab [2] and remove the harness cover [3].



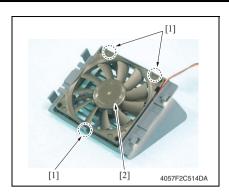
 Remove two screws [1], unlock two tabs [2] and remove the duplex door upper cover [3].



7. Unlock four tabs [1] and remove the cooling fan motor assy [2].

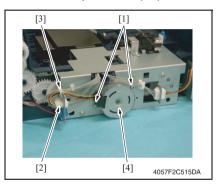


8. Remove the cooling fan motor cover [1].



9. Unlock three tabs [1] and remove the cooling fan motor [2].

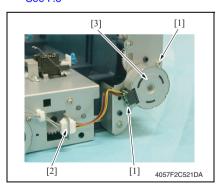
3.3.5 Transport motor (M1)



- Remove the right cover.
 See P.8
- 2. Remove two screws [1] and disconnect the connector [2].
- Remove the harness from the harness holder [3] and then remove the transport motor [4].

3.3.6 Reverse motor (M2)

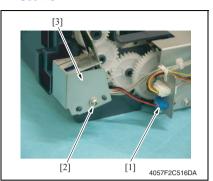
Remove the right cover.
 See P.8



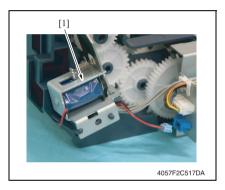
 Remove two screws [1], disconnect the connector [2], and remove the reverse motor [3].

3.3.7 Registration solenoid (SD1)

 Remove the right cover. See P.8



- 2. Disconnect the connector [1].
- 3. Remove the screw [2] and the protective cover [3].



4. Remove the registration solenoid [1].

3.4 Cleaning procedure

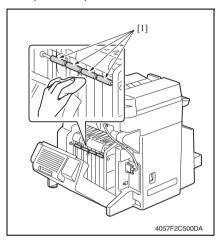
NOTE

• The alcohol described in the cleaning procedure is isopropyl alcohol.

3.4.1 Transport roller

A. Cleaning procedure

1. Open the duplex door.



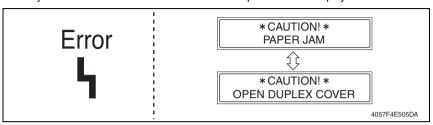
 Using a cleaning pad dampened with alcohol, wipe the transport rollers [1] clean of dirt.

Troubleshooting

4. Jam display

4.1 List of display messages

 When a media misfeed occurs, the printer shows the corresponding media misfeed status by means of the Error indicator on the control panel or LCD display.

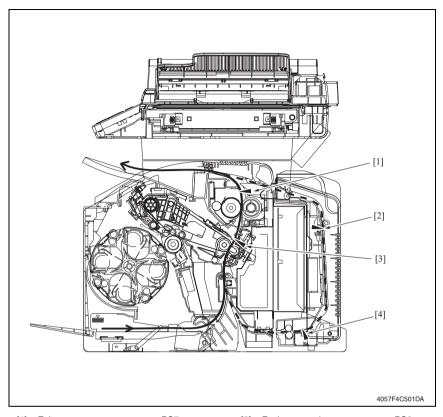


Display	Misfeed location	Misfeed clearing location	Ref. page
CAUTION! PAPER JAM	Duplex Option reverse drive/storage section		P.17
CAUTION!* OPEN DUPLEX COVER	Duplex Option paper feed section	Duplex option door	P.18

4.1.1 Misfeed display resetting procedure

• Open the relevant door, clear the sheet of misfeed paper, and close the door.

4.2 Sensor layout



[1]	Exit sensor	PS7	[3] Fusing paper loop sensor	PS8
[2]	Transport sensor	PS3	[4] Paper loop sensor	PS1

4.3 Solution

4.3.1 Initial check items

• When a media misfeed occurs, check the following:

Check Item	Action
Does the media meet product specifications?	Change the media.
Is the media curled, wavy, or damp.	Change the media. Instruct the user in correct media storage.
Is a foreign object present along the media path, or is the media path deformed or worn?	Clean or change the media path.
Are the rolls/rollers dirty, deformed, or worn?	Clean or change the defective roll/roller.
Are the edge guide and trailing edge stop at the correct position to accommodate paper?	Set as necessary.
Are the actuators operational?	Correct or change the defective actuator.

4.3.2 Misfeed at duplex option reverse drive/storage section

A. Detection timing

Type	Description
	The transport sensor (PS3) is not unblocked even after the lapse of a predetermined period of time after the reverse motor (M2) has been energized for reverse drive.

B. Action

Relevant electrical parts			
Transport sensor (PS3)	AD drive board (ADDB)		
Transport motor (M1)	Printer control board (PRCB)		
Reverse motor (M2)			

		WIRING DIAGRAM	
Step	Action	Control signal	Location (Electrical component)
1	Initial check items.	_	_
2	Check the PS3 sensor.	ADDB PJ5ADDB-3 (ON)	B-4
3	Check M3 for correct operation.	ADDB PJ2ADDB-1 to 4 (Pulse Output)	B-4
4	Check M2 for correct operation.	ADDB PJ2ADDB-5 to 8 (Pulse Output)	B-5
5	Change ADDB.	_	_
6	Change PRCB.	_	_

4.3.3 Misfeed at duplex option paper feed section

A. Detection timing

Туре	Description	
Detection of mis-	The paper loop sensor (PS1) is not unblocked even after the lapse of a predetermined period of time after a duplex paper feed sequence has been started.	
feed at duplex option paper feed	The paper loop sensor (PS1) is not blocked even after the lapse of a predetermined period of time after a duplex paper feed sequence has been started.	
section	The transport sensor (PS3) is not blocked even after the lapse of a predetermined period of time after a duplex paper feed sequence has been started.	

B. Action

Relevant electrical parts		
Paper loop sensor (PS1) AD drive board (ADDB)		
Transport sensor (PS3)	Printer control board (PRCB)	
Transport motor (M1)		

	Action	WIRING DIAGRAM	
Step		Control signal	Location (Electrical component)
1	Initial check items.	_	_
2	Check the PS1 sensor.	ADDB J3ADDB-3 (ON)	G-4
3	Check the PS3 sensor.	ADDB PJ5ADDB-3 (ON)	B-4
4	Check M1 for correct operation.	ADDB PJ2ADDB-1 to 4 (Pulse Output)	B-4
5	Change ADDB.	_	_
6	Change PRCB.	_	_

5. Error codes

5.1 Trouble code

5.1.1 Trouble code list

Code	Item	Detection Timing
0FH	Duplex cooling fan motor malfunction	 The fan motor lock signal remains HIGH for a predeter- mined consecutive period of time while the power sup- ply cooling fan motor remains energized.

5.2 How to reset

• To reset the printer after a malfunction has occurred, turn the power switch OFF and then ON again.

5.3 Solution

5.3.1 0FH: Duplex cooling fan motor malfunction

Relevant electrical parts	
Cooling fan motor (FM1)	DC power supply1 (DCPU1)
Printer control board (PRCB)	

	Action	WIRING DIAGRAM	
Step		Control signal	Location (Electrical component)
1	Check the FM1 connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
2	Check the fan for possible overload and correct as necessary.	_	_
3	Check the PRCB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
4	FM1 operation check.	ADDB PJ3ADDB-6 (REM) ADDB PJ3ADDB-8 (LOCK)	G-4 to 5
5	Change PRCB.		_
6	Change DCPU1.	_	_

6. Miscellaneous malfunctions

6.1 List of miscellaneous malfunctions

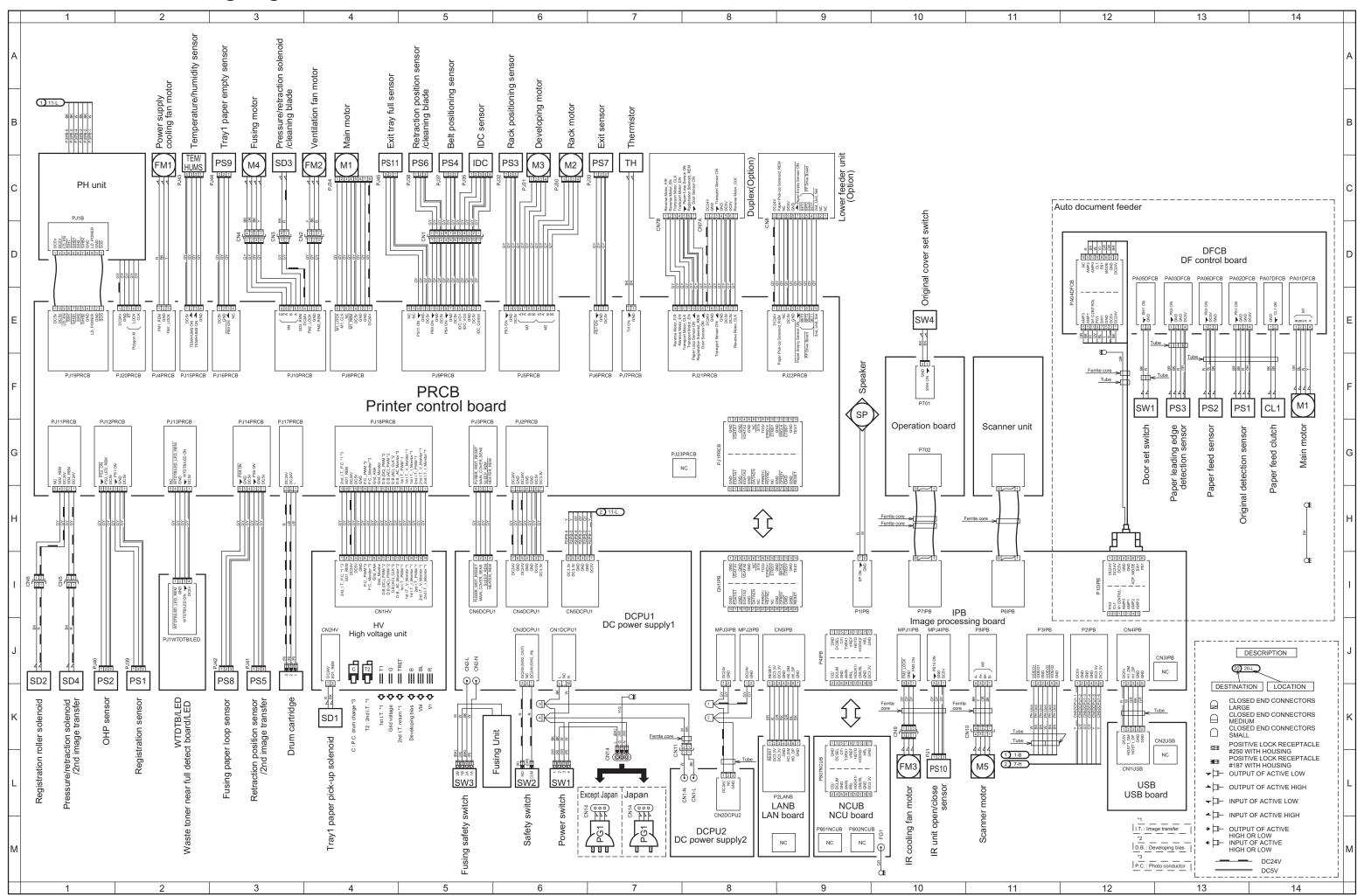
Display	Description
SIZE/TYPE ERROR	 A 2-sided print cycle is run using the type and size of paper that are not good
DUPLEX	for 2-sided printing.

6.2 Duplex size/Type error

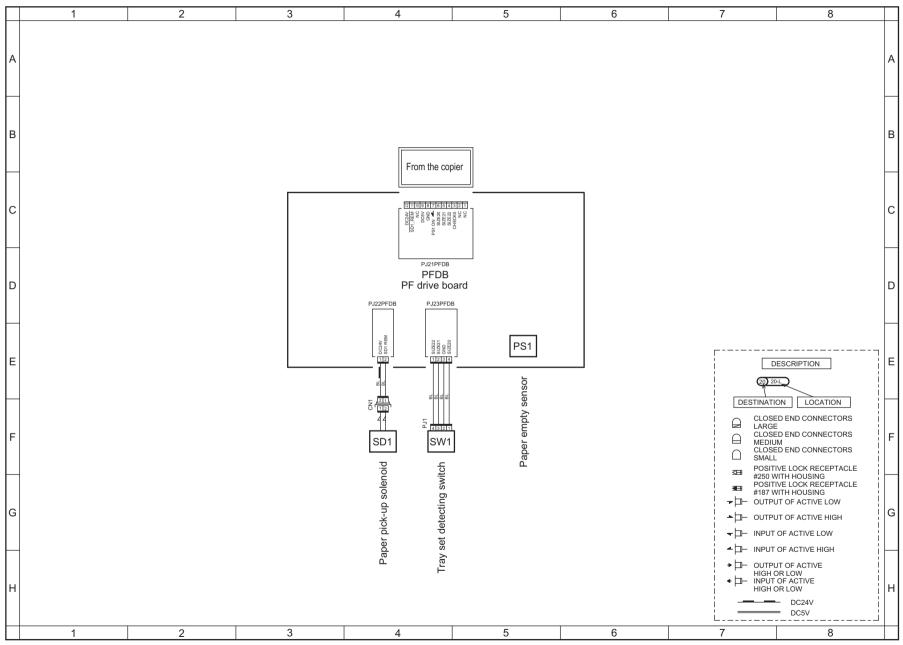
Relevant electrical parts	
` ,	Printer control board (PRCB) Image processing board (IPB)

	Action	WIRING DIAGRAM	
Step		Control signal	Location (Electrical component)
1	Check the printer driver settings.	_	_
2	Check the ADDB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
3	Check the PRCB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
4	Check the IPB connector for proper connection and correct as necessary.	_	_
5	Change ADDB.	_	_
6	Change PRCB.		_
7	Change IPB.		_

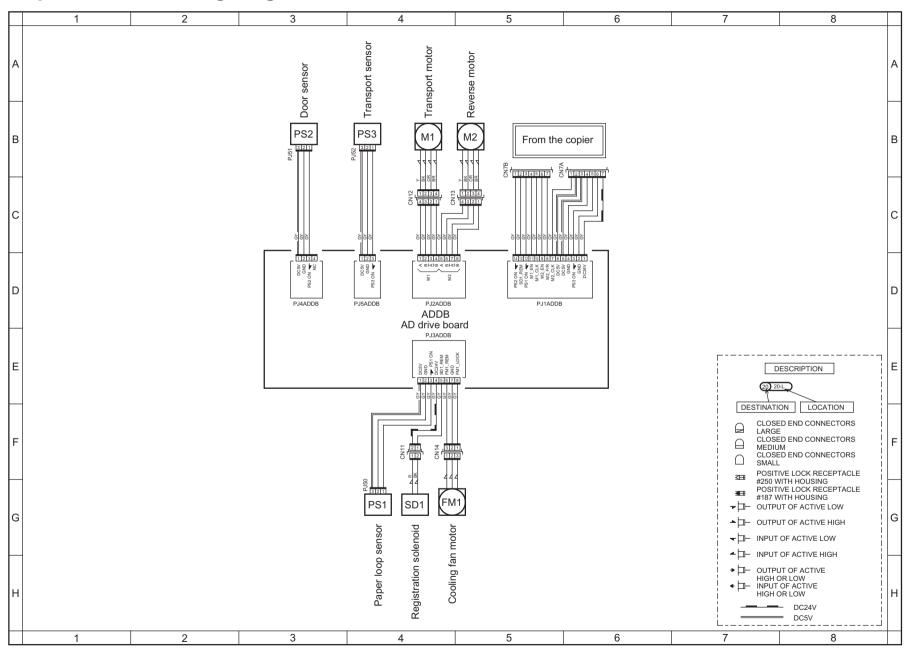
bizhub C10 Overall wiring diagram



Lower feeder unit Overall wiring diagram



Duplex Overall wiring diagram







PARTS GUIDE MANUAL

AUGUST 2007

bizhub C10 4556261

INFORMATION FOR PARTS GUIDE MANUAL

To find correct Parts No., refer to the "HOW TO MAKE THE BEST USE OF THIS MANUAL" in the following page.

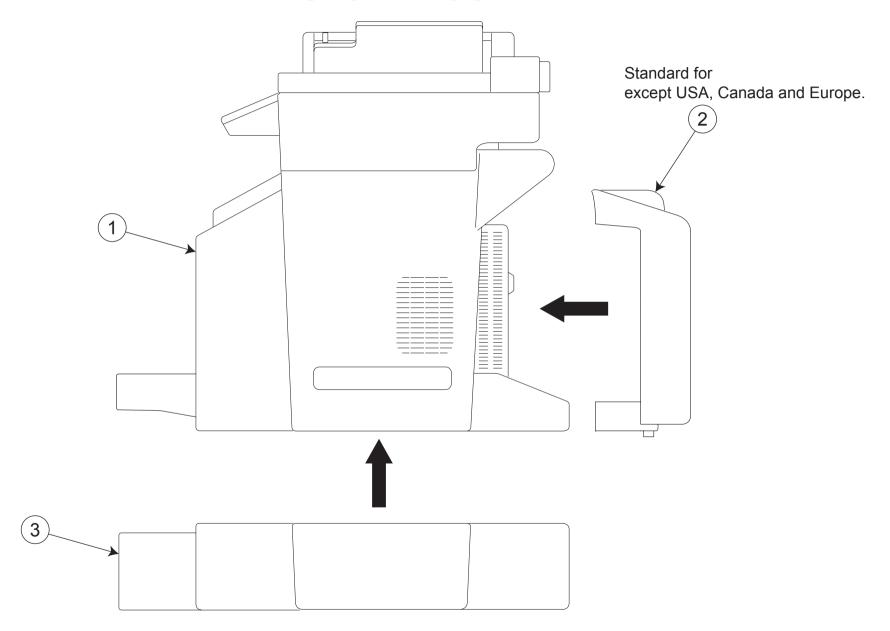
HOW TO MAKE THE BEST USE OF THIS MANUAL

- 1 When you order, please check the proper figures beforehand that are on Our Parts Guide Manual, and order with the appropriate figures.
- 2 For screws, Nuts, Washers, retaining rings and Pins which are used in this model, one letter is shown on the Standard parts column of Parts list and exploded diagrams.
- 3 In order to maintain safety of the product, some specific parts composed of this product are set up as "essential safety parts".
- 4 The assigned parts number for the "essential safety parts" is indicated as "SP00-****". When replacing these parts, follow precautions for disassembling and installing which are listed in the Service Manual. Do not use any parts that are not set up as
- 5 means that there are exclusive parts for each destination. Please check the appropriate destination when you order.
- 6 Revision Mark

Marked as ▲ on the illustration shows that the revision has been made.

7 All rights reserved. (any reprints or quotations are prohibited.)
Use of this parts guide manual should be strictly supervised to avoid disclosure of confidential information.

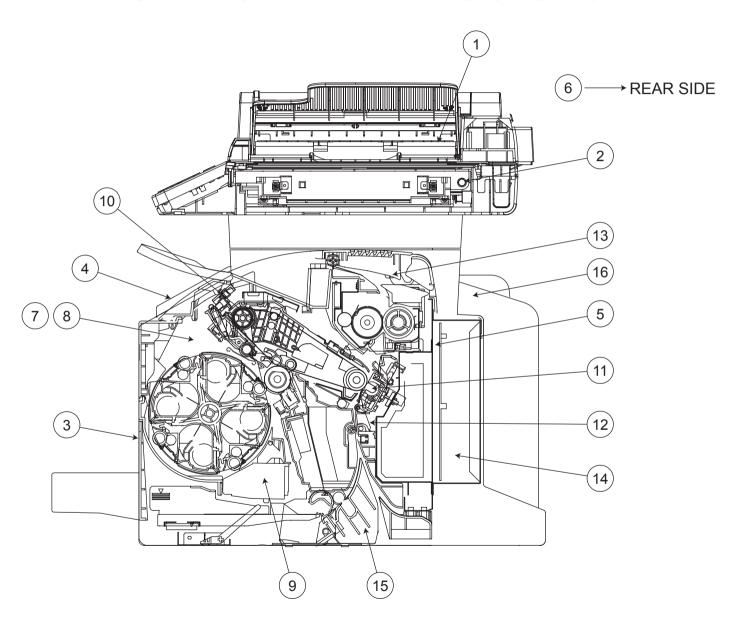
SYSTEM OUTLINE



GENERAL CONTENTS

No.	Description	Model
1	PRINTER COLOR	bizhub C10
2	DUPLEX	Duplex Option
3	PAPER FEEDER	Lower Feeder Unit

DIAGRAM OF MAIN PARTS SECTION



CONTENTS

No.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE No.
1	ADF	P1 P2 P3
2	EXTERNAL PARTS	P4
3	IR SECTION	P5 P6
4	TOP COVER	P7 P8
5	MAIN FRAME	P9 P10
6	LEFT FRAME	P11 P12 P13
7	RIGHT FRAME	P14 P15
8	DRIVE SECTION	P16 P17 P18 P19
9	PH SECTION	P20
10	TRANSFER SECTION	P21
11	TRANSFER ROLLER SECTION	P22
12	VERTICAL TRANSPORT SECTION	P23
13	FUSING UNIT	P24
14	ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS	P25
15	PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION	P26 P27 P28
16	DUPLEX UNIT	P29 P30 P31
17	WIRING	P32 P33 P34
18	WIRING ACCESSORIES AND JIGS	P35
19	ACCESSORY PARTS	P36 P37

INDEX

Parts No.	Page No.
0816 6201 01	4-7
0816 6201 01	9-24
0990 2064 02	29-14
1132 2044 01	6-18
1391 1033 01	2-15
1391 1044 01	1-23
1391 1094 01	3-3
1492 1002 01	2-1
1492 1006 02	1-2
1492 1008 02	1-25
1492 1011 01	1-11
1492 1012 01	2-3
1492 1014 02	1-18
1492 1015 01	1-8
1492 1016 01	1-9
1492 1018 01	1-7
1492 1019 01	1-6
1492 1020 01	1-21
1492 1021 01	1-20
1492 1022 01	1-12
1492 1023 01	2-5
1492 1024 02	3-2
1492 1027 01	2-19
1492 1028 02	3-1
1492 1031 01	3-17
1492 1032 01	3-16
1492 1034 02	5-17
1492 1035 01	5-25
1492 1036 01	5-9
1492 1039 02	4-11
1492 1040 01	5-28
1492 1041 02	5-27
1492 1042 01	5-29
1492 1043 01	4-10
1492 1045 01	5-2
1492 1049 02	5-20
1492 1050 01	5-7
1492 1051 01	5-11
1492 1052 01	5-16
1492 1053 01	5-21

	•
Parts No.	Page No.
1492 1054 01	5-19
1492 1055 02	5-13
1492 1056 02	5-14
1492 1057 01	5-8
1492 1058 01	5-10
1492 1083 01	4-9
1492 1094 01	2-31
1492 1095 01	2-26
1492 1097 01	3-29
1492 1098 01	3-31
1492 1099 02	2-36
1492 1100 01	2-38
1492 1101 01	2-37
1492 1102 01	2-35
1492 1103 01	2-41
1492 1104 01	3-20
1492 1106 01	3-23
1492 1107 01	1-22
1492 1108 01	3-21
1492 1109 01	3-7
1492 1110 01	3-30
1492 1112 01	2-34
1492 1113 01	2-43
1492 1114 01	2-42
1492 1115 01	2-39
1492 1116 01	2-40
1492 1128 01	2-14
1492 1129 01	3-13
1492 1130 01	2-44
1492 1132 01	5-15
4004 2222 01	27-25
4030 3093 01	31-1
4036 2549 01	24-27
4038 M600 00	11-6
4057 0101 15	29-19
4057 0201 01	29-11
4057 3705 02	29-15
4057 3706 03	29-21
4057 3710 02	29-2
4057 3711 01	29-3

Parts No.	Page No.
4057 3712 01	31-14
4057 3713 02	29-18
4057 3715 01	30-7
4057 3718 01	30-4
4057 3720 01	31-19
4057 3722 02	31-2
4057 3725 01	31-4
4057 3726 01	31-18
4057 3730 03	29-12
4057 3734 01	31-9
4057 3735 01	31-7
4057 3733 01	29-7
4057 3740 01	31-5
4057 3742 03	29-9
4057 3745 01	29-4
4057 3745 01	31-8
4057 3747 01	29-20
4057 3748 01	29-26
4057 3749 01	29-25
4057 3750 01	30-5
4057 3751 01	30-6
4057 3752 00	29-27
4057 3753 00	31-23
4057 3771 01	29-24
4057 3772 01	29-1
4057 3773 01	29-22
4057 3774 02	29-13
4057 3775 01	29-23
4057 3776 01	30-2
4057 3777 01	30-1
4057 6801 01	29-31
4057 6802 01	29-29
4057 6803 03	29-33
4057 6804 02	29-30
4057 6805 01	29-32
4057 8101 00	29-28
4106 2063 01	4-5
4106 2063 01	10-7
4106 2063 01	17-3
4106 2063 01	24-23

Parts No.	Page No.
4106 2063 01	25-10
4109 2003 01	6-14
4127 3041 02	27-33
4127 3104 01	28-9
4128 2019 01	4-25
4128 2019 01	9-13
4131 2320 01	6-11
4131 2536 02	6-24
4131 2536 02	11-11
4131 2536 02	13-5
4131 2607 01	19-3
4131 2621 01	19-2
4131 2984 01	14-4
4131 2984 01	20-2
4131 3042 06	26-2
4131 3514 02	22-1
4131 3907 01	7-31
4131 4632 01	14-6
4136 0151 02	27-7
4136 3006 01	27-3
4136 3009 02	27-5
4136 3014 02	27-28
4136 3018 01	27-4
4136 3022 01	27-18
4136 3027 01	27-12
4136 3035 01	27-24
4136 3037 01	27-23
4136 3038 01	27-22
4136 3043 01	27-16
4136 3044 01	27-32
4136 3045 01	27-10
4136 3047 01	27-15
4136 3048 01	27-19
4136 3049 01	15-13
4136 3049 01	27-13
4136 3101 01	28-10
4136 7500 01	4-19
4139 0103 02	12-6
4139 0156 01	9-14
4139 0201 02	

Parts No.	Page No.
4139 0205 03	18-15
4139 0206 02	16-18
4139 0207 02	27-39
4139 1008 01	21-8
4139 1012 02	21-1
4139 1015 01	7-14
4139 1016 02	7-24
4139 1401 05	7-3
4139 1402 03	4-2
4139 1403 04	4-22
4139 1404 02	4-18
4139 1405 03	4-30
4139 1406 01	8-5
4139 1407 03	7-30
4139 1409 03	4-20
4139 1410 01	7-4
4139 1411 03	7-11
4139 1413 02	4-29
4139 1415 04	13-1
4139 1416 03	11-2
4139 1417 01	4-3
4139 1419 02	7-10
4139 1421 03	6-19
4139 1423 03	8-6
4139 1425 02	7-16
4139 1426 02	7-27
4139 1427 01	7-26
4139 1428 01	4-32
4139 1430 01	4-26
4139 1431 03	4-24
4139 1432 02	7-28
4139 1433 02	7-17
4139 1434 01	7-18
4139 1435 01	7-20
4139 1436 01	7-9
4139 1437 02	7-19
4139 1438 01	7-8
4139 1439 01	7-5
4139 1440 01	7-6
4139 1451 03	7-12

Parts No.	Page No.								
4139 1452 01	7-29	4139 2137 01	8-1	4139 2242 02	6-22	4139 2357 01	9-22	4139 2597 02	17-6
4139 1453 01	28-8	4139 2138 01	8-3	4139 2243 01	6-4	4139 2358 02	11-17	4139 2598 03	16-3
4139 1454 01	4-36	4139 2143 02	21-6	4139 2244 01	11-3	4139 2363 01	13-17	4139 2602 01	19-1
4139 1455 02	4-31	4139 2201 03	10-10	4139 2244 01	13-15	4139 2375 01	9-25	4139 2603 02	19-11
4139 1551 02	4-27	4139 2202 03	10-6	4139 2246 01	6-9	4139 2376 01	25-16	4139 2604 01	19-4
4139 1552 02	4-1	4139 2203 01	10-8	4139 2247 04	6-10	4139 2381 02	9-18	4139 2606 01	19-5
4139 1553 04	6-23	4139 2204 01	10-9	4139 2248 02	6-25	4139 2382 02	4-21	4139 2622 01	19-10
4139 2023 02	20-8	4139 2205 02	10-12	4139 2249 01	6-7	4139 2501 15	15-16	4139 2704 01	9-9
4139 2024 01	20-7	4139 2206 02	10-11	4139 2250 01	6-8	4139 2502 04	12-14	4139 2705 02	9-10
4139 2025 01	20-5	4139 2207 02	10-5	4139 2251 01	6-6	4139 2504 01	18-4	4139 2731 01	20-3
4139 2026 01	20-6	4139 2208 01	13-16	4139 2252 02	6-2	4139 2505 01	18-14	4139 2741 02	14-5
4139 2027 01	20-11	4139 2209 01	18-2	4139 2253 01	6-1	4139 2506 01	18-13	4139 2742 01	14-3
4139 2040 01	23-6	4139 2210 02	10-2	4139 2256 04	6-13	4139 2508 01	16-9	4139 2751 02	9-11
4139 2041 02	23-3	4139 2211 01	4-15	4139 2257 01	6-3	4139 2509 01	16-10	4139 3001 13	27-34
4139 2042 02	23-5	4139 2212 01	4-17	4139 2301 02	26-1	4139 2510 01	18-11	4139 3002 02	27-2
4139 2043 02	23-4	4139 2213 01	4-4	4139 2302 02	4-39	4139 2511 01	18-8	4139 3003 01	27-6
4139 2101 01	8-12	4139 2214 01	4-16	4139 2303 01	20-12	4139 2512 01	18-5	4139 3004 01	27-14
4139 2102 01	8-11	4139 2215 03	11-19	4139 2304 02	25-18	4139 2513 01	18-7	4139 3011 02	27-8
4139 2104 01	8-8	4139 2215 03	13-18	4139 2305 02	20-10	4139 2516 01	18-9	4139 3012 02	27-26
4139 2105 01	21-4	4139 2216 01	10-1	4139 2306 02	15-7	4139 2517 01	16-8	4139 3013 02	27-30
4139 2111 01	8-9	4139 2221 01	11-16	4139 2307 02	15-8	4139 2518 01	16-7	4139 3014 02	27-27
4139 2112 01	8-4	4139 2221 01	13-11	4139 2309 04	9-17	4139 2519 01	18-12	4139 3015 12	27-31
4139 2115 01	8-7	4139 2222 01	11-13	4139 2315 01	9-23	4139 2520 01	16-16	4139 3016 01	27-37
4139 2116 01	21-3	4139 2222 01	13-3	4139 2316 01	9-21	4139 2521 01	16-11	4139 3017 01	27-38
4139 2117 01	21-2	4139 2225 01	11-7	4139 2317 01	14-12	4139 2522 03	15-15	4139 3018 03	27-21
4139 2118 02	21-7	4139 2225 01	13-12	4139 2318 02	15-9	4139 2523 02	15-17	4139 3021 02	28-3
4139 2121 01	16-13	4139 2226 01	11-8	4139 2319 01	4-35	4139 2524 02	18-10	4139 3022 01	28-7
4139 2122 01	12-9	4139 2226 01	13-8	4139 2325 01	9-19	4139 2530 01	16-6	4139 3023 01	28-11
4139 2123 01	16-12	4139 2227 01	11-9	4139 2326 02	25-5	4139 2539 01	16-2	4139 3024 01	26-7
4139 2124 01	12-8	4139 2227 01	13-7	4139 2329 02	23-19	4139 2540 01	16-1	4139 3027 01	28-2
4139 2125 02	15-4	4139 2228 01	11-10	4139 2330 01	9-3	4139 2552 01	17-7	4139 3028 02	26-5
4139 2126 02	12-7	4139 2228 01	13-6	4139 2335 01	4-34	4139 2553 01	15-1	4139 3029 01	26-3
4139 2127 01	15-5	4139 2229 01	11-12	4139 2336 02	9-1	4139 2565 02	15-11	4139 3033 02	36-2
4139 2128 01	12-5	4139 2229 01	13-4	4139 2337 01	15-6	4139 2566 02	15-12	4139 3041 01	28-5
4139 2131 01	15-2	4139 2230 01	11-14	4139 2351 02	10-4	4139 2581 02	12-4	4139 3042 02	28-4
4139 2132 01	12-13	4139 2230 01	13-9	4139 2352 02	11-18	4139 2582 01	12-3	4139 3043 01	28-6
4139 2133 01	12-1	4139 2231 03	11-1	4139 2353 01	25-17	4139 2583 01	12-2	4139 3052 03	27-9
4139 2133 01	15-3	4139 2232 01	11-15	4139 2354 03	11-5	4139 2586 01	12-11	4139 3053 02	27-11
4139 2135 01	8-2	4139 2232 01	13-10	4139 2355 01	6-20	4139 2587 02	12-12	4139 3061 02	27-35
4139 2136 01	8-10	4139 2241 01	6-5	4139 2356 01	10-3	4139 2588 01	12-10	4139 3062 01	27-17

Parts No.	Page No.								
4139 3091 01	27-29	4139 4113 01	23-18	4139 5595 01	7-23	4139 7451 01	4-33	4556 2364 01	9-2
4139 3092 01	27-36	4139 4121 03	22-20	4139 6056 03	9-20	4139 7452 01	6-12	4556 6855 03	13-13
4139 3131 01	36-3	4139 4122 01	22-14	4139 6069 03	4-8	4139 7453 01	7-13	4556 7411 01	4-38
4139 3132 01	36-4	4139 4671 03	14-11	4139 6070 04	4-8	4139 7454 01	4-23	4556 9405 00	5-5
4139 3303 01	1-24	4139 4672 03	14-13	4139 6210 05	25-3	4139 H025 02	25-15	4556 9413 01	7-32
4139 3501 13	23-10	4139 4673 03	15-10	4139 6211 05	25-3	4139 M100 00	14-2	4556 9436 00	4-43
4139 3502 02	23-12	4139 4674 01	14-8	4139 6215 02	25-6	4139 M101 00	18-1	4556 9443 00	4-13
4139 3505 02	23-17	4139 4691 03	14-9	4139 6216 04	11-4	4139 N300 00	36-1	4556 9560 00	37-3
4139 3506 01	23-9	4139 4694 01	14-10	4139 6217 01	11-4	4139 R703 00	20-1	4556 9561 00	37-3
4139 3507 01	23-11	4139 4697 03	9-4	4139 6701 03	24-2	4139 R704 00	27-1	4556 9562 00	37-3
4139 3508 01	9-15	4139 4698 02	9-16	4139 6803 02	32-1	4139 R705 00	25-4	4556 9563 00	37-3
4139 3509 01	23-13	4139 4700 01	23-14	4139 6805 02	32-2	4139 R706 00	28-1	4556 9564 00	37-3
4139 3511 01	23-1	4139 4702 01	9-8	4139 6806 01	24-10	4139 R709 00	24-12	4556 9565 00	37-3
4139 3512 03	23-15	4139 4703 01	9-5	4139 6807 02	32-3	4139 R710 00	24-12	4556 9566 00	37-3
4139 3514 01	23-8	4139 4706 01	7-1	4139 6808 01	32-4	4139 R720 00	21-5	4556 9567 00	37-3
4139 3901 03	7-2	4139 4713 01	9-6	4139 6809 02	32-5	4139 R734 00	4-6	4556 9568 00	37-3
4139 3906 01	7-25	4139 4717 01	15-14	4139 6810 03	32-6	4139 R735 00	20-4	4556 9569 00	37-3
4139 3910 01	24-1	4139 5506 04	24-26	4139 6811 01	32-7	4143 3707 03	29-16	4556 9570 00	37-4
4139 3911 01	31-6	4139 5508 03	24-13	4139 6812 02	32-8	4143 3720 01	31-3	4556 9571 00	37-4
4139 3937 01	7-15	4139 5513 02	24-7	4139 6813 02	33-1	4143 3721 01	31-20	4556 9572 00	37-4
4139 4002 02	22-3	4139 5516 02	24-8	4139 6814 03	33-2	4154 3804 01	20-9	4556 9573 00	37-4
4139 4003 02	22-5	4139 5518 12	24-11	4139 6815 01	4-37	4168 3585 01	31-16	4556 9574 00	37-4
4139 4004 01	22-8	4139 5519 01	24-19	4139 6816 02	33-3	4168 3586 01	31-11	4556 9575 00	37-4
4139 4005 01	22-2	4139 5523 02	24-20	4139 6817 02	33-4	4168 3587 01	31-12	4556 9576 00	37-4
4139 4006 02	22-7	4139 5524 03	24-25	4139 6819 02	33-5	4272 1085 01	2-18	4556 9577 00	37-4
4139 4007 01	22-6	4139 5525 02	24-24	4139 6821 03	33-6	4517 2101 00	31-17	4556 9578 00	37-4
4139 4008 01	22-13	4139 5534 01	24-21	4139 6822 02	33-7	4517 3840 01	31-10	4556 9579 00	37-4
4139 4009 01	22-9	4139 5535 01	24-14	4139 6824 02	33-8	4517 3841 01	31-13	4556 9590 00	37-2
4139 4012 01	22-10	4139 5557 02	24-15	4139 6840 02	25-7	4517 3857 03	31-21	4556 9591 00	37-2
4139 4018 01	22-15	4139 5558 02	24-17	4139 6841 02	34-1	4517 3858 02	31-22	4556 9592 00	37-2
4139 4019 02	22-16	4139 5576 03	24-6	4139 6842 03	34-2	4556 1300 00	6-16	4556 9593 00	37-2
4139 4020 12	22-17	4139 5577 01	24-3	4139 6844 02	34-3	4556 1301 01	25-13	4556 9594 00	37-2
4139 4021 02	22-4	4139 5578 02	24-4	4139 6845 02	34-4	4556 1302 00	25-2	4556 9595 00	37-2
4139 4101 15	22-21	4139 5579 01	4-28	4139 6846 03	34-5	4556 1303 00	9-28	4556 9596 00	37-2
4139 4102 04	23-7	4139 5580 01	24-16	4139 6853 04	34-6	4556 1422 01	6-17	4556 9597 00	37-2
4139 4103 13	16-15	4139 5586 02	24-18	4139 7325 01	4-14	4556 1555 01	6-26	4556 9598 00	37-2
4139 4104 03	16-5	4139 5589 01	4-28	4139 7332 01	9-7	4556 1601 00	6-27	4556 9599 00	37-2
4139 4105 04	16-17	4139 5590 01	4-28	4139 7333 01	9-7	4556 2233 02	13-2	4556 9601 00	36-6
4139 4106 24	16-4	4139 5593 02	7-21	4139 7334 01	9-7	4556 2361 02	25-12	4556 9630 01	37-1
4139 4112 01	22-12	4139 5594 01	7-22	4139 7335 01	9-7	4556 2362 03	25-9	4556 9631 00	37-1

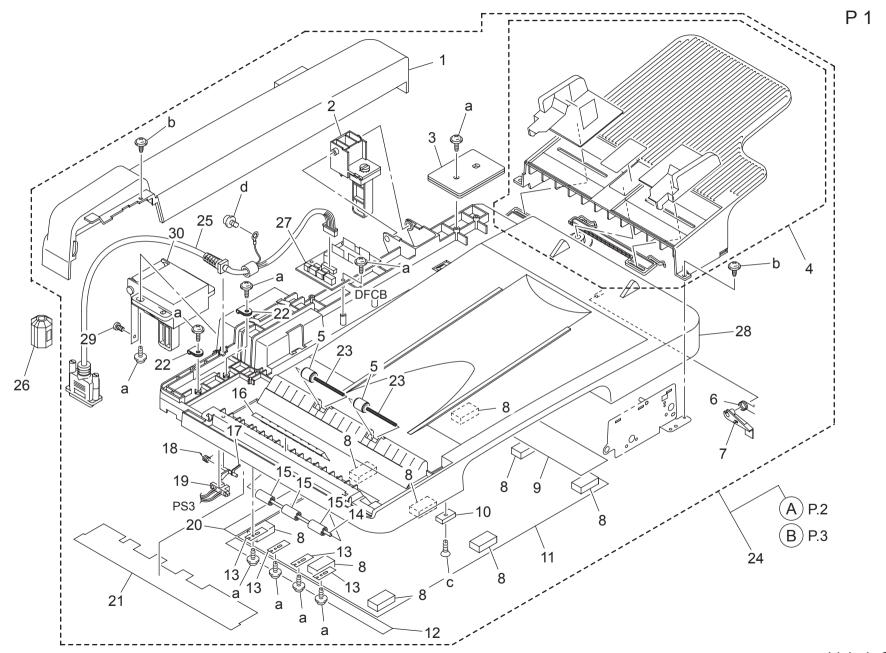
Parts No.	Page No.			
4556 9632 01	37-1			
4556 9633 00	37-1			
4556 9634 00	37-1			
4556 9635 00	37-1			
4556 9636 00	37-1			
4556 9637 00	37-1			
4556 9638 00	37-1			
4556 9639 00	37-1			
4556 9648 00	37-4			
4556 9649 00	37-4			
4556 9650 00	37-4			
4556 9651 00	37-3			
4556 9652 00	37-3			
4556 9653 01	37-3			
4556 9654 00	37-2			
4556 9655 00	37-2			
4556 9656 00	37-2			
4556 9657 01	37-1			
4556 9658 01	37-1			
4556 9659 01	37-1			
4556 M100 00	6-15			
4556 M701 02	25-11			
4556 M703 01	25-11			
4556 M900 00	9-27			
4556 M901 00	9-26			
4556 P002 00	25-14			
4556 P006 00	4-41			
4556 P007 00	4-42			
4556 P008 00	4-40			
4556 P012 00	4-41			
4556 P013 00	4-42			
4556 P014 00	4-40			
4556 P022 00	25-1			
4556 P024 00	25-19			
4556 PP00 00	2-4			
4556 PP01 00	1-4			
4556 PP02 00	1-1			
4556 PP03 00	1-28			
4556 PP04 00	1-30			
4556 PP05 00	1-27			

· · ·	
Parts No.	Page No.
4556 PP06 00	1-29
4556 PP07 00	3-40
4556 PP08 00	3-43
4556 PP09 00	3-42
4556 PP0A 00	3-32
4556 PP0B 00	3-39
4556 PP0C 00	3-41
4556 PP0D 00	3-44
4556 PP0E 00	3-19
4556 PP0F 00	5-35
4556 PP0G 00	5-39
4556 PP0H 00	5-31
4556 PP0J 00	5-37
4556 PP0K 00	5-36
4556 PP0M 00	5-30
4556 PP0N 00	6-29
4556 PP0P 00	6-28
4556 PP0Q 00	5-38
4556 PP0R 00	5-40
4556 PP0S 00	5-33
4556 PP0T 00	5-34
4556 PP0U 00	5-32
4575 3706 01	29-17
4575 3750 01	29-5
4575 3752 01	29-8
4628 6801 01	36-5
4647 1004 02	5-26
4647 1128 01	1-10
4647 1144 01	2-20
4647 1146 01	2-23
4980 1002 02	1-19
4980 1005 01	3-24
4980 1008 01	2-24
4980 1009 02	2-33
4980 1010 01	3-37
4980 1036 01	1-5
4980 1038 01	1-16
4980 1040 01	
4980 1041 01	1-17
	1-15
4980 1040 01	1-13 1-17

Parts No.	Page No.
4980 1043 01	1-3
4980 1046 01	2-2
4980 1048 01	1-14
4980 1053 01	2-16
4980 1055 01	2-27
4980 1057 01	2-28
4980 1058 01	2-29
4980 1059 01	2-21
4980 1060 01	2-22
4980 1061 01	2-25
4980 1062 01	2-32
4980 1063 01	2-10
4980 1064 01	2-7
4980 1065 01	2-11
4980 1065 01	3-9
4980 1066 01	2-8
4980 1067 01	2-9
4980 1069 01	2-30
4980 1070 01	2-12
4980 1071 01	2-13
4980 1072 01	2-17
4980 1074 01	3-4
4980 1075 01	3-5
4980 1076 01	3-38
4980 1077 01	3-22
4980 1079 01	3-8
4980 1080 01	3-36
4980 1081 01	3-15
4980 1082 01	3-10
4980 1083 01	3-11
4980 1084 01	3-12
4980 1085 01	3-14
4980 1087 01	3-35
4980 1088 01	3-34
4980 1089 01	3-26
4980 1090 01	3-33
4980 1091 01	3-27
4980 1092 01	3-18
4980 1093 01	3-28
4980 1094 01	3-25

Parts No.	Page No.
4980 1097 01	2-6
4980 1098 01	3-6
4980 1102 01	5-1
4980 1103 01	5-23
4980 1104 01	5-12
4980 1105 01	5-22
4980 1106 01	5-18
4980 1108 01	5-4
4980 1110 01	5-3
4980 1111 01	5-6
4980 1113 01	4-12
4980 1114 01	5-24
9313 1400 51	14-1
9313 1400 51	30-3
9314 1400 11	19-9
9314 1400 41	29-6
9321 2400 11	16-14
9321 2400 11	17-2
9321 2400 11	27-20
9321 2400 21	31-15
9326 1810 11	11-20
9326 1810 21	1-26
9332 1710 41	25-8
9335 1300 61	6-21
9335 1300 61	7-7
9335 1300 61	9-12
9335 1300 61	23-2
9335 1300 61	24-9
9335 1300 61	26-6
9335 1300 61	29-10
9335 1400 11	23-16
9372 5400 11	26-4
9373 2200 11	13-14
9381 4100 91	36-1
9381 4200 21	36-1
9381 4300 31	36-1
9381 4300 41	36-1
9384 1100 91	35-1
9384 1100 91	35-10
9384 1211 01	35-2

Parts No.	Page No.
9384 1310 81	35-4
9384 1310 91	35-5
9384 1311 11	35-8
9384 1820 31	35-7
9384 1911 11	35-9
9384 1921 01	35-6
9384 2010 21	35-11
9455 1076 01	22-19
9455 8076 01	22-18
9J06 M601 00	14-7
9J06 M900 00	35-3
A00V 2005 00	24-22
A00V 2402 00	19-7
A00V 2405 00	17-5
A00V 2514 00	18-6
A00V 2541 00	17-10
A00V 2591 00	17-9
A00V 2596 00	17-8
A00V 2607 00	19-6
A00V 3034 00	28-12
A00V 3912 00	24-5
A00V 5002 00	22-11
A00V M100 00	17-1
A00V M101 00	19-8
A00V M200 00	18-3
A00V R717 00	19-12
A00V R721 00	17-4

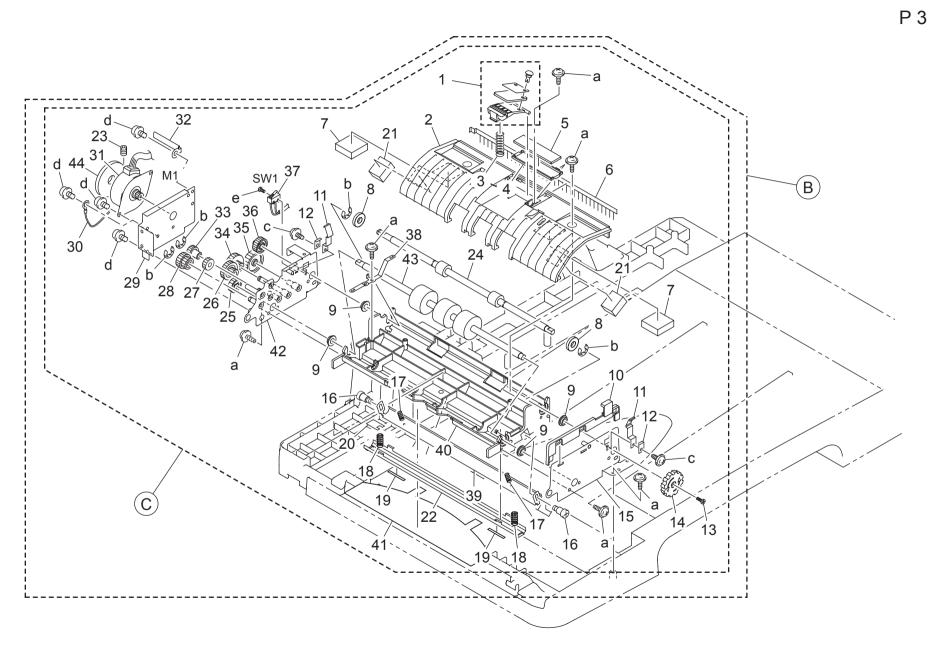


ADI						Page. I
Key	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
1	4556 PP02 00	Rear Cover		С	1	a-V153 0308 03
2	1492 1006 02	HINGE-R		С	1	b-V137 0308 03
3	4980 1043 01	WEIGHT		D	1	b-V137 0308 03 c-V135 0310 03 d-V116 0306 03
4	4556 PP01 00	Tray Assy		С		4 1110 0000 00
5	4980 1036 01	ROLLER		С	2	
6	1492 1019 01	TORSION SPRING		С	1	
7	1492 1018 01	LEVER		С	1	
8	1492 1015 01	SPONGE		С	9	
9	1492 1016 01	GUIDE		С	1	
10	4647 1128 01	MAGNET		D	1	
11	1492 1011 01	ORIGINAL COVER MAT		С	1	
12	1492 1022 01	GUIDE		С	1	
13	4980 1040 01	PLATE SPRING		D	4	
14	4980 1048 01	SHAFT		D	1	
15	4980 1042 01	ROLLER		С	3	
16	4980 1038 01	GUIDE ACTUATOR		C	1 1	
17 18	4980 1041 01 1492 1014 02	TORSION SPRING		C	1	
19	4980 1002 02	PHOTO INTERRUPTER		В	1	
20	1492 1021 01	GUIDE		C	1	
21	1492 1021 01	SHIELD PLATE		C	1	
22	1492 1020 01	CORD CLAMP		D	2	
23	1391 1044 01	PRESSURE SPRING		С	2	
24	4139 3303 01	TRANSPORTUNIT		S	1	
25	1492 1008 02	WIRE HARNESS ASSY		C	1	
26	9326 1810 21	FERRITE CORE		D	1	
27	4556 PP05 00	ADF PCB Assy		C	1	
28	4556 PP03 00	ADF Cover		Č	1	
29	4556 PP06 00	Shoulder Screw		Č	1	
30	4556 PP04 00	Hinge-L		C	1	
		3.		-		
-						



ADF

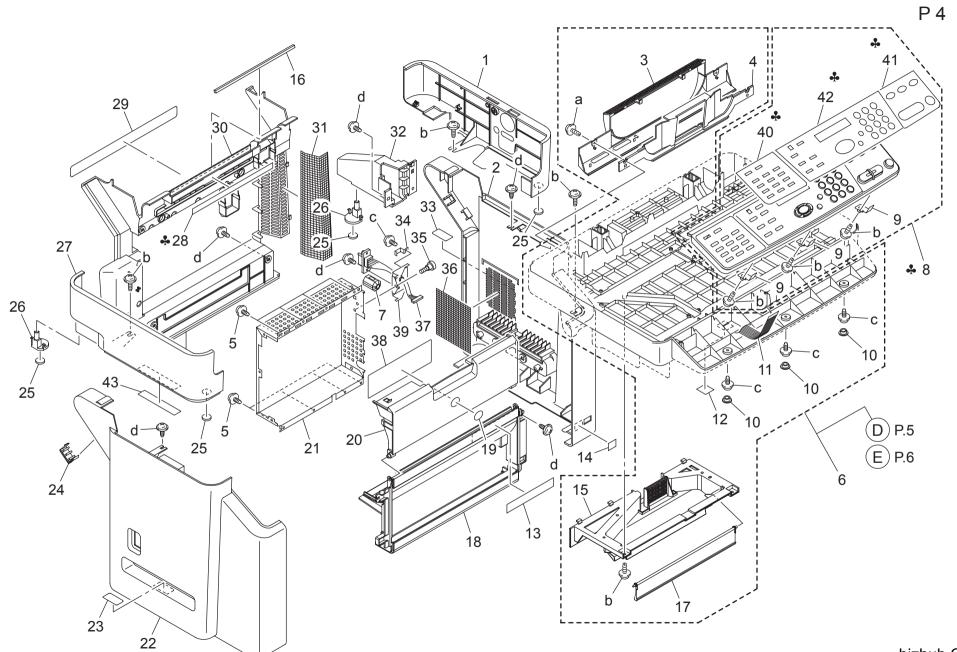
1 2	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
2	1492 1002 01	LEFT COVER		С	1	a-V153 0308 03
	4980 1046 01	SHEET		С	1	b-V217 0400 01
3	1492 1012 01	LABEL		С	1	
4	4556 PP00 00	ADF Assy		S	1	
5	1492 1023 01	GUIDE PLATE		С	1	
6	4980 1097 01	PIN		D	2	
7	4980 1064 01	BUSHING		C	2	
8	4980 1066 01	GEAR 33T		С	1	
9	4980 1067 01	SHAFT		D	1	
10	4980 1063 01	BRACKET		D	1	
11	4980 1065 01	BUSHING		С	2	
12	4980 1070 01	GEAR 12T		C	1	
13	4980 1071 01	SHAFT		D	1	
14	1492 1128 01	CLUTCH		C	1	
15	1391 1033 01	ROLLER		С	1	
16	4980 1053 01	PLATE SPRING		D	1	
17	4980 1072 01	GEAR 20T		С	1	
18	4272 1085 01	CABLE CLIP		D	1	
19	1492 1027 01	ROLLER		C	1	
20	4647 1144 01	GEAR 23T		C	1 1	_
21	4980 1059 01	HOLDER		С	1	
22	4980 1060 01	STOPPER		D	2	
23	4647 1146 01	GEAR 19/23T		C	1	
24	4980 1008 01	PICK-UP ROLLER		С	1	
25	4980 1061 01	SHAFT		D	1	
26	1492 1095 01	TORSION SPRING		С	1	
27	4980 1055 01	PLATE SPRING		D	1	
28	4980 1057 01	MICRO-SWITCH		C	1	
29	4980 1058 01	SHUTTER		С	1	
30	4980 1069 01	SHUTTER		С	1	
31	1492 1094 01	ACTUATOR		С	1	
32	4980 1062 01	SHAFT		D	1	
33	4980 1009 02	PHOTO INTERRUPTER		В	1	
34	1492 1112 01	CABLE TIE		D	1	
35	1492 1102 01	WASHER		C	1	
36	1492 1099 02	SPONGE		С	1	
37	1492 1101 01	SPONGE		C	1	
38	1492 1100 01	SPONGE		C	1	
39	1492 1115 01	SPONGE		C	1	
40	1492 1116 01	SPONGE		C	1	
	1492 1103 01	SHEET		C	2	
		SPONGE	1	С	1	1
41 42	1492 1114 01					
	1492 1114 01 1492 1113 01 1492 1130 01	SPONGE TUBE		C	2	



ADF

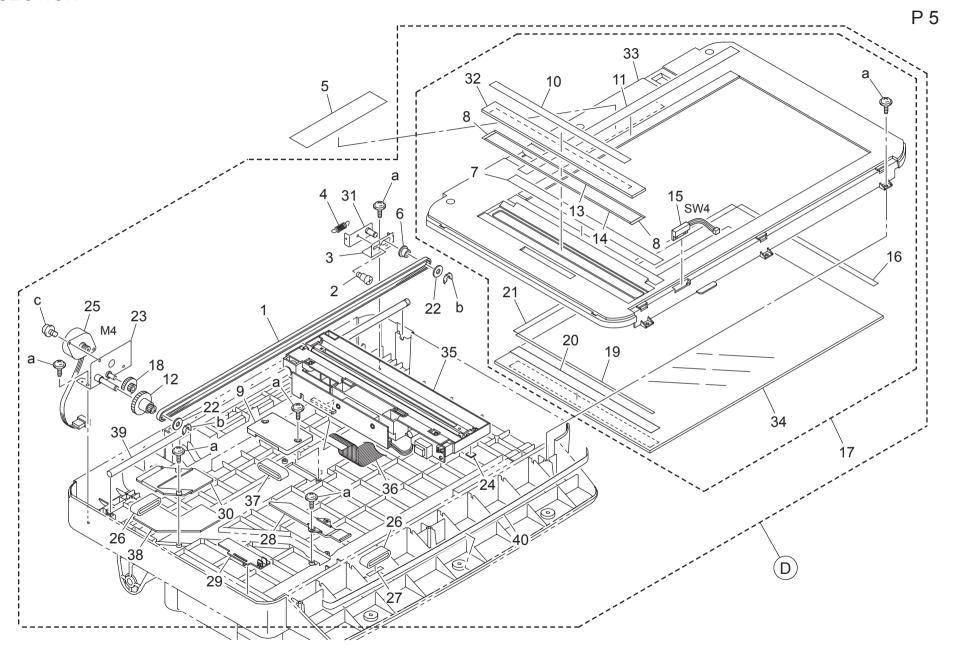
Key	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
1	1492 1028 02	PAD ASSY		A	1	a-V153 0308 03
2	1492 1024 02	COVER		C	1	b-V217 0400 01 c-V137 0308 03
3	1391 1094 01	PRESSURE SPRING		Č	1	c-V137 0308 03
4	4980 1074 01	HOLDER		D	1	l d-V116 0306 03
5	4980 1075 01	SEPARATOR MEMBER		A	1	e-V145 0406 03
6	4980 1098 01	NEUTRALIZING BRUSH		C	1	1
7	1492 1109 01	SPONGE		Č	2	
8	4980 1079 01	COLLAR		Č	2	
9	4980 1065 01	BUSHING		Č	4	
10	4980 1082 01	COVER		D	1	
11	4980 1083 01	PLATE SPRING		D	2	1
12	4980 1084 01	PLATE SPRING		D	2	
13	1492 1129 01	SHOULDER SCREW		C	1	
14	4980 1085 01	KNOB		Č	1	
15	4980 1083 01	BRACKET		D	1	
16	1492 1032 01	SHOULDER SCREW		С	2	1
17	1492 1032 01	PRESSURE SPRING		C	2	
18	4980 1092 01	PRESSURE SPRING		C	2	
19	4556 PP0E 00	Sheet		C	2	
20	1492 1104 01	SHEET		C	1	
21	1492 1104 01	SPONGE		C	2	1
22	4980 1077 01	GUIDE PLATE		D	1	
23	1492 1106 01	SET SCREW		С	1	
23 24	4980 1005 01	EXIT ROLLER		C	1	
24 25	4980 1005 01	GEAR 30T		C	1	
26	4980 1094 01	GEAR 18/40T		C	1	1
26 27	4980 1089 01	GEAR 15/401 GEAR 15T		C	1	
28	4980 1091 01	GEAR 26T		C	1	
28 29	1492 1093 01	BRACKET		D	1	
30	1492 1097 01	WIRE HARNESS ASSY		D	1	
31	1492 1110 01	MOTOR		В	1	1
32	4556 PP0A 00	Cable Clip		D B	1	
33	4980 1090 01	GEAR 32 15T		С	1	
33 34	4980 1090 01	GEAR 32 151 GEAR 18/45T		C	1	
3 4 35	4980 1088 01	GEAR 18/451 GEAR 48T		C	1	
36	4980 1087 01	GEAR 33T		C	1	1
37	4980 1080 01	MICRO SWITCH(COVER)		C	1	
37 38	4980 1010 01	EARTH GROUND		D	1	
39	4556 PP0B 00	Gide Plate		D	1	
39 40	4556 PP08 00 4556 PP07 00	Base Frame		D	1	
40	4556 PP07 00 4556 PP0C 00	Sheet		С	1	-
41	4556 PP00 00 4556 PP09 00	Bracket		D	1	
42	4556 PP09 00 4556 PP08 00	Turning Roller			1	
43 44	4556 PP0D 00			C C	1	
44	4000 PPUD 00	Flange		C	'	

EXTERNAL PARTS

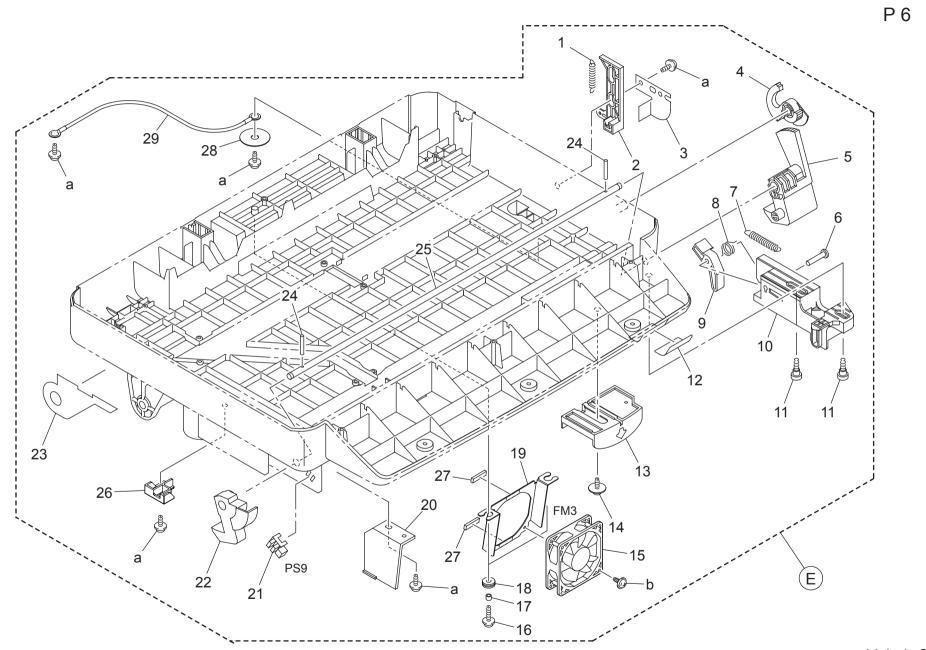


bizhub C10

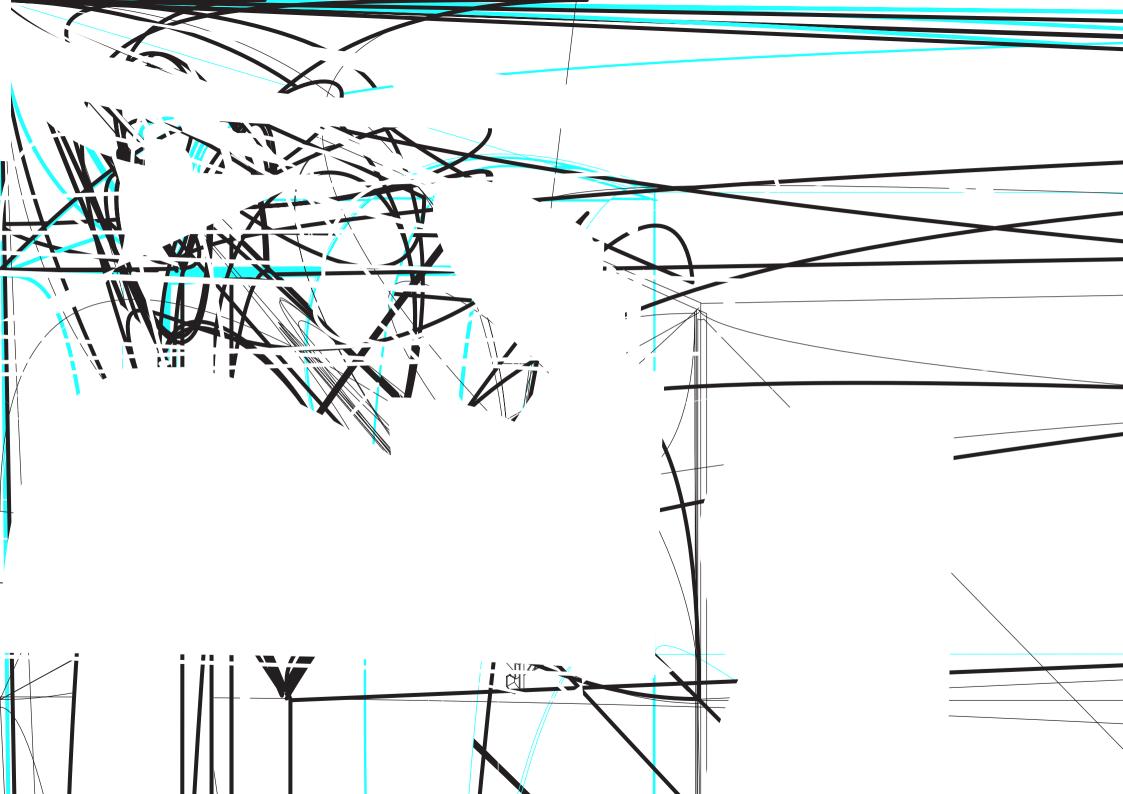
1 413 1620 62 RIGHT COVER C	Key	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
18						1	a-V153 0312 03
SCREW C						· ·	b-V153 0308 03
SOME						•	d-V137 0306 03
6 4139 R734 00 OPTICAL UNIT 8 4139 8009 03 OPTICAL UNIT 8 14139 6009 03 CONTROL PANEL ASSY 8 I 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1							4 7 107 0000 00
7 0 016 6201 01 FERRITE CORE							1
8 4139 6099 03 CONTROL PANEL ASSY B C.D.D.3.J I 1 1 8 1 1 9 1492 1083 01 BRACKET C D.D.D.3.J I 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1							
8					D	1	
9 1492 1083 01 BRACKET				1 =	!	1	
10				C,D1,D3,J	<u> </u>	1	
11 1492 1039 022 FFC	-						
12 4980 1113 01 SEAL			CAP				
13						1	
14 139 7325 01						1	
15						· ·	
16							4
17						· ·	
18						1	
19 136 7500 01					_	1	
139 1499 38	10	4139 1404 02				1	
1139 2382 02 SHIELD				-			_
14139 1403 04 LEFT COVER C						· ·	
1419 7454 01	21 1	4139 2302 02					
24 4139 1431 03 HOLDER							
25						· ·	
26 4139 1430 01 SUPPORTER 27 4139 1551 02 IR LEFT COVER 28 4139 5589 01 LABEL CAUTION 29 4139 1550 02 ILABEL CAUTION 20 C 1 21 C 1 22 C 1 23 C 1 C 1 24 C 1 C 1 25 C 1 26 C 1 27 C 1 C 1 28 C 1 C 1 29 4139 1559 01 LABEL CAUTION 20 C 1 21 C 1 22 C 1 23 C 1 C 1 24 C 1 C 1 25 C 1 26 C 1 27 C 1 28 C 1 C 1 29 4139 1413 02 LABEL CAUTION 20 C 1 21 C 1 22 C 1 23 C 1 24 C 1 C 1 25 C 1 26 C 1 27 C 1 28 C 1 29 C 1 20 C 1 20 C 1 20 C 1 21 C 1 22 C 1 23 C 1 24 C 1 C 1 25 C 1 26 C 1 27 C 1 28 C 1 29 C 1 20 C 1 20 C 1 20 C 1 21 C 1 22 C 1 23 C 1 24 C 1 C 1 25 C 1 26 C 1 27 C 1 28 C 1 29 C 1 20 C 1 20 C 1 20 C 1 21 C 1 22 C 1 23 C 1 24 C 1 25 C 1 26 C 1 27 C 1 28 C 1 29 C 1 28				 			1
27							
28 4139 5589 01 LABEL CAUTION C 1 28 4139 5599 01 LABEL CAUTION D1,D3,J C 1 29 4139 1413 02 LABEL C 1 30 4139 1430 03 REAR COVER C 1 31 4139 1455 02 FILTER C 1 32 4139 1425 01 STAY C 1 32 4139 1428 01 STAY C 1 34 4139 2335 01 REGULATING PLATE C 1 34 4139 2319 01 SHOULDER SCREW C 1 36 4139 1454 01 FILTER C 1 37 4139 6815 01 WIRE HARNESS ASSY D 1 38 4556 7411 01 INSTRUCTIONS C 1 39 439 2302 02 BRACKET B C 1 40 4556 P008 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 40 4566 P014 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 41 4556 P012 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 41 4556 P013 00 FACE SHEET C,D1,D3,J C 1 42 4556 P013 00							
28 4139 5579 01 LABEL CAUTION C 1 28 4139 5590 01 LABEL CAUTION D1,D3,J C 1 29 4139 1413 02 LABEL C 1 30 4139 1405 03 REAR COVER C 1 31 4139 1455 02 FILTER C 1 32 4139 1428 01 STAY C 1 33 4139 7451 01 LABEL C 1 34 4139 2335 01 REGULATING PLATE D 1 34 4139 1454 01 SHOULDER SCREW C 1 36 4139 1454 01 FILTER C 1 37 4139 6815 01 WIRE HARNESS ASSY D 1 38 456 7411 01 INSTRUCTIONS C 1 39 4139 2302 02 BRACKET B C 1 40 4556 P008 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 40 4556 P014 00 FACE SHEET				R		· ·	
28 4139 5590 01 LABEL CAUTION D1,D3,J C 1 29 4139 1413 02 LABEL C 1 30 4139 1405 03 REAR COVER C 1 31 4139 1455 02 FILTER C 1 32 4139 1428 01 STAY C 1 33 4139 2335 01 REGULATING PLATE D 1 34 4139 2335 01 SHOULDER SCREW C 1 36 4139 1454 01 FILTER C 1 37 4139 6815 01 WIRE HARNESS ASSY D 1 38 4566 7411 01 INSTRUCTIONS C 1 39 4139 2302 02 BRACKET B C 1 40 4566 P008 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 41 4566 P006 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 41 4566 P007 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 42 4566 P007 00 FACE SHEET C,D1,D3,J C 1 42 4566 P							
29							†
30				51,50,0		· ·	
31 4139 1425 02						1	
32 4139 1428 01 STAY STAY C 1						1	
33						1	
34 4139 2335 01 REGULATING PLATE D 1 35 4139 2319 01 SHOULDER SCREW C 1 36 4139 1454 01 FILTER C 1 37 4139 6815 01 WIRE HARNESS ASSY D 1 38 4556 7411 01 INSTRUCTIONS C 1 39 4139 2302 02 BRACKET D 1 40 4556 P008 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 40 4556 P014 00 FACE SHEET C 1 41 4556 P006 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 41 4556 P012 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 42 4556 P013 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 42 4556 P013 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 42 4556 P013 00 FACE SHEET C 1 42 4556 P013 00 FACE SHEET C 1						1	1
35						1	
36 4139 1454 01 FILTER C 1 37 4139 6815 01 WIRE HARNESS ASSY D 1 38 4556 7411 01 INSTRUCTIONS C 1 39 4139 2302 02 BRACKET D 1 40 4556 P008 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 40 4556 P014 00 FACE SHEET C 1 41 4556 P006 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 41 4556 P012 00 FACE SHEET C,D1,D3,J C 1 42 4556 P007 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 42 4556 P013 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 42 4556 P013 00 FACE SHEET C,D1,D3,J C 1						1	
37 4139 6815 01 WIRE HARNESS ASSY D 1 38 4556 7411 01 INSTRUCTIONS C 1 39 4139 2302 02 BRACKET D 1 40 4556 P008 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 40 4556 P014 00 FACE SHEET C 1 41 4556 P006 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 41 4556 P012 00 FACE SHEET C,D1,D3,J C 1 42 4556 P007 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 42 4556 P013 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 42 4556 P013 00 FACE SHEET C 1 42 4556 P013 00 FACE SHEET C 1					С	1	
38 4556 7411 01 INSTRUCTIONS C 1 39 4139 2302 02 BRACKET D 1 40 4556 P008 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 40 4556 P014 00 FACE SHEET C,D1,D3,J C 1 41 4556 P006 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 41 4556 P012 00 FACE SHEET C,D1,D3,J C 1 42 4556 P007 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 42 4556 P013 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 42 4556 P013 00 FACE SHEET C,D1,D3,J C 1			WIRE HARNESS ASSY			1	
39						1	1
40 4556 P008 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 40 4556 P014 00 FACE SHEET C,D1,D3,J C 1 41 4556 P006 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 41 4556 P012 00 FACE SHEET C,D1,D3,J C 1 42 4556 P007 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 42 4556 P013 00 FACE SHEET C,D1,D3,J C 1 42 4556 P013 00 FACE SHEET C,D1,D3,J C 1						1	
40 4556 P014 00 FACE SHEET FACE SHEET C,D1,D3,J C 1 41 4556 P006 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 41 4556 P012 00 FACE SHEET C,D1,D3,J C 1 42 4556 P007 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 42 4556 P013 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 42 4556 P013 00 FACE SHEET C,D1,D3,J C 1			FACE SHEET	В	С	1	
41 4556 P012 00 FACE SHEET C,D1,D3,J C 1 42 4556 P007 00 FACE SHEET B C 1 42 4556 P013 00 FACE SHEET C,D1,D3,J C 1 42 4556 P013 00 FACE SHEET C,D1,D3,J C 1	40	4556 P014 00		C,D1,D3,J		1	
42 4556 P007 00 FACE SHEET B C 1	41	4556 P006 00			С	_1	
42 4556 P013 00 FACE SHEET C,D1,D3,J C 1	41	4556 P012 00		C,D1,D3,J		1	1
						1	
43 4556 9436 00 LABEL C 1				C,D1,D3,J			
	43	4556 9436 00	LABEL		С	1	
							-



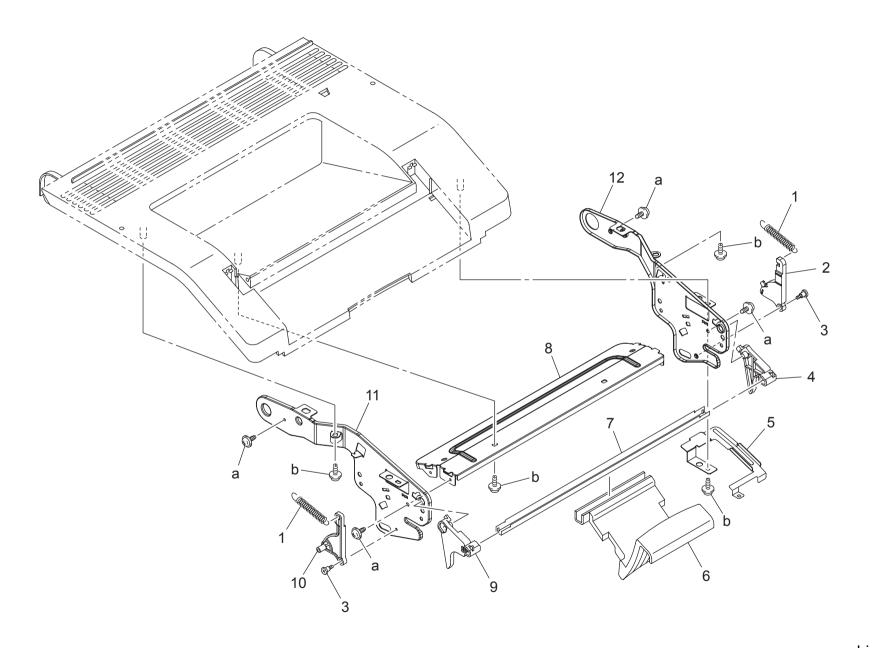
IR S	SECTION					Page. 5
Key	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
1	4980 1102 01	BELT		С	1	a-V153 0308 03 b-V217 0400 01
2	1492 1045 01	SHOULDER SCREW		C D	1 1	c-V116 0306 03
3 4	4980 1110 01 4980 1108 01	HOLDER TENSION SPRING		C	1	
5	4556 9405 00	LABEL COPY PROHIBITION		C		
6	4980 1111 01	PULLEY		C	1	
7	1492 1050 01	CD SCALE		C	1	
8	1492 1057 01	TAPE		С	2	
9	1492 1036 01	FFC COVER		D	1	
10	1492 1058 01	SHEET		C	1	_
11	1492 1051 01	FD SCALE		C C	1 1	
12 13	4980 1104 01 1492 1055 02	GEAR 16/57T TAPE		C	1	
14	1492 1056 02	TAPE		Č		
15	1492 1132 01	MAGNETIC SW		Č	1	
16	1492 1052 01	TAPE		C	1	1
17	1492 1034 02	TOP COVER ASSY		С	1	
18	4980 1106 01	GEAR 19/40T		С	1	
19	1492 1054 01	TAPE		C	1	
20	1492 1049 02	SHEET		C C	1	4
21 22	1492 1053 01 4980 1105 01	TAPE COLLAR		C	1 2	
23	4980 1103 01	BRACKET		D	1	
24	4980 1114 01	SLIDER		C	1 1	
25	1492 1035 01	MOTOR		В	1	
26	4647 1004 02	FERRITE CORE		D	2	1
27	1492 1041 02	TAPE		D	1	
28	1492 1040 01	HOLDER		D	1	
29	1492 1042 01	HOLDER		D	1	
30 31	4556 PP0M 00 4556 PP0H 00	Holder Shaft Assy		D D	1	4
32	4556 PP0H 00 4556 PP0U 00	ADF Glass		С	1	
33	4556 PP0S 00	IR Top Cover		Č		
34	4556 PP0T 00	Original Glass		Č	1	
35	4556 PP0F 00	CCD Assy		Ī	1	
36	4556 PP0K 00	FFC		С	1]
37	4556 PP0J 00	Ferrite Core		D	1	
38	4556 PP0Q 00	Spacer		D	1 1	
39	4556 PP0G 00	Shaft		D	1 1	
40	4556 PP0R 00	Cover		С	1	-
1	1					
1	1					
						_
1	1					
1	1					
1	1					
1	1				 	┪
1	1					
	1					
1	1					
	<u> </u>				<u> </u>	
_	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·	·	h:-hh 040



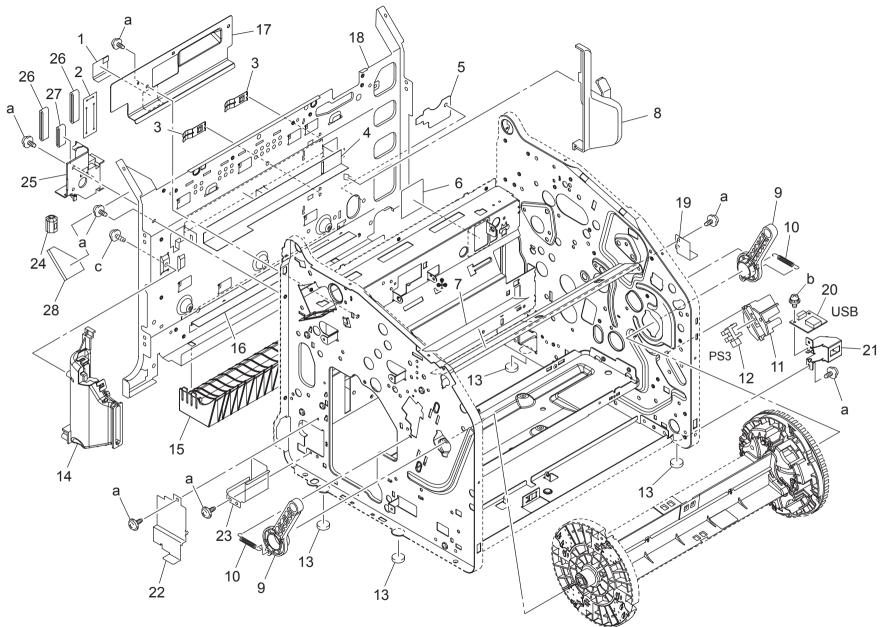
Key	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
1	4139 2253 01	TENSION SPRING		С	1	a-V153 0308 03
2	4139 2252 02	LEVER		С	1	b-V137 0330 03
3	4139 2257 01	STOPPER		С	1	
4	4139 2243 01	PAWL		С	1	
5	4139 2241 01	PAWL		С	1	
6	4139 2251 01	SHAFT		D	1	
7	4139 2249 01	TENSION SPRING		С	1	
8	4139 2250 01	TORSION SPRING		С	1	
9	4139 2246 01	STOPPER		С	1	
10	4139 2247 04	HOLDER		C	1	
11	4131 2320 01	SHOULDER SCREW		C	2	
12	4139 7452 01	LABEL		Ċ	1	
	4139 2256 04	LEVER		Č	i i	
14	4109 2003 01	SHOULDER SCREW		Č	1	
15	4556 M100 00	FAN MOTOR		В	1	
16	4556 1300 00	SCREW		С	2	
	4556 1300 00	COLLAR		C	2	
17						
18	1132 2044 01	BUSHING		С	2	
19	4139 1421 03	BRACKET		D	1	
	4139 2355 01	COVER		С	1	_
21	9335 1300 61	PHOTO INTERRUPTER		В	1	
22	4139 2242 02	PAWL		C	1	
23	4139 1553 04	SEAL		С	1	
24	4131 2536 02	PIN		С	2	
25	4139 2248 02	SHAFT		D	1	
26	4556 1555 01	STOPPER		D	1	
27	4556 1601 00	CUSHION		D	2	
28	4556 PP0P 00	Earth Ground		D	1	
29	4556 PP0N 00	Wire Harness Assy		D	1	



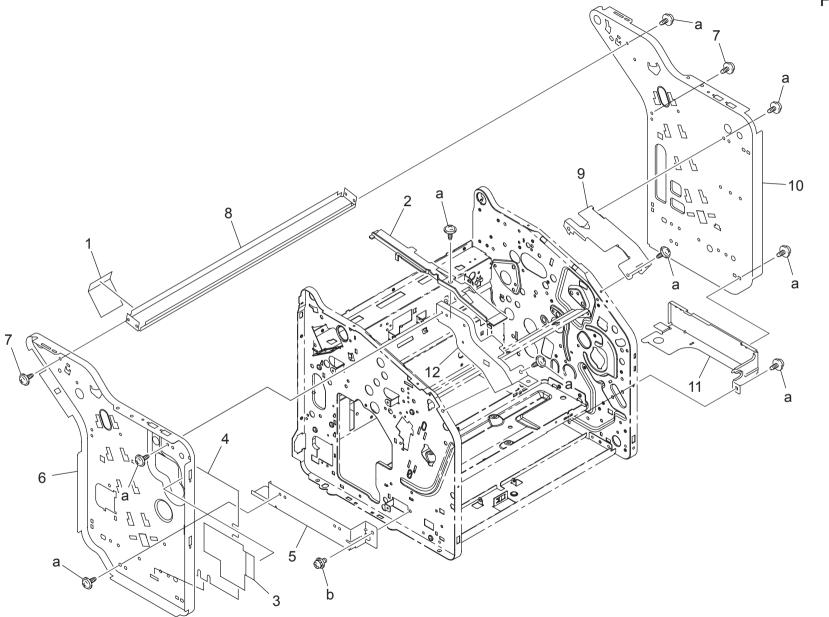
Key	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
1	4139 4706 01	GUIDE		D	2	a-V153 0308 03
2	4139 3901 03	ROLLER		С	1	b-V167 0206 04
3	4139 1401 05	TOP COVER		С	1	
4	4139 1410 01	COVER		С	1	
5	4139 1439 01	HOLDER		С	1	
6	4139 1440 01	SEAL		C	1	1
7	9335 1300 61	PHOTO INTERRUPTER		В	1	
8	4139 1438 01	ACTUATOR		C	1	
9	4139 1436 01	LEVER		C		
10	4139 1430 01	TRAY		C		
		TRAY				-
11	4139 1411 03			С	1	
12	4139 1451 03	COVER		C	1	
13	4139 7453 01	LABEL		С	1	
14	4139 1015 01	EARTH GROUND		D	1	
15	4139 3937 01	HOLDER		С	1	
16	4139 1425 02	LEVER		С	1	1
17	4139 1433 02	SOUND SHIELD		С	2	
18	4139 1434 01	CAM		С	2	
19	4139 1437 02	PRESSURE SPRING		C	2	1
20	4139 1435 01	BRACKET		D	2	
21	4139 5593 02	HOLDER		C	1	1
22	4139 5594 01	LEVER		C		
23	4139 5595 01	TENSION SPRING		C		
24	4139 1016 02	REINFORCE PLATE		D	1	
25	4139 3906 01	CONTACT		С	1	
26	4139 1427 01	LID		С	1	
27	4139 1426 02	LID		С	1	
28	4139 1432 02	SHIELD PLATE		С	1	
29	4139 1452 01	EARTH GROUND		D	1	
30	4139 1407 03	TRAY		С	1	
31	4131 3907 01	NEUTRALIZING BRUSH		С	1	
32	4556 9413 01	LABEL IR OPEN		С	1	
l						
l						
						-
						1
						_
l						
1						
l						
						1



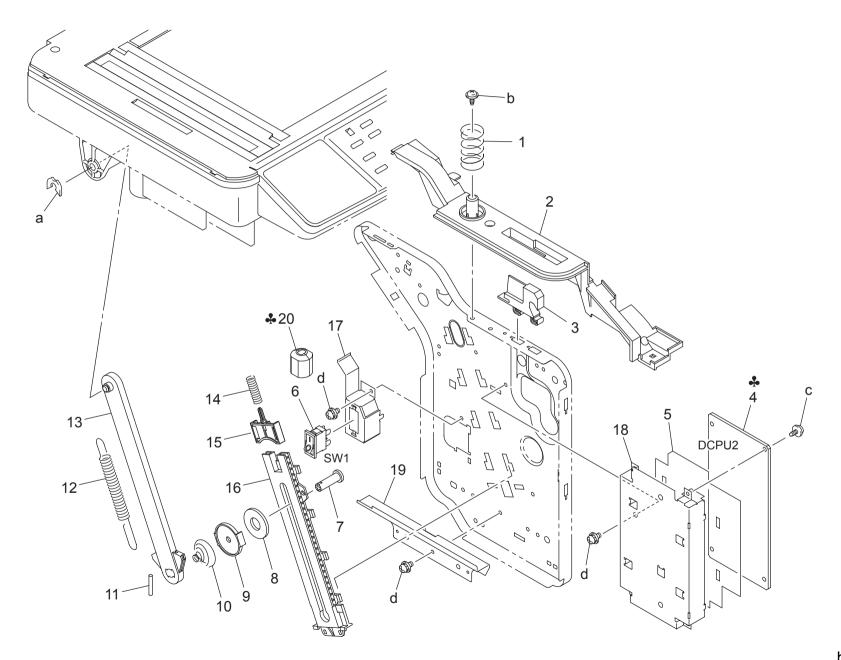
Cey	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
1 413	39 2137 01	TENSION SPRING		С	2	a-V137 0306 03 b-V153 0308 03
2 413	39 2135 01	ARM		С	1	b-V153 0308 03
3 413	39 2138 01	SHOULDER SCREW		С	2	
4 413	39 2112 01	ARM		С	1	
5 413	39 1406 01	COVER		D	1	
6 413	39 1423 03	HANDLE		С	1	
7 413	39 2115 01	SHAFT		D	1	
8 413	39 2104 01	REINFORCE PLATE		D	1	
9 413	39 2111 01	ARM		С	1	
10 413	39 2136 01	ARM		С	1	
11 413	39 2102 01	FRAME		D	1	
12 413	39 2101 01	FRAME		D	1	
						1
						1
						1
-						1
-+						1
-+						1



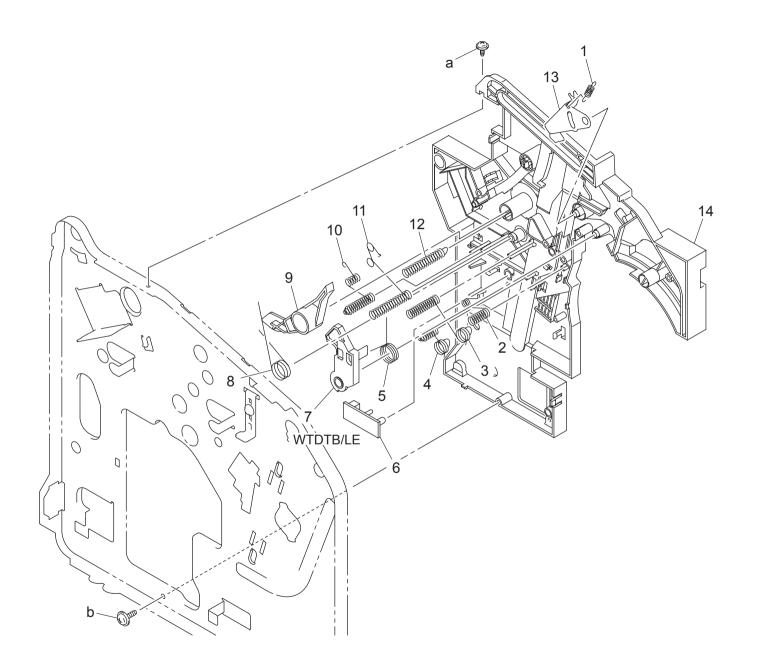
Key	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
	39 2336 02	SEAL		С	1	a-V137 0306 03
455	56 2364 01	MEMBER		С	1	b-V116 0308 03
413	39 2330 01	EARTH GROUND		D	2	c-V153 0308 03
413	39 4697 03	SEAL		С	1	
	39 4703 01	SEAL		С	1	
	39 4713 01	SEAL		C	1	
	39 7334 01	LABEL CONSUMABLES REODER	В	D	1	
	39 7332 01	LABEL CONSUMABLES REODER	c	D	1	
	39 7333 01	LABEL CONSUMABLES REODER	D1,D3	D	1	
7 413	39 7335 01	LABEL CONSUMABLES REODER	.1	D	1	
	39 4702 01	DUCT		D	1	1
	39 2704 01	LEVER		С	2	
	39 2705 02	TENSION SPRING		C	2	
	39 2751 02	HOLDER		D	1	
	35 1300 61	PHOTO INTERRUPTER		В	1	1
	28 2019 01	RUBBER FOOT		D	4	1
	39 0156 01	DUCT ASSY		D	1	
5 413	39 3508 01	GUIDE		D	1	
6 413	39 4698 02	SEAL		С	1	
7 413	39 2309 04	COVER		D	1	
	39 2381 02	FRAME		D	1	
	39 2325 01	COVER		D	1	
	39 6056 03	PWB ASSY		C	1	
	39 2316 01	BRACKET		D	1	
	39 2357 01	COVER		D	1	
	39 2315 01	COVER		D	1	-
	16 6201 01	FERRITE CORE		D	1	
	39 2375 01	HOLDER		C	1	
	56 M901 00	FERRITE CORE		D	2	
	56 M900 00	FERRITE CORE		D	1	
28 455	56 1303 00	SPACER		С	1	
						-
						-
						1
						1



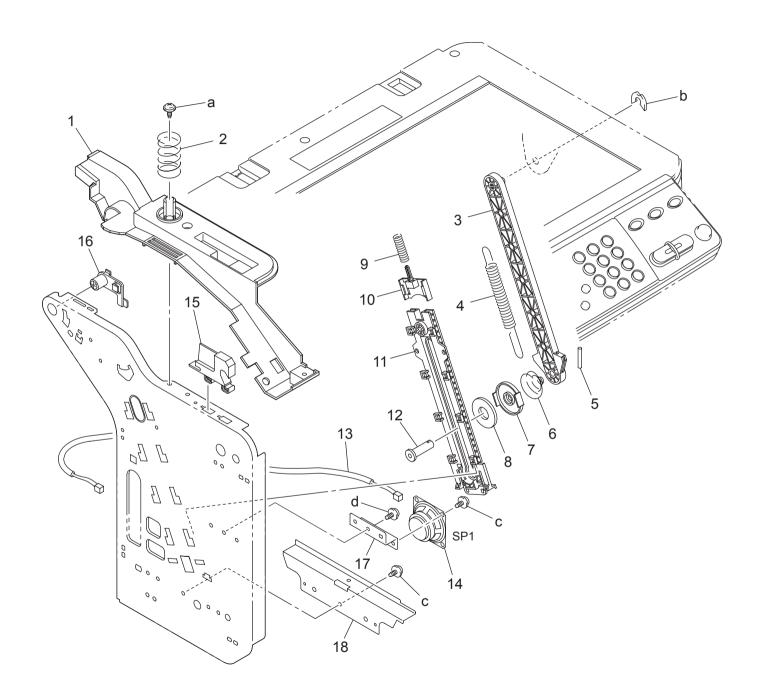
Key	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
1 2 3	4139 2216 01 4139 2210 02 4139 2356 01	GUIDE GUIDE PROTECTION		C D C	1 1 1	a-V137 0306 03 b-V116 0306 03
4 5	4139 2351 02 4139 2207 02	PROTECTION COUPLING		C D	1 1	
6 7 8	4139 2202 03 4106 2063 01 4139 2203 01	FRAME SCREW COUPLING		D C D	1 2 1	
9 10	4139 2204 01 4139 2201 03	COUPLING FRAME		D D	1 1	
11 12	4139 2206 02 4139 2205 02	COUPLING COUPLING		D D	1 1	



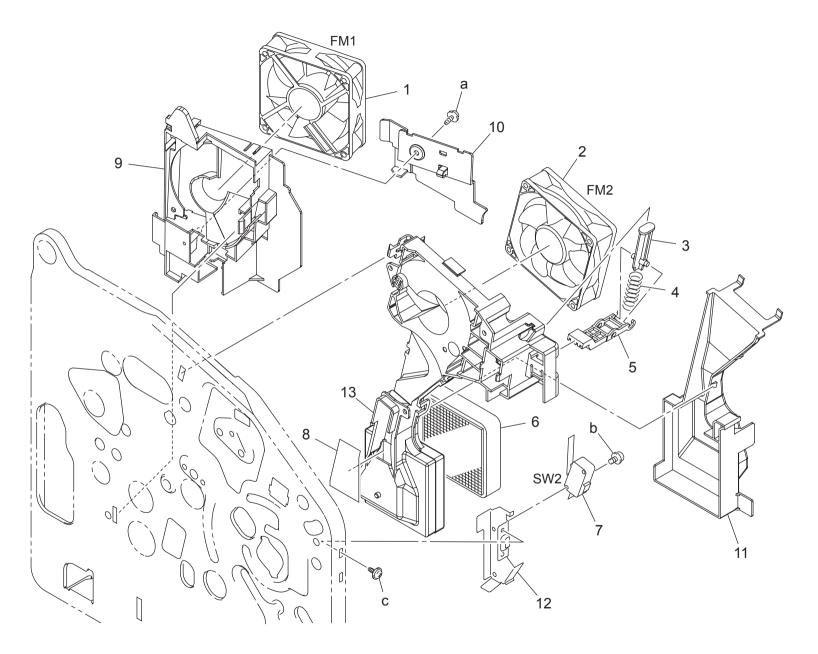
Key	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
1	4139 2231 03	PRESSURE SPRING		C	1	a-V218 0600 86
	4139 1416 03	LEFT COVER		C	1	b-V137 0308 03 c-V137 0306 03 d-V116 0306 03
					1	c-V137 0306 03
3	4139 2244 01	PAWL		C	1	d-V116 0306 03
	4139 6216 04	POWER SUPPLY	В	I		
	4139 6217 01	POWER SUPPLY	C,D1,D3,J	I	1	
5	4139 2354 03	PROTECTION		С	1	
6	4038 M600 00	SEESAW-SWITCH		С	1	
	4139 2225 01	PIN		C	1	
	4139 2226 01	FRICTION SHEET		Č	1	
9	4139 2220 01			C	•	
9	4139 2227 01	HOLDER			1	
	4139 2228 01	PRESSURE SPRING		С	1	
11	4131 2536 02	PIN		С	1	
12	4139 2229 01	TENSION SPRING		С	1	
	4139 2222 01	LEVER		С	1	
14	4139 2230 01	PRESSURE SPRING		Č	1	
14	4420 2220 01	HOLDED			1	1
	4139 2232 01	HOLDER		С	•	
	4139 2221 01	RAIL		С	1	
	4139 2358 02	BRACKET		D	1	
18	4139 2352 02	BRACKET		D	1	
19	4139 2215 03	REINFORCE PLATE		D	1	
20	9326 1810 11	FERRITE CORE	В	D	1	1
20	3320 1010 11	I LIMITE OUIL		"	'	
						1
	_					
				-		
				1		1
				 		1
		1	1	1		



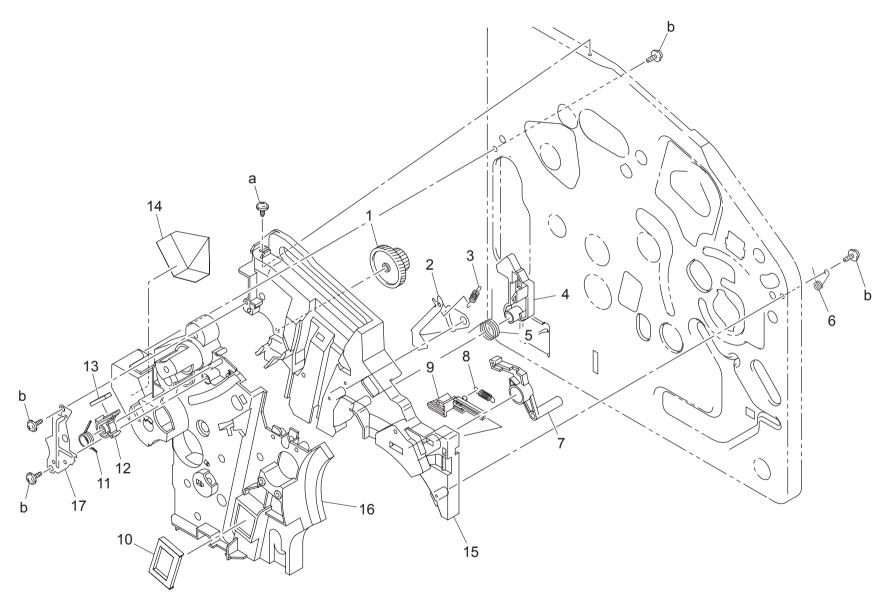
Key	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
1	4139 2133 01	TENSION SPRING		С	1	a-V137 0308 03 b-V153 0308 03
	4139 2583 01	EARTH GROUND		С	1	b-V153 0308 03
3	4139 2582 01	CONTACT		C	1	
4	4139 2581 02	CONTACT		C	1	
5	4139 2128 01	TORSION SPRING		С	1	-
6	4139 0103 02	PWB ASSY		C C	1	
7	4139 2126 02	PAWL		C	1	
8	4139 2124 01	TORSION SPRING		С	1	
9	4139 2122 01 4139 2588 01	LEVER CONTACT		С	1	
10 11	4139 2586 01	CONTACT		C		1
11	4139 2587 02	CONTACT		C	1	
12 13	4139 2132 01	LEVER			1	
14	4139 2502 04	GUIDE		C D		
14	4139 2502 04	GUIDE		D D	1	
						1
						1



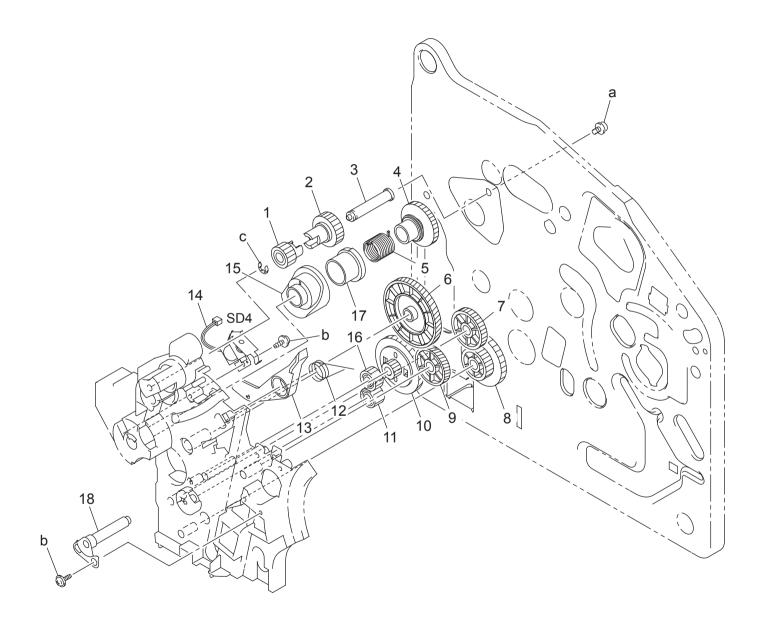
Key	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
1	4139 1415 04	RIGHT COVER		С		a-V137 0308 03 b-V218 0600 86 c-V135 0308 03 d-V137 0306 03
2	4556 2233 02	PRESSURE SPRING		С	1	b-V218 0600 86
3	4139 2222 01	LEVER		С	1	c-V135 0308 03
4	4139 2229 01	TENSION SPRING		C	1	d-V137 0306 03
5	4131 2536 02	PIN		Č	1	
	4139 2228 01	PRESSURE SPRING		C	1	1
	4139 2227 01	HOLDER		C	1	
	4139 2227 01	FRICTION CUEST		C		
8	4139 2226 01	FRICTION SHEET		C	1	
9	4139 2230 01	PRESSURE SPRING		С	1	
	4139 2232 01	HOLDER		С	1	
	4139 2221 01	RAIL		С	1	
12	4139 2225 01	PIN		С	1	
13	4556 6855 03	WIRE HARNESS ASSY		D	1	
	9373 2200 11	LOUDSPEAKER		D	1	
15	4139 2244 01	PAWL			<u> </u>	
15	4139 2244 01	PHOLINO		С	1	4
16	4139 2208 01	BUSHING		C	1	
	4139 2363 01	BRACKET		D	1	
18	4139 2215 03	REINFORCE PLATE		D	1	
						1
						1
						1
						4
				1		1
						1
				I	I	i



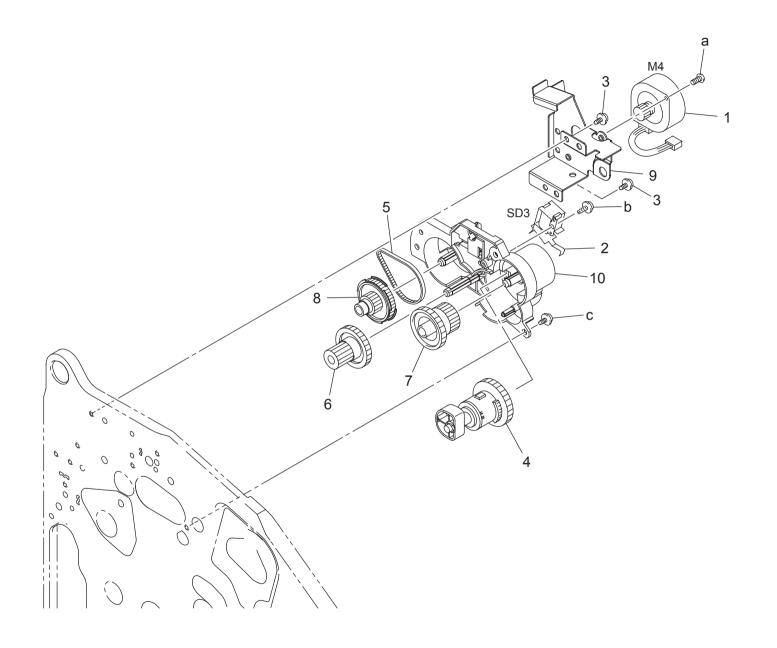
C ey	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
1	9313 1400 51	FAN MOTOR		В	1	a-V153 0310 03 b-V116 0316 03 c-V137 0306 03
	4139 M100 00	FAN MOTOR		В	1	b-V116 0316 03
3	4139 2742 01	LEVER		С	1	C-V137 0306 03
4	4131 2984 01	PRESSURE SPRING		С	1	
5	4139 2741 02	PAWL		С	1	
6	4131 4632 01	FILTER		C C	1	
7	9J06 M601 00	MICRO SWITCH		С	1	
8	4139 4674 01	SEAL		С	1	
9	4139 4691 03	DUCT		D	1	
10	4139 4694 01	COVER		С	1	
11	4139 4671 03	DUCT		D	1	1
12	4139 2317 01	BRACKET		D	1	
13	4139 4672 03	DUCT		D	1	
13	4139 4072 03	DOCT			Į.	
\longrightarrow						
						1
						ĺ
						j
						ĺ
						ĺ
						4
						1
						ĺ
						ĺ
\longrightarrow				 		-
						ĺ
						ĺ
						j
Ī						ĺ
		<u> </u>		<u> </u>		1
				1	1	1



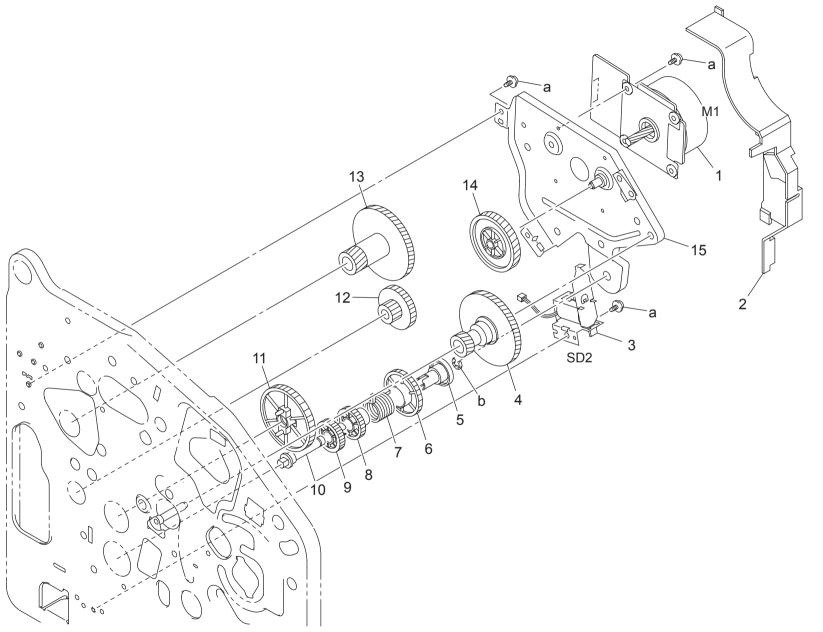
	IGHT FRAIVIE					
Key	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
1	4139 2553 01	GEAR 22/64T		С	1	a-V137 0306 03 b-V153 0308 03
2	4139 2131 01 4139 2133 01	LEVER TENSION SPRING		C C	1 1	B-V 133 0300 03
4	4139 2135 01	PAWL		C	1	
5	4139 2127 01	TORSION SPRING		Č	1	
6	4139 2337 01	TORSION SPRING		С	1	
7	4139 2306 02	LEVER		С	1	
8	4139 2307 02	TENSION SPRING		С	1	
9	4139 2318 02	LEVER SEAL		C C	1	
10 11	4139 4673 03 4139 2565 02	TORSION SPRING		C	<u> </u>	
12	4139 2566 02	HOLDER		C	1	
13	4136 3049 01	FRICTION SHEET		Č	1	
14	4139 4717 01	SEAL		С	1	
15	4139 2522 03	GUIDE		D	1	
16	4139 2501 15	HOLDER		D	1	
17	4139 2523 02	REINFORCE PLATE		D	1	



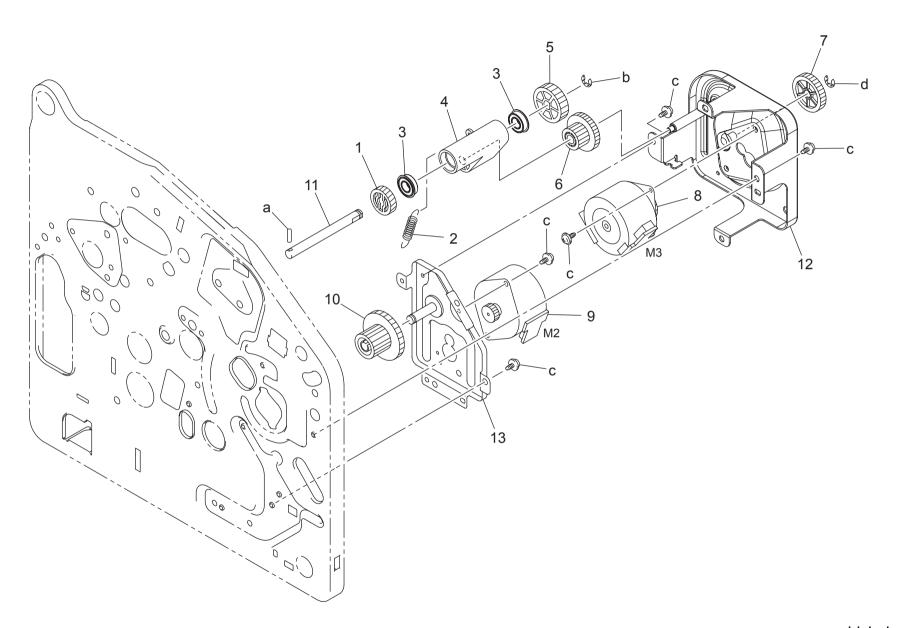
1 2	1100 05 10 01			QTY	Standard parts
2	4139 2540 01	GEAR 16T	С		a-V116 0306 03 b-V153 0308 03 c-V217 0600 01
_	4139 2539 01	GEAR 19T	С	1	b-V153 0308 03
3	4139 2598 03	SHAFT	D	1	c-V217 0600 01
4	4139 4106 24	DRUM	С	1	
5	4139 4104 03	TORSION SPRING	С	1	
	4139 2530 01	GEAR 108T		1	
7	4139 2518 01	GEAR 31T	C C	1	
8	4139 2517 01	GEAR 25/42T	C	1	
9	4139 2508 01	GEAR 60T	C	1	
10	4139 2509 01	GEAR 15/90T	Č	1	
11	4139 2521 01	GEAR 19T	C	1	
12	4139 2123 01	TORSION SPRING	Č	1	
13	4139 2121 01	LEVER	Č	1	
14	9321 2400 11	SOLENOID	Č	1	
15	4139 4103 13	CAM	C	1	
16	4139 2520 01	GEAR 20T	C	<u> </u>	
10	4139 4105 04	RATCHET	C		
				1	
18	4139 0206 02	BRACKET ASSY	D	1	



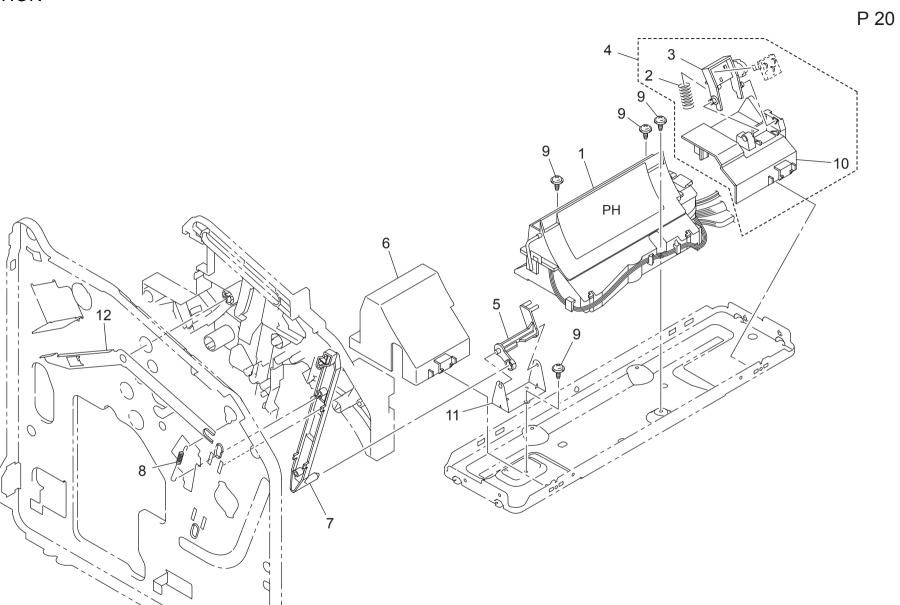
	DRIVE SECTION					
Key	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
1	A00V M100 00	STEPPING MOTOR		В	1	a-V135 0308 03 b-V153 0308 03 c-V137 0306 03
2	9321 2400 11	SOLENOID		С	1	b-V153 0308 03
3	4106 2063 01	SCREW		С		C-V137 U3U6 U3
4	A00V R721 00	CAM ASSY		С	1	
5	A00V 2405 00	TIMING BELT 134L		С	1	
6	4139 2597 02	GEAR 14/32T		С	1	
7	4139 2552 01	GEAR 27/40T		С	1	
8	A00V 2596 00	GEAR 14/55T		С	1	
9	A00V 2591 00	BRACKET		D	1	
10	A00V 2541 00	HOLDER		D	1	
1						
1						
1						
1						
-						
1						
I						



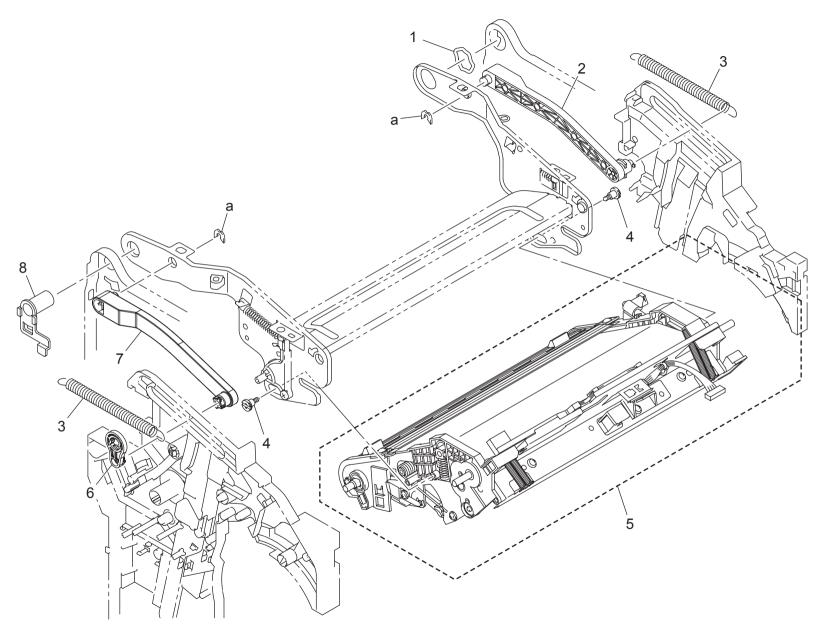
Key	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
1	4139 M101 00	BRUSHLESS MOTOR		В	1	a-V137 0306 03 b-V217 0600 01
2	4139 2209 01	GUIDE		D	1	b-V217 0600 01
3	A00V M200 00	SOLENOID		С	1	
4	4139 2504 01	GEAR 20/117T		С	1	
5	4139 2512 01	DRUM		C	1	
6	A00V 2514 00	RACHET			1 1	=
7	4139 2513 01	TORSION SPRING		C C	1	
	4139 2313 01	GEAR 24T				
8	4139 2511 01	GEAR 241		С	1	
9	4139 2516 01	GEAR 24T		C	1	
10	4139 2524 02	SHAFT		D	1	
11	4139 2510 01	GEAR 52T		С	1	
12	4139 2519 01	GEAR 14/33T		С	1	
13	4139 2506 01	GEAR 20/117T		С	1	
14	4139 2505 01	GEAR 91T		C	1	
15	4139 0205 03	BRACKET ASSY		D	1 1	
ı	4139 0203 03	BRACKET ASST			- '	4
				1		
				1	1	
						╡
				1		
				1		
				1	1	
					+	4
				1		
					<u> </u>	
				1		
				1		
				1		
	-				1	
				1	ĺ	
	1		1	1	1	1



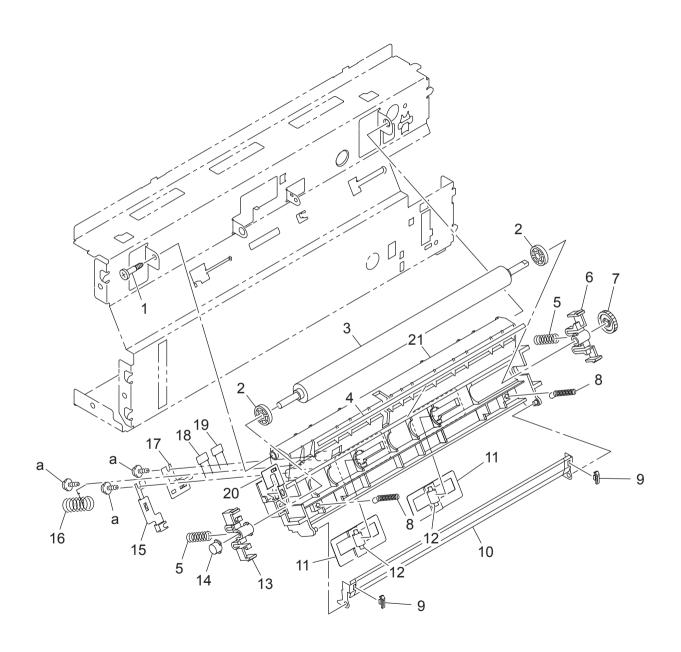
טוע	DRIVE SECTION						
Key	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	4139 2602 01 4131 2621 01 4131 2607 01 4139 2604 01 4139 2606 01 A00V 2607 00 A00V 2402 00 A00V M101 00 9314 1400 11 4139 2622 01 4139 2603 02 A00V R717 00 4139 0201 02	GEAR 24T TENSION SPRING BALL BEARING LEVER GEAR 35T GEAR 20/35T GEAR 35T STEPPING MOTOR MOTOR GEAR 19/48T SHAFT BRACKET ASSY BRACKET ASSY	Destinations	Class C C C C C C C D D D	1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	a-V231 3012 50 b-V217 0600 01 c-V137 0306 03 d-V217 0400 01	



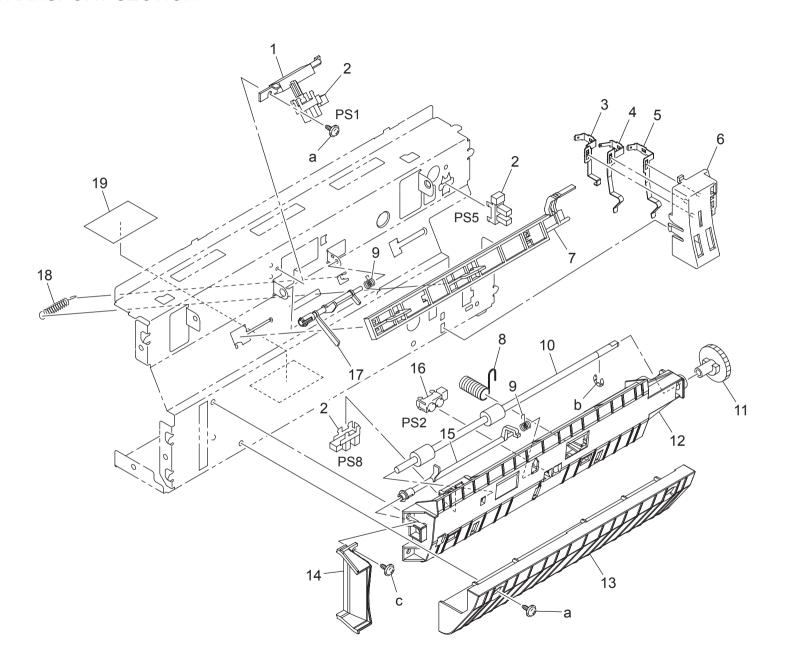
Key	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
1	4139 R703 00	PRINTER HEAD ASSY		I	1	•
2	4131 2984 01	PRESSURE SPRING		С	1	
3	4139 2731 01	HOLDER		С	1	
4	4139 R735 00	Push Button Switch ASSY		D	1	
5	4139 2025 01	LEVER		C	1	
6	4139 2026 01	COVER		C	1	
7	4139 2024 01	LEVER		Č	1	
8	4139 2023 02	TENSION SPRING		Č	1	
9	4154 3804 01	SCREW		C	4	
10	4139 2305 02	HOLDED		D	1	
	4139 2027 01	HOLDER BRACKET		D	1	
11	4139 2027 01	BRACKET		D		
12	4139 2303 01	LEVER		С	1	
	1					
	1			1		
	1					
	1			1		
	1			1		
1						
	1]		
	1			1		
	1					
	1					
	1					
	 					
	1					
	I			I.		



Key		Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	4139 1012 02 4139 2117 01 4139 2116 01 4139 2105 01 4139 2700 00 4139 2143 02 4139 2118 02 4139 1008 01	SPACER LEVER TENSION SPRING SHOULDER SCREW TRANSFER ASSY HOLDER LEVER HOLDER		C C C C B C C	1 1 2 2 1 1 1 1	a-V218 0600 86

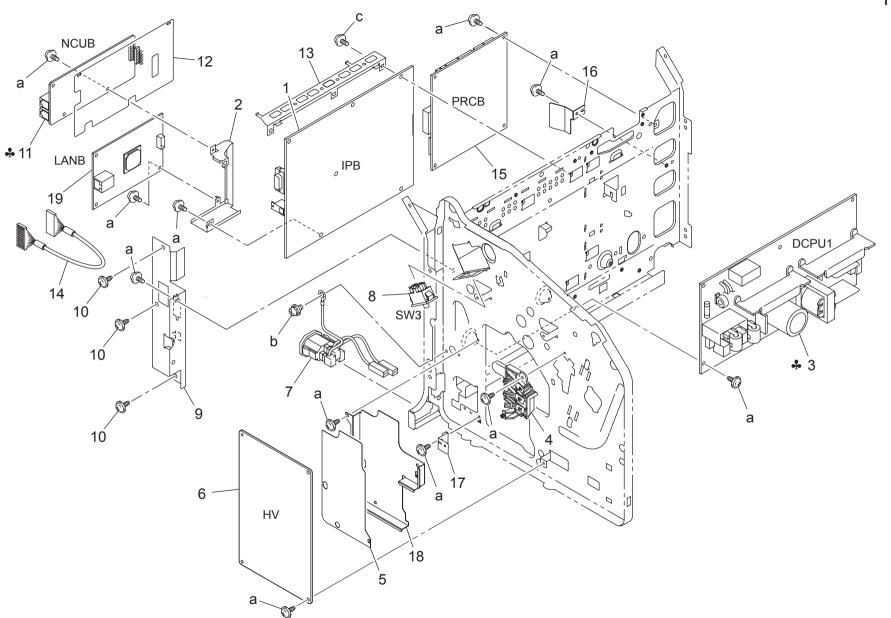


Key	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
1	4131 3514 02	SHOULDER SCREW		С	1	a-V153 0308 03
2	4139 4005 01	COLLAR		С	2	
3	4139 4002 02	TRANSFER ROLLER		Α	1	
4	4139 4021 02	NEUTRALIZING MEMBER		С	1	
5	4139 4003 02	PRESSURE SPRING		C	2	
6	4139 4007 01	HOLDER		C	1	
	4139 4006 02	GEAR 16T		Č	1	
8	4139 4004 01	PRESSURE SPRING		Č	2	
9	4139 4009 01	SPACER		C	2	
9 10	4139 4012 01	GUIDE		D	1	
				С		=
11	A00V 5002 00	Cushion			2	
12	4139 4112 01	ROLL		С	2	
13	4139 4008 01	HOLDER		С	1	
	4139 4122 01	CONDUCTIVE MEMBER		С	1	
15	4139 4018 01	CONTACT		С	1	
16	4139 4019 02	PRESSURE SPRING		С	1	
17	4139 4020 12	CONTACT		С	1	
18	9455 8076 01	RESISTOR		D	1	
19	9455 1076 01	RESISTOR		D	1	
	4139 4121 03	CONTACT		C	l i	
	4139 4101 15	HOLDER		C	1 1	╡
- '	1100 1101 10	HOLDER				
						4
						4
						_
						7
						4
	1			1		1

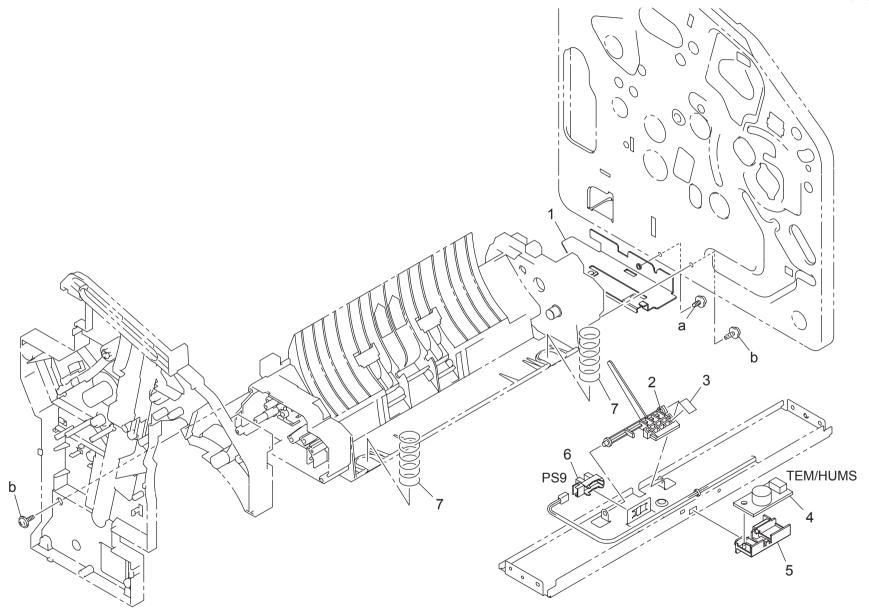


	RIICAL IRANSPORT SECTION					Page. 23
Key	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
1	4139 3511 01	HOLDER		D	1	a-V137 0306 03 b-V217 0400 01 c-V137 0308 03
2	9335 1300 61	PHOTO INTERRUPTER		В	3	b-V217 0400 01
3	4139 2041 02	CONTACT		С		C-V 137 U3U6 U3
4	4139 2043 02	CONTACT		С	1	
5	4139 2042 02	CONTACT		С	1	
6	4139 2040 01	HOLDER		D	1	
7	4139 4102 04	SLIDER		D	1	
8	4139 3514 01	EARTH GROUND		С	1	
9	4139 3506 01	TORSION SPRING		C C	2	
10	4139 3501 13 4139 3507 01	ROLLER GEAR 28T		C	1	
11 12	4139 3507 01	GUIDE		C	1	
13	4139 3502 02	GUIDE		C	1	
14	4139 4700 01	DUCT		D	1	
15	4139 3512 03	ACTUATOR		C	1	
16	9335 1400 11	PRISM		Č	1	
17	4139 3505 02	ACTUATOR		Č	1	
18	4139 4113 01	TENSION SPRING		Č	1	
19	4139 2329 02	SEAL		Č	1	
					'	
-						
I						
—						
-						
I						

2 413 3 413 44 413 413 413 413 413 413 41	39 6701 03 39 5577 01 39 5578 02 00V 3912 00 39 5576 03 39 5576 03 39 5516 02 39 5516 02 35 1300 61 39 6806 01 39 5518 12 39 R709 00 39 R710 00 39 5580 03 39 5557 02 39 5580 01 39 5558 02 39 5586 02 39 5586 02 39 5519 01	ROLL THERMISTOR COLLAR BUSHING SEAL ROLLER BRACKET BUSHING PHOTO INTERRUPTER WIRE HARNESS ASSY ACTUATOR FUSING UNIT FUSING UNIT FUSING UNIT GUIDE TORSION SPRING LEVER SEAL CAUTION HOT PLATE SPRING BRACKET	B C,D1,D3,J	C B C C C B D C A A C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	4 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	a-V116 0308 03 b-V153 0308 03 c-V116 0310 03 d-V217 0300 01
3 413 4 413 5 A00 6 413 7 413 8 413 9 933 10 413 11 413 112 413 113 413 115 413 116 413 117 413 117 413	39 5577 01 39 5578 02 39 5576 03 39 5576 03 39 5576 02 39 5513 02 39 5513 02 39 5518 12 39 6806 01 39 6806 01 39 7710 00 39 7710 00 39 5508 03 39 5557 02 39 5558 01 39 5558 02 39 5586 02 39 5519 01	COLLAR BUSHING SEAL ROLLER BRACKET BUSHING PHOTO INTERRUPTER WIRE HARNESS ASSY ACTUATOR FUSING UNIT FUSING UNIT FUSING UNIT GUIDE TORSION SPRING LEVER SEAL CAUTION HOT PLATE SPRING PLATE SPRING		C C C A A C C C C	2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	b-V153 0308 03 c-V116 0310 03 d-V217 0300 01
4 413 5 A00 6 413 7 413 8 413 9 933 10 413 11 413 12 413 13 413 14 413 16 413 17 413 18 413	39 5578 02 20V 3912 00 39 5576 03 39 5576 02 39 5513 02 39 5513 02 39 5518 02 39 6806 01 39 5518 12 39 R709 00 39 R710 00 39 5508 03 39 5557 02 39 5557 02 39 5580 01 39 5558 02 39 5580 02 39 5519 01 39 5523 02	BUSHING SEAL ROLLER BRACKET BUSHING PHOTO INTERRUPTER WIRE HARNESS ASSY ACTUATOR FUSING UNIT FUSING UNIT GUIDE TORSION SPRING LEVER SEAL CAUTION HOT PLATE SPRING PLATE SPRING		C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	c-V116 0310 03 d-V217 0300 01
5 A00 6 413 7 413 8 413 933 10 413 11 413 12 413 13 413 14 413 15 413 16 413 17 413 18 413	00V 3912 00 39 5576 03 39 5513 02 39 5516 02 355 1300 61 39 6806 01 39 5518 12 39 R709 00 39 R710 00 39 R710 00 39 5508 03 39 5535 01 39 5557 02 39 5580 01 39 5558 02 39 5558 02 39 5518 02 39 5519 01 39 5523 02	SEAL ROLLER BRACKET BUSHING PHOTO INTERRUPTER WIRE HARNESS ASSY ACTUATOR FUSING UNIT FUSING UNIT GUIDE TORSION SPRING LEVER SEAL CAUTION HOT PLATE SPRING PLATE SPRING		C C D C B D C A A C C C C	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
6 413 7 413 8 413 9 933 10 413 11 413 12 413 13 413 14 413 15 413 16 413 17 413 18 413	39 5576 03 39 5576 02 39 5516 02 335 1300 61 39 6806 01 39 5518 12 39 8709 00 39 8710 00 39 5508 03 39 5535 01 39 5557 02 39 5580 01 39 5580 01 39 5580 01 39 5586 02 39 5580 02	ROLLER BRACKET BUSHING PHOTO INTERRUPTER WIRE HARNESS ASSY ACTUATOR FUSING UNIT FUSING UNIT GUIDE TORSION SPRING LEVER SEAL CAUTION HOT PLATE SPRING PLATE SPRING		C D C B D C A C C C	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	_
6 413 7 413 8 413 9 933 10 413 11 413 12 413 13 413 14 413 15 413 16 413 17 413 18 413	39 5576 03 39 5576 02 39 5516 02 335 1300 61 39 6806 01 39 5518 12 39 8709 00 39 8710 00 39 5508 03 39 5535 01 39 5557 02 39 5580 01 39 5580 01 39 5580 01 39 5586 02 39 5580 02	ROLLER BRACKET BUSHING PHOTO INTERRUPTER WIRE HARNESS ASSY ACTUATOR FUSING UNIT FUSING UNIT GUIDE TORSION SPRING LEVER SEAL CAUTION HOT PLATE SPRING PLATE SPRING		C D C B D C A C C C	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
7 413 8 413 9 933 10 413 11 413 12 413 12 413 113 413 115 413 115 413 116 413 117 413 118 413	39 5513 02 39 5516 02 35 1300 61 39 6806 01 39 5518 12 39 R710 00 39 F518 03 39 5535 01 39 5557 02 39 5550 01 39 5558 02 39 5586 02 39 5586 02 39 5519 01 39 5523 02	BRACKET BUSHING PHOTO INTERRUPTER WIRE HARNESS ASSY ACTUATOR FUSING UNIT FUSING UNIT GUIDE TORSION SPRING LEVER SEAL CAUTION HOT PLATE SPRING PLATE SPRING		D C B D C A A C C	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
8 413 9 933 10 413 11 413 12 413 12 413 13 413 14 413 15 413 16 413 17 413 18 413	39 5516 02 35 1300 61 39 6806 01 39 5518 12 39 R709 00 39 R710 00 39 5508 03 39 5535 01 39 5557 02 39 5580 01 39 5580 01 39 5580 02 39 5586 02 39 5519 01 39 5523 02	BUSHING PHOTO INTERRUPTER WIRE HARNESS ASSY ACTUATOR FUSING UNIT FUSING UNIT GUIDE TORSION SPRING LEVER SEAL CAUTION HOT PLATE SPRING PLATE SPRING		C B D C A C C C	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	_
9 933 10 413 11 413 12 413 12 413 13 413 14 413 15 413 16 413 17 413 18 413	35 1300 61 39 6806 01 39 5518 12 39 R709 00 39 R710 00 39 5508 03 39 5535 01 39 5557 02 39 5580 01 39 5558 02 39 558 02 39 5519 01 39 5523 02	PHOTO INTERRUPTER WIRE HARNESS ASSY ACTUATOR FUSING UNIT FUSING UNIT GUIDE TORSION SPRING LEVER SEAL CAUTION HOT PLATE SPRING PLATE SPRING		B D C A C C	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
10 413 11 413 12 413 12 413 13 413 14 413 15 413 16 413 17 413 18 413	39 6806 01 39 5518 12 39 R709 00 39 R710 00 39 5508 03 39 5535 01 39 5557 02 39 5580 01 39 5558 02 39 5586 02 39 5519 01 39 5523 02	WIRE HARNESS ASSY ACTUATOR FUSING UNIT FUSING UNIT GUIDE TORSION SPRING LEVER SEAL CAUTION HOT PLATE SPRING PLATE SPRING		C A A C C C	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
11 413 12 413 12 413 13 413 14 413 15 413 16 413 17 413 18 413	39 5518 12 39 R709 00 39 R710 00 39 5508 03 39 5535 01 39 5557 02 39 5580 01 39 5558 02 39 5586 02 39 5519 01 39 5523 02	ACTUATOR FUSING UNIT FUSING UNIT GUIDE TORSION SPRING LEVER SEAL CAUTION HOT PLATE SPRING PLATE SPRING		C A A C C	1 1 1 1 1	
12 413 12 413 13 413 14 413 15 413 16 413 17 413 18 413	39 R709 00 39 R710 00 39 5508 03 39 5535 01 39 5557 02 39 5580 01 39 5558 02 39 5586 02 39 5519 01 39 5523 02	FUSING UNIT FUSING UNIT GUIDE TORSION SPRING LEVER SEAL CAUTION HOT PLATE SPRING PLATE SPRING		A A C C	1 1 1 1	
12 413 13 413 14 413 15 413 16 413 17 413 18 413	39 R710 00 39 5508 03 39 5535 01 39 5557 02 39 5580 01 39 5558 02 39 5586 02 39 5519 01 39 5523 02	FUSING UNIT GUIDE TORSION SPRING LEVER SEAL CAUTION HOT PLATE SPRING PLATE SPRING		A C C	1 1 1	
13 413 14 413 15 413 16 413 17 413 18 413	39 5508 03 39 5535 01 39 5557 02 39 5580 01 39 5558 02 39 5586 02 39 5519 01 39 5523 02	GUIDE TORSION SPRING LEVER SEAL CAUTION HOT PLATE SPRING PLATE SPRING	С,D1,D3,J	C C C	1 1 1	
14 413 15 413 16 413 17 413 18 413	39 5535 01 39 5557 02 39 5580 01 39 5558 02 39 5586 02 39 5519 01 39 5523 02	TORSION SPRING LEVER SEAL CAUTION HOT PLATE SPRING PLATE SPRING		C C	1 1	
15 413 16 413 17 413 18 413	39 5557 02 39 5580 01 39 5558 02 39 5586 02 39 5519 01 39 5523 02	LEVER SEAL CAUTION HOT PLATE SPRING PLATE SPRING		С	1	
16 413 17 413 18 413	39 5580 01 39 5558 02 39 5586 02 39 5519 01 39 5523 02	SEAL CAUTION HOT PLATE SPRING PLATE SPRING				
17 413 18 413	39 5558 02 39 5586 02 39 5519 01 39 5523 02	PLATE SPRING PLATE SPRING		С		
18 413	39 5586 02 39 5519 01 39 5523 02	PLATE SPRING			2	
18 413	39 5586 02 39 5519 01 39 5523 02	PLATE SPRING		D	2	
	39 5519 01 39 5523 02			D	2	
	39 5523 02	IDIAONEI		D	1	
		LABEL		D	2	1
	39 5534 01	BRACKET		D	1	
	00V 2005 00	REINFORCE PLATE		D	1	
		SCREW		C	2	
	39 5525 02	TORSION SPRING		С	1	
	39 5524 03	LEVER		С	1	
		GUIDE		С	1	
27 403	36 2549 01	PIN		D	2	
						-
						-
						-
						_

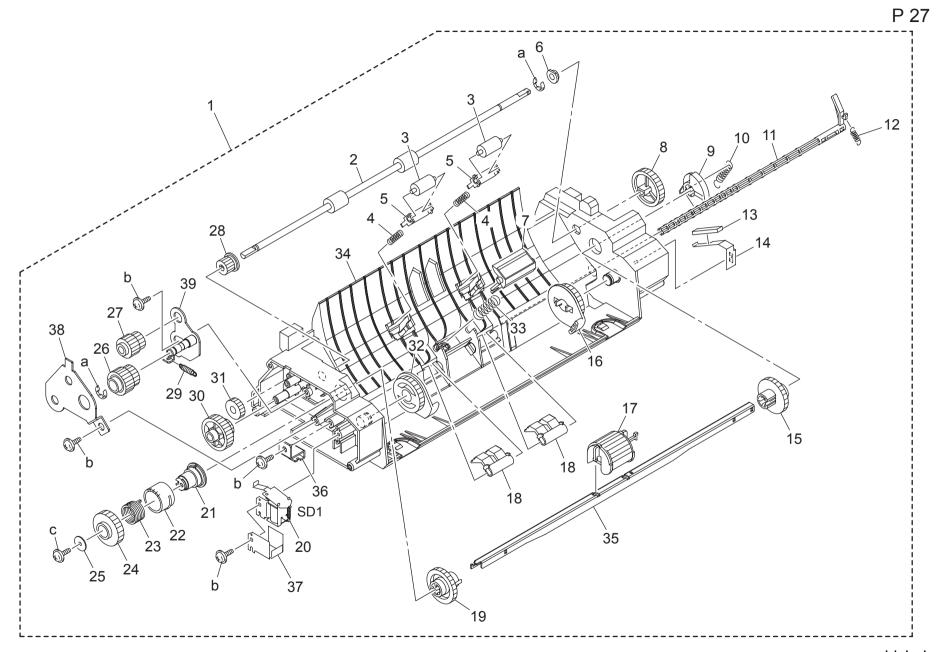


Key	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
1	4556 P022 00	PWB ASSY		ı	1	a-V137 0306 03 b-V116 0408 03 c-V137 0308 03
2	4556 1302 00	BRACKET		D	1	b-V116 0408 03
3	4139 6210 05	POWER SUPPLY	В	1	1	c-V137 0308 03
	4139 6211 05	POWER SUPPLY	C,D1,D3,J	1	1	
4	4139 R705 00	RACK TERMINAL ASSY	-,,,-	Ċ	1	
	4139 2326 02	SHIELD		D	1	
6	4139 6215 02	HV TRANSFORMER			1	
7	4139 6840 02	WIRE HARNESS ASSY		·		
/	4139 6840 02			D	1	
	9332 1710 41	SWITCH		C	1	
9	4556 2362 03	BRACKET		D	1	
10	4106 2063 01	SCREW		С	3	
11	4556 M701 02	PWB ASSY	B,C,D1,J	1	1	
11	4556 M703 01	PWB ASSY	D3	1	1	
12	4556 2361 02	PROTECTION SHEET		D	1	
13	4556 1301 01	BRACKET		D	1	
14	4556 D000 00	WIRE HARNESS ASSY				
14	4556 P002 00			D	1	
	4139 H025 02	PWB ASSY		<u> </u>	1	
	4139 2376 01	SHIELD		D	1	
17	4139 2353 01	BRACKET		D	1	
18	4139 2304 02	SHIELD		D	1	
	4556 P024 00	PWB ASSY		1	1	
				-	·	
						4
						7
	1	1			I	1

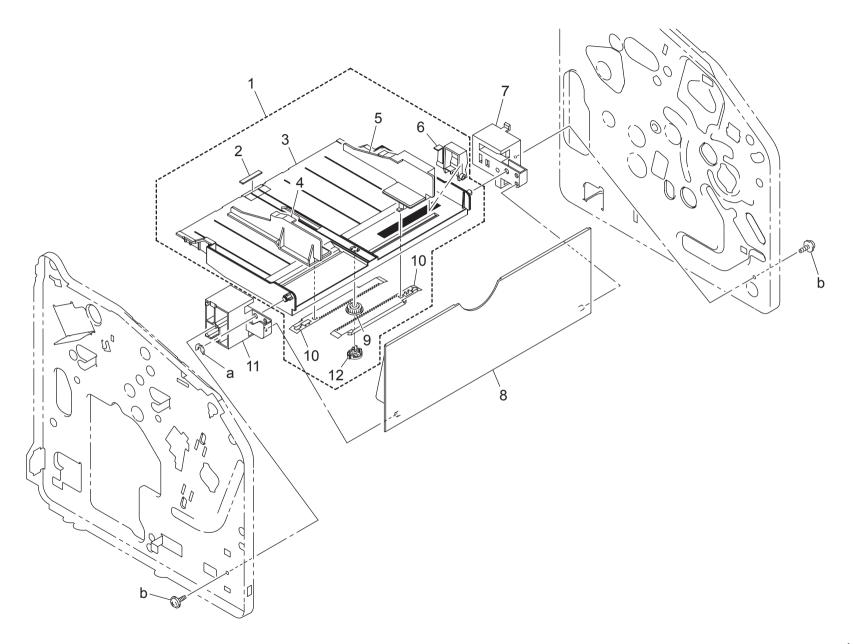


		JP SECTION		0.		Page. 20
Key	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
1	4139 2301 02	BRACKET		D	1	a-V137 0306 03 b-V153 0308 03
2	4131 3042 06	ACTUATOR		С	1	D-V 193 0306 03
3	4139 3029 01	BRACKET		C	1	
4	9372 5400 11	HUMIDITY CONVERTION EL.		С	1	
5	4139 3028 02	HOLDER		D	1	
6	9335 1300 61	PHOTO INTERRUPTER		В	1	
7	4139 3024 01	PRESSURE SPRING		С	2	
	1					
	1					
	1					
	1					
	ļ					
1	1					
	1					
	ļ					
1	1					
1	1					
1	1					
	1					
1	1					
	1					
	1					
	1					
	1					
	1					
	1					
	1					
	1					
	1					
	1					
	<u> </u>					

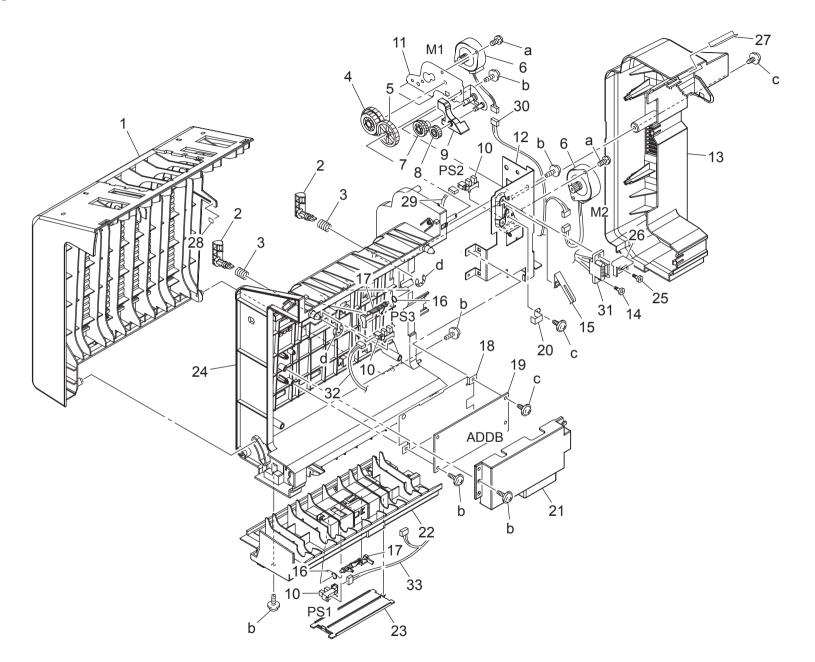
PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION



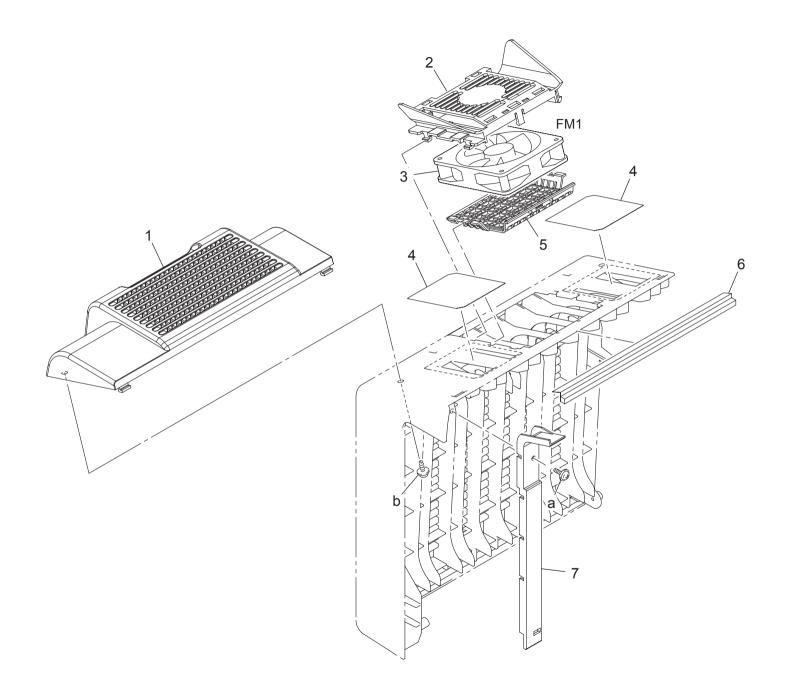
Key	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
1	4139 R704 00	PAPER TEKE-UP ASSY		С	1	a-V217 0400 01
2	4139 3002 02	ROLLER		С	1	b-V153 0308 03
3	4136 3006 01	ROLL		С	2	c-V149 0308 03
4	4136 3018 01	PRESSURE SPRING		С	2	
5	4136 3009 02	HOLDER		С	2	
6	4139 3003 01	BUSHING		С	1	1
7	4136 0151 02	FRICTION SHEET ASSY		С	1	
8	4139 3011 02	GEAR 28T		С	1	
9	4139 3052 03	CAM		C	1	
10	4136 3045 01	TENSION SPRING		C	1	
11	4139 3053 02	LEVER		C	1	1
12	4136 3027 01	TENSION SPRING		Č	1	
13	4136 3049 01	FRICTION SHEET		Č	1 1	
14	4139 3004 01	PLATE SPRING		D	1	
15	4136 3047 01	GEAR 27T		C	1	
16	4136 3047 01	CAM		C	1	-
					•	
17	4139 3062 01	ROLLER STOPPER		С	1	
18	4136 3022 01			С	2	
19	4136 3048 01	GEAR 27T		С	1	
20	9321 2400 11	SOLENOID		С	1	
21	4139 3018 03	DRUM		С	1	
22	4136 3038 01	RATCHET		С	1	
23	4136 3037 01	TORSION SPRING		С	1	
24	4136 3035 01	GEAR 35T		С	1	
25	4004 2222 01	WASHER		С	1	
26	4139 3012 02	GEAR 21/25T		С	1	1
27	4139 3014 02	GEAR 14/20T		С	1	
28	4136 3014 02	GEAR 14T		С	1	
29	4139 3091 01	TENSION SPRING		C	1	
30	4139 3013 02	GEAR 17/26T		C	1	
31	4139 3015 12	GEAR 20T		C	1	
32	4136 3044 01	CAM		Č	i i	
33	4127 3041 02	PRESSURE SPRING		Č	1	
34	4139 3001 13	GUIDE		Č	1	
35	4139 3061 13	SHAFT		D		
36	4139 3092 01	BRACKET		D	1	1
		SHIELD			I	
37	4139 3016 01			D	1	
38	4139 3017 01	BRACKET		D	1	
39	4139 0207 02	LEVER ASSY		С	1	
						_
						-



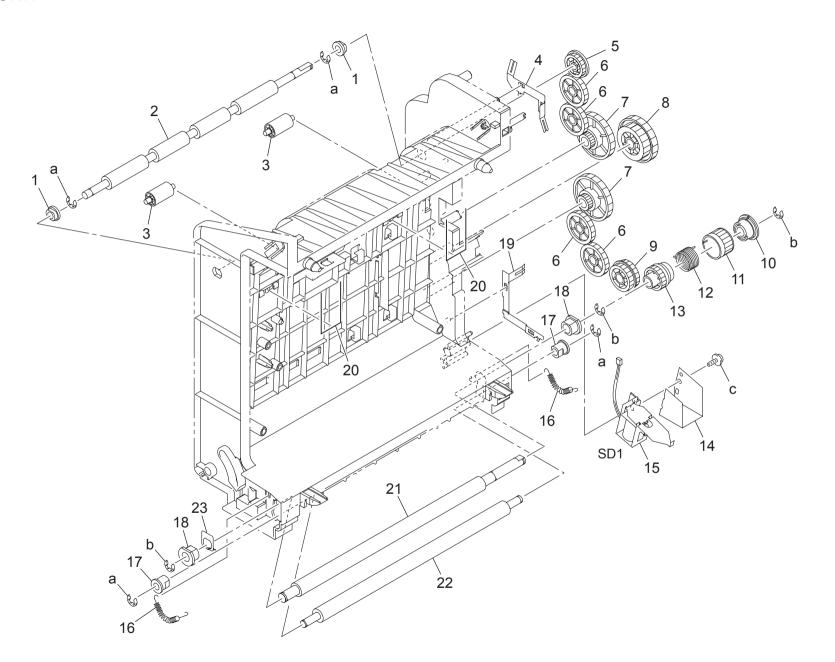
Key	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
1	4139 R706 00	REGULATING PLATE ASSY		С	1	a-V218 0400 86 b-V153 0308 03
2	4139 3027 01	FRICTION SHEET		С	1	b-V153 0308 03
3	4139 3021 02	LIFTING PLATE		С	1	
4	4139 3042 02	REGULATING PLATE		Č	1	
5	4139 3042 02	REGULATING PLATE		Č	1	
5	4139 3041 01	REGULATING PLATE		<u> </u>		
6	4139 3043 01	LEVER		С	1	
7	4139 3022 01	HOLDER		D	1	
8	4139 1453 01	TRAY		С	1	
9	4127 3104 01	GEAR 14T		C	1	
10	4136 3101 01	RACK		Č	2	
10	4130 3101 01	KAUN				-
11	4139 3023 01	HOLDER		D	1	
12	A00V 3034 00	SPACER		D	1	
						1
				1		
				Ì		
						1
						1
				1		
				1		
				1		
				1		
		<u> </u>				1
				1		
				Ì		
				Ì		
						1
				1		
				Ì		
	1			1		ı



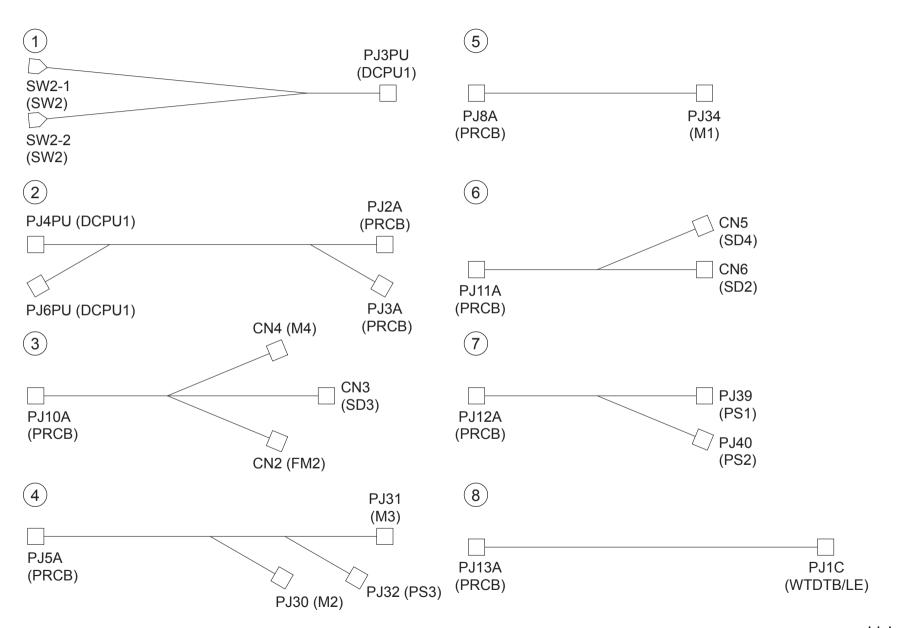
Key	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
1	4057 3772 01	TOP COVER	D1,D3,J	С	1	a-V115 0306 03
2	4057 3710 02	LEVER	D1,D3,J	С	2	b-V153 0308 03
3	4057 3711 01	PRESSURE SPRING	D1,D3,J	С	2	c-V137 0306 03
4	4057 3745 01	GEAR 33/50T	D1,D3,J	С	1	d-V217 0600 01
5	4575 3750 01	GEAR 12/47T	D1,D3,J	С	1	
6	9314 1400 41	MOTOR	D1,D3,J	В	2	
7	4057 3737 01	GEAR 16/27T	D1,D3,J	c	1	
8	4575 3752 01	GEAR 16T	D1,D3,J	C	1	
9	4057 3742 03	COLLAR	D1,D3,J	Č	1	
10	9335 1300 61	PHOTO INTERRUPTER	D1,D3,J	B	3	
11	4057 0201 01	BRACKET ASSY	D1,D3,J	D	1	
12	4057 3730 03	BRACKET	D1,D3,J	D		
13	4057 3730 03	RIGHT COVER	D1,D3,J	C		
14	0990 2064 02	SHOULDER SCREW	D1,D3,J	С	1 1	
15	4057 3705 02	PLATE SPRING	D1,D3,J	D	1	
16	4143 3707 03	TORSION SPRING	D1,D3,J	С	2	
17	4575 3706 01	ACTUATOR	D1,D3,J	С	2	
18	4057 3713 02	SHIELD	D1,D3,J	D	1	
9	4057 0101 15	PWB ASSY	D1,D3,J	I	1	
20	4057 3747 01	REGULATING PLATE	D1,D3,J	С	1	
21	4057 3706 03	COVER	D1,D3,J	С	1	
22	4057 3773 01	LOWER COVER	D1,D3,J	Č	1	
23	4057 3775 01	COVER	D1,D3,J	C	1	
4	4057 3771 01	FRAME	D1,D3,J	D	1 1	
5	4057 3749 01	SHOULDER SCREW	D1,D3,J	C	1 1	
26	4057 3749 01	STOPPER	D1,D3,J	D	1	_
	4057 3748 01	POLYESTER FILM	D1,D3,J	C	1	
27					-	
28	4057 8101 00	Shield plate	D1,D3,J	D	1	
29	4057 6802 01	WIRE HARNESS ASSY	D1,D3,J	D	1	
30	4057 6804 02	WIRE HARNESS ASSY	D1,D3,J	D	1	
31	4057 6801 01	WIRE HARNESS ASSY	D1,D3,J	D	1	
32	4057 6805 01	WIRE HARNESS ASSY	D1,D3,J	D	1	
33	4057 6803 03	WIRE HARNESS ASSY	D1,D3,J	D	1	
						_
						_
						_



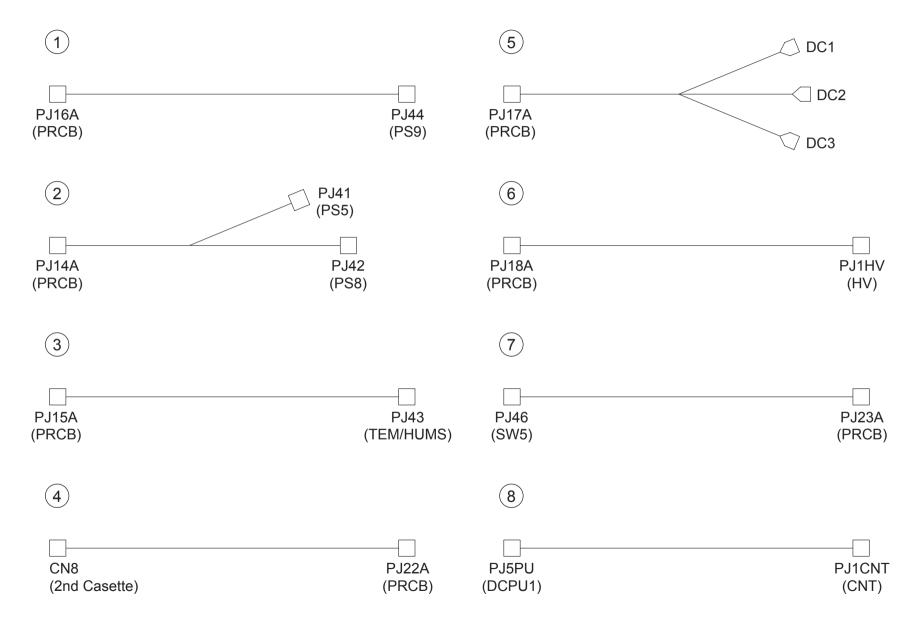
Key	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
1 2	4057 3777 01 4057 3776 01	COVER HOLDER	D1 D3 .I	C D	1 1	a-V153 0308 03 b-V153 0310 03
3	9313 1400 51	FAN MOTOR	D1,D3,J D1,D3,J D1,D3,J D1,D3,J	В	1	
4	4057 3718 01	SEAL	D1 D3 I	C	2	
5	4057 3750 01	COVER	D1 D2 1	Č	1	
	4057 3750 01	CEAL	D1,D3,J	<u> </u>		
6	4057 3751 01	SEAL	D1,D3,J	D	1	
7	4057 3715 01	COVER	D1,D3,J	С	1	
-						



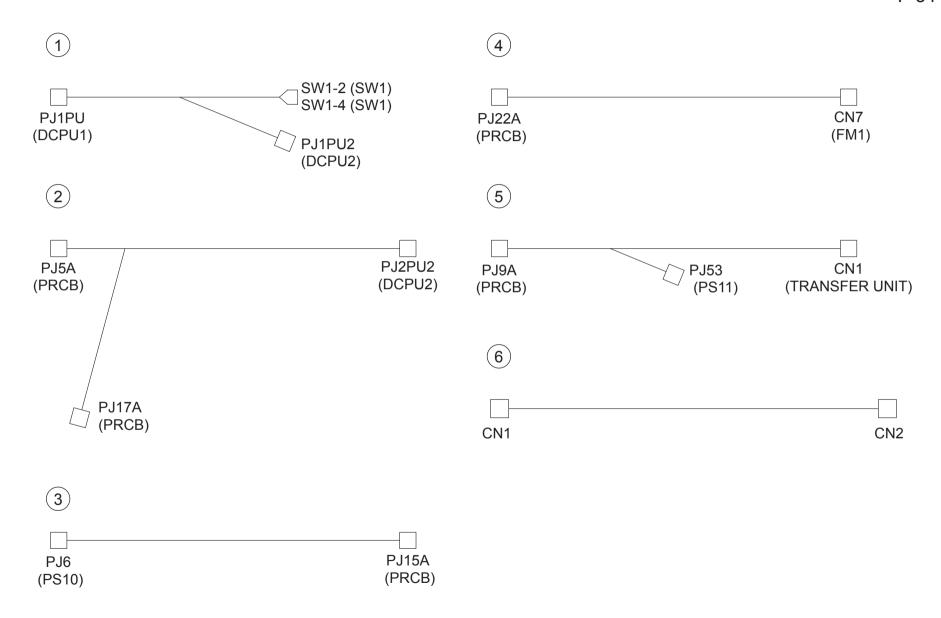
Key	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
1	4030 3093 01	BUSHING	D1,D3,J	С	2	a-V217 0400 01
2	4057 3722 02	ROLLER	D1,D3,J	С	1	b-V217 0600 01
3	4143 3720 01	ROLL	D1,D3,J	С	2	c-V153 0308 03
4	4057 3725 01	PLATE SPRING	D1,D3,J	D	1	
5	4057 3740 01	GEAR 20T	D1,D3,J	С	1	
6	4139 3911 01	GEAR 28T	D1,D3,J	C	4	
7	4057 3735 01	GEAR 13/53T	D1,D3,J	C	2	
8	4057 3745 01	GEAR 33/50T	D1,D3,J	C	1	
9	4057 3734 01	GEAR 23/29T	D1,D3,J	Č	1 1	
10	4517 3840 01	DRUM	D1,D3,J	Ď	1	
11	4168 3586 01	RATCHET WHEEL	D1,D3,J	C	1	
12	4168 3587 01	TORSION SPRING	D1,D3,J	Č		
13	4517 3841 01	GEAR 26T	D1,D3,J	C		
			D1,D3,J		-	
14	4057 3712 01	SHIELD	D1,D3,J	D	1	
15	9321 2400 21	SOLENOID	D1,D3,J	C	1	_
16	4168 3585 01	TENSION SPRING	D1,D3,J	С	2	
17	4517 2101 00	BUSHING	D1,D3,J	С	2	
18	4057 3726 01	BUSHING	D1,D3,J	С	2	
19	4057 3720 01	PLATE SPRING	D1,D3,J	D	1	
20	4143 3721 01	SPRING	D1,D3,J	С	2	
21	4517 3857 03	ROLLER	D1,D3,J	С	1	
22	4517 3858 02	ROLLER	D1,D3,J	С	1	
23	4057 3753 00	CONTACT	D1,D3,J	D	1	
	1007 0700 00		21,20,0			
						_
	i			ı	1	1



Key		Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
1 2 3 4 5	4139 6803 02 4139 6805 02 4139 6807 02 4139 6808 01 4139 6809 02	WIRE HARNESS ASSY		D D D D	1 1 1 1	
6 7 8	4139 6810 03 4139 6811 01 4139 6812 02	WIRE HARNESS ASSY WIRE HARNESS ASSY WIRE HARNESS ASSY		D D D	1 1 1	



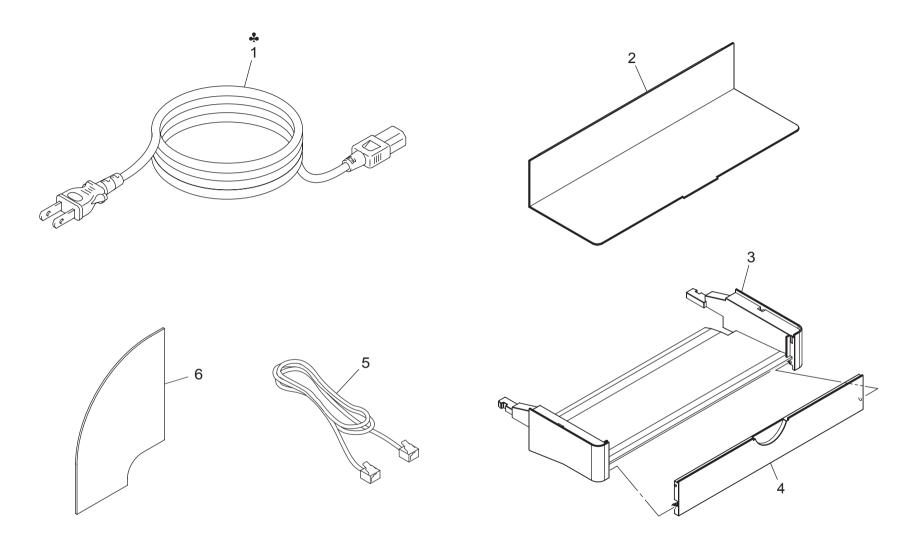
Key	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
1 2 3	4139 6813 02 4139 6814 03 4139 6816 02	WIRE HARNESS ASSY WIRE HARNESS ASSY WIRE HARNESS ASSY		D D D	1 1 1	
4 5	4139 6817 02 4139 6819 02	WIRE HARNESS ASSY WIRE HARNESS ASSY		D D	1 1	
6 7	4139 6821 03 4139 6822 02	WIRE HARNESS ASSY WIRE HARNESS ASSY		D D	1 1	
8	4139 6824 02	WIRE HARNESS ASSY		D	1	



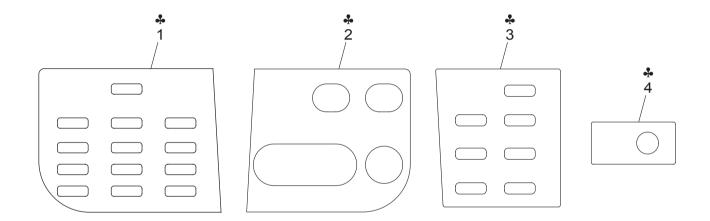
Key		Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
1 2 3 4 5	4139 6841 02 4139 6842 03 4139 6844 02 4139 6845 02 4139 6846 03	WIRE HARNESS ASSY		D D D D	1 1 1 1	
6	4139 6853 04	WIRE HARNESS ASSY		D	1	

							P 33
7.3	14.4	11.2	16	21	26	31	36
15.2	7 8.9	12	17	22	27		37
5.2	8 L=104	13	18	23	28	33	38
4 7.6 6. 4 5.4	9 \$ 11.5	14	19	24	29	34	39
3.6	7.31	15	20	25	30	35	40

	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
1 9384	4 1100 91	WIRING SADDLE		D		
2 9384	4 1211 01	WIRING SADDLE 19.2H		D		
3 9J06	6 M900 00	WIRE SADDLE		D		
4 9384	4 1310 81	WIRING SADDLE 6.4H		D		
5 9384	4 1310 91	WIRING SADDLE 18.5H		D		
6 9384	4 1921 01	WIRING SADDLE 14.4H		D		
7 9384	4 1820 31	WIRING SADDLE 8.0H		D		
8 9384	4 1311 11	CABLE TIE 104L		D		
9 9384	4 1911 11	SO CLIP	D. D. J.	D		
10 9384	4 1100 91	WIRING SADDLE EDGE COVER 8.5H	D1,D3,J	D		
11 9384	4 2010 21	EDGE COVER 8.5H	D1,D3,J	D		



Key	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts
1	9381 4100 91	POWER CORD	B C	D	1	
1	4139 N300 00	POWER CORD	C	D	1	
1	9381 4300 41	POWER CORD	D1	С	1	
1	9381 4200 21	POWER CORD	D3	D	1	
1	9381 4300 31	POWER CORD	J	D	1	
2	4139 3033 02	COVER		С	1	
3	4139 3033 02 4139 3131 01	TRAY		Č	1	
4	4139 3132 01	COVER		Č	1	
5	4628 6801 01	WIRE HARNESS ASSY		D	1	
6	4556 9601 00	HOLDER		C	1	
0	4000 9001 00	HOEBER		0	'	
				l I		



Key	Part No.	Description	Destinations	Class	QTY	Standard parts	
1	4556 9633 00	LABEL L FRENCH	B,C	С	1		
1	4556 9638 00	LABEL L PORTUGUESE	B,C,D1	С	1		
1	4556 9639 00	LABEL L SPANISH	B,C,D1	С	1		
1	4556 9631 00	LABEL L CHT	B,D1,J	С	1		
1	4556 9632 01	LABEL L CZECH	C	С	1		
1	4556 9634 00	LABEL L GERAMAN	C	C	1		
1	4556 9635 00	LABEL L ITALIAN	C	Č	1		
1	4556 9637 00	LABEL L POLISH	C	Č	1		
1			C				
1	4556 9657 01	LABEL L RUSSIAN		C	1		
1	4556 9658 01	LABEL L SLOVAK	С	C	1		
1	4556 9659 01	LABEL L HUNGARIAN	C	С	1		
1	4556 9636 00	LABEL L KOREAN	D1	С	1		
1	4556 9630 01	LABEL L ENGLISH	J	С	1		
2	4556 9593 00	LABEL R FRENCH	B,C	С	1		
2	4556 9598 00	LABEL R PORTUGUESE	B,C,D1	C	1		
2	4556 9599 00	LABEL R SPANISH	B,C,D1	C	1		
2	4556 9591 00	LABEL R CHT	B,D1,J	Č	'1		
2	4556 9592 00	LABEL R CZECH	C	С			
2	4556 9594 00	LABEL R GERMAN	C	C	1		
2	4556 9595 00	LABEL R ITALIAN	C	С	1		
2	4556 9597 00	LABEL R POLISH	С	С	1		
2	4556 9654 00	LABEL R RUSSIAN	С	С	1		
2	4556 9655 00	LABEL R SLOVAK	C	C	1		
2	4556 9656 00	LABEL R HUNGARIAN	C	Č	1		
2	4556 9596 00	LABEL R KOREAN	D1	Č	1		
			J		1		
2	4556 9590 00	LABEL R ENGLISH	T*	C	1		
3	4556 9563 00	LABEL C1 FRENCH	B,C	С	1		
3	4556 9568 00	LABEL C1 PORTUGUESE	B,C,D1	С	1		
3	4556 9569 00	LABEL C1 SPANISH	B,C,D1	С	1		
3	4556 9561 00	LABEL C1 CHT	B,D1,J	С	1		
3	4556 9562 00	LABEL C1 CZECH	C	С	1		
3	4556 9564 00	LABEL C1 GERMAN	Ċ	C	1		
3	4556 9565 00	LABEL C1 ITALIAN	C	Č	1		
3	4556 9567 00	LABEL C1 POLISH	C	Č	1		
			C				
3	4556 9651 00	LABEL C1 RUSSIAN		C	1		
3	4556 9652 00	LABEL C1 SLOVAK	C	C	1		
3	4556 9653 01	LABEL C1 HUGARIAN	C	С	1		
3	4556 9566 00	LABEL C1 KOREAN	D1	С	1 1		
3	4556 9560 00	LABEL C1 ENGLISH	J	С	1		
4	4556 9573 00	LABEL C2 FRENCH	B,C	C	1 1		
4	4556 9578 00	LABEL C2 PORTUGUESE	B,C,D1	C	1		
4	4556 9579 00	LABEL C2 SPANISH	B,C,D1	Č	1		
4	4556 9571 00	LABEL C2 CHT	B,D1,J	C			
•							
4	4556 9572 00	LABEL C2 CZECH	C	C	1		
4	4556 9574 00	LABEL C2 GERMAN	С	С	1		
4	4556 9575 00	LABEL C2 ITALIAN	С	С	1		
4	4556 9577 00	LABEL C2 POLISH	C	С	1		
4	4556 9648 00	LABEL C2 RUSSIAN	C	С	1		
4	4556 9649 00	LABEL C2 SLOVAK	C	С	1		
4	4556 9650 00	LABEL C2 HUNGARIAN	C	C	1		
4	4556 9576 00	LABEL C2 KOREAN	D1	Č	1		
-7 /				C	1		
4	4556 9570 00	LABEL C2 ENGLISH	J	C	'		
	1		İ	1	ı		

MAINTENANCE LIST 1/1

● The items with no Page/Key numbers are not handled as spare parts.

No.	Section	PM Parts Description	Maintenance	Cycle (K=1,000)	Parts No.	Destinations	Page/Key	Note
			QTY	Replace	1			
1	Processing section	Toner Cartridge (Y/M/C/Bk)*1	1	4.5K				*2 *3
2		Drum Cartridge	1	3.2K B/W 45K				^4 *5
				B/W 10K				*4
				Color 11.25K Color 7.5K				*5 *4
3	Image Transfer Section	Transfer Belt Unit	1	B/W 135K	4139R72000		P21-5	*5
				B/W 45K Color 33.7K				*4 *5
				Color 22.5K				*4
				Standard-				*3
4		2nd Transfer Roller	1	Mode 36.8K 120K	4139400202		P22-3	
5	Fusing Section	Fusing Unit	1	120K	4139R70900	В	P24-12	
				120K	4139R71000	C D1 D3 J	P24-12	
6	Auto Document Feeder Unit	Separator Pad	1	50K	1492102802		P3-1	

^{*1:} The Toner Cartridge shipped with the machine will need replacement after about 1,500 printed pages have been produced.

*2: Multi/Standard-print

*3: Monocrome 3P/J, Color 2P/J, Bk (black) to C (color) = 3 to 2

*4: 1 printed pages/job

*5: Multi-print

DESTINATION

Destination No.		Destinations		V	Hz	Model No.
Α	A1	JAPAN		100	50/60	
	A2	JAPAN		200	50/60	
В		USA, CANADA		120	60	4556-361
С		EUROPEAN TYPE		220-240	50/60	4556-261
D	D1	S.E ASIA TYPE	THAILAND, SRI LANKA, SINGAPORE, MALAYSIA, HONG KONG, PAKISTAN, INDIA, BANGLADESH, INDONESIA	220-240	50/60	2556-264
	D3	OCEANIA TYPE	AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND	220-240	50/60	4556-263
E		PHILIPPINES		220-240	50/60	
F	F1	SAUDI ARABIA		127	60	
	F2	SAUDI ARABIA		220-240	50/60	
G	G1	C.S AMERICA		220-240	50/60	
	G2	C.S AMERICA		120	60	
Н		TAIWAN		110	60	
I		JORDAN, LEBANON, SYRIA, SOUTH AFRICA, IRAQ, IRAN, N.YEMEN, CAMEROON, UAE, BAHRAIN, OMAN, QATAR, KUWAIT, KENYA, TUNISIA, IVORY COAST, MOROCCO		220-240	50/60	
J		CHINA		220-240	50/60	4556-265
K		KOREA		220-240	50/60	